

**MARITIME
REPORTER**
AND
ENGINEERING NEWS

JANUARY 1999

Great Boats of 1998

Tanker Technology

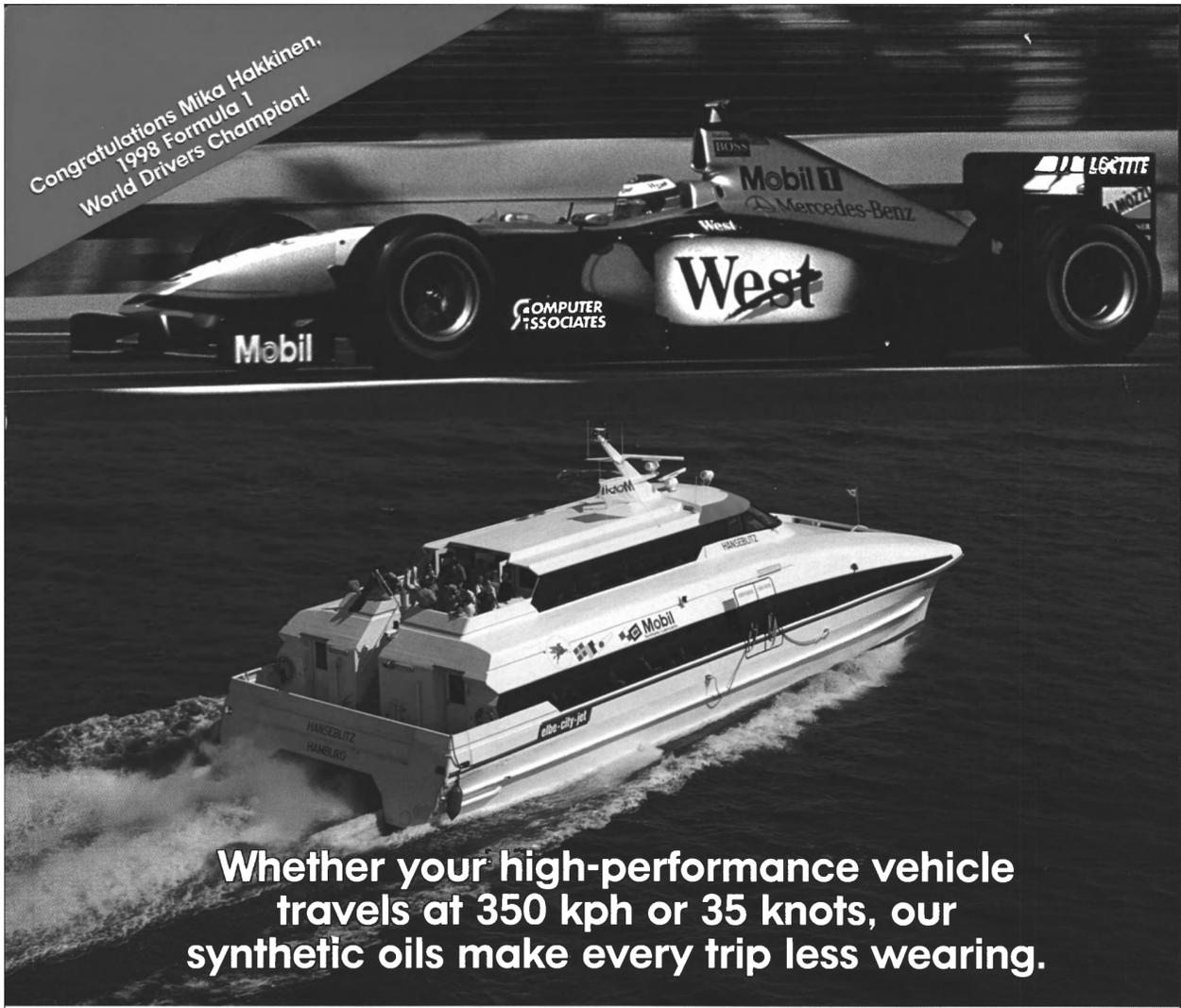
*New Chevron VLCC embodies latest
design, equipment technology*

Getting De-Bugged

*Minimizing Y2K potential damage
promises to be a year-long fight*

GL: Leading The Way Toward Bigger & Better Ships • Marine Propulsion Directory • Gulf Coast Report
Turkish Maritime Market • Marine Literature Review

Congratulations Mika Hakkinen,
1998 Formula 1
World Drivers Champion!

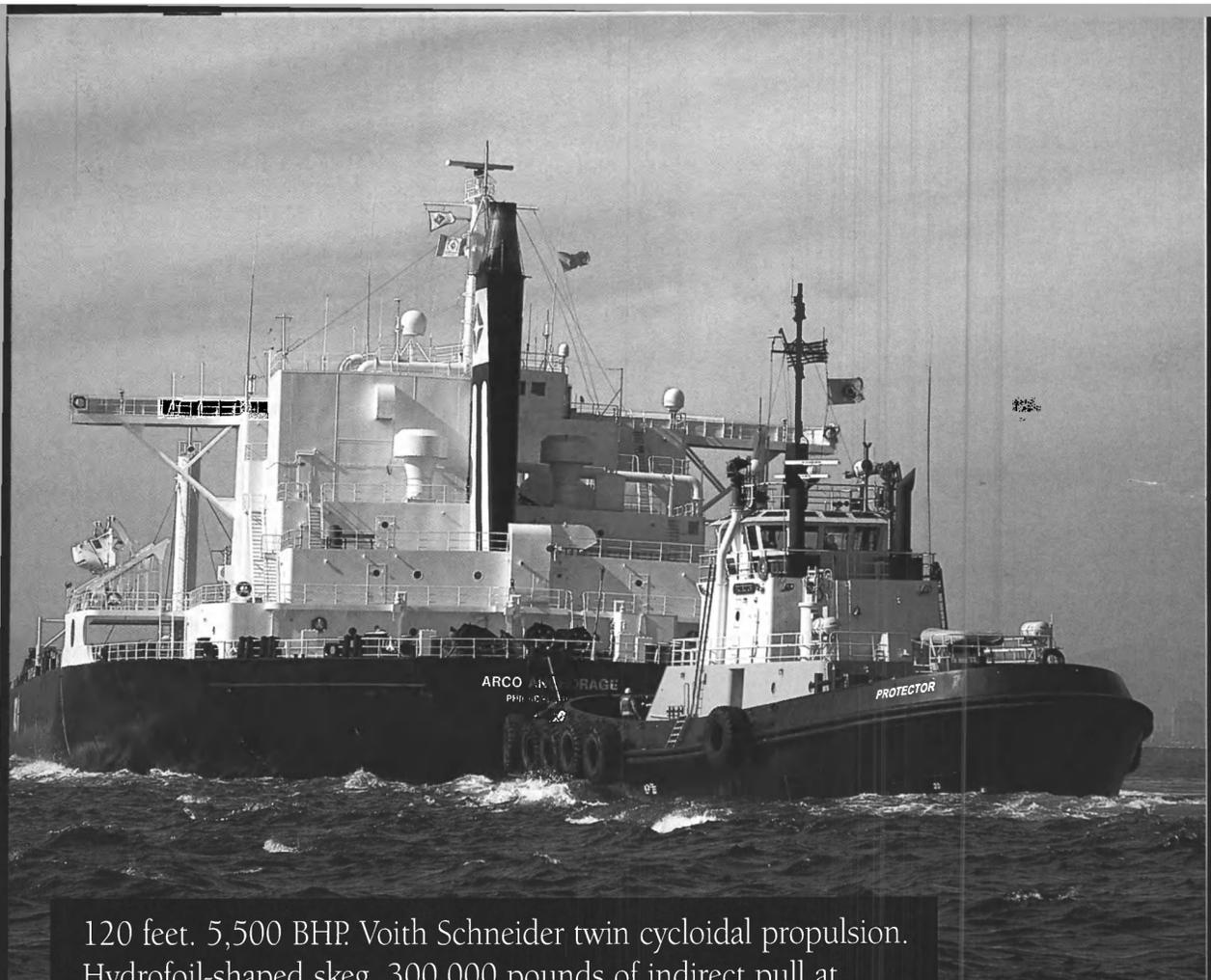


**Whether your high-performance vehicle
travels at 350 kph or 35 knots, our
synthetic oils make every trip less wearing.**



You know, it's much more than just a coincidence that the two-time winner of the Australian Grand Prix and Germany's first high-speed passenger ferries all rely on the same synthetic oil technology. After all, the world is filled with people on land and at sea who have seen the difference Mobil synthetic lubricants make in an engine's performance, reliability and cleanliness. Roland Schulz, technical manager

of SAL, our fast ferry customer in Germany, believes there isn't another comparable choice. And the West McLaren Mercedes team? Well, let's just say that we're spending lots of time in the winner's circle. Another coincidence? We don't think so. And neither will you. See what Mobil synthetic lubrication can do for your high-performance vehicle. If you'd like to learn more, please visit www.mobil.com/marineproducts.



120 feet. 5,500 BHP. Voith Schneider twin cycloidal propulsion. Hydrofoil-shaped skeg. 300,000 pounds of indirect pull at 12 knots. More than just another answer – it's the solution.

When a new technology arises that benefits the maritime industry you can be sure that Crowley will be there in a leadership position. Our Protector Class tractor tugs, shown here assisting an ARCO tanker in Long Beach, CA, once again demonstrate our tradition for innovation in vessel design and application. With 360° omni-directional thrust, our tractor tugs can perform a variety of maneuvers without having to reposition themselves.

Crowley Marine Services is currently operating tractor tugs in the ports of Los Angeles and Long Beach, Puget Sound, and Valdez, Alaska. In addition, Crowley's subsidiary, Vessel Management Services, Inc., is building two enhanced tractor tugs specifically designed to fulfill a customer's need in Alaska. At 153 feet long and over 10,000 BHP each, with Voith Schneider propulsion, these two tugs will be the most powerful, most capable escort vessels in the world. At Crowley we don't just supply an answer. We customize the solution.

For further information call Rob Grune at 1-800-248-8632.

 **CROWLEY MARINE SERVICES**
Maritime solutions that change the tide.

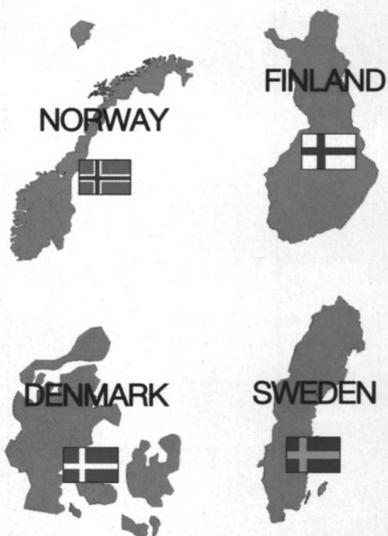


Circle 309 on Reader Service Card

 Harbor Services • Petroleum Transportation • Emergency Response • Contract Towing • Integrated Logistics

EXCLUSIVE AGENT

MARITIME REPORTER AND ENGINEERING NEWS



AB STEPHAN R G ÖRN

P.O. Box 184
S- 271 24 Ystad
SWEDEN
Telephone: +46 411 184 00
Fax: +46 411 105 31
e-mail:marine.marketing@stephan-orn.se

MARITIME REPORTER AND ENGINEERING NEWS

ISSN-0025-3448
USPS-016-750

No. 1

Vol. 61

Founder: John J. O'Malley 1905 - 1980

118 East 25th Street
New York, NY 10010
(212) 477-6700

All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means mechanical, photocopying, recording or otherwise without the prior written permission of the publishers.

Maritime Reporter/Engineering News is published monthly by Maritime Activity Reports, Inc. Mailed at Periodicals Postage Rates at Waterbury, CT 06701 and additional mailing offices.

Postmaster send notification (Form 3579) regarding undeliverable magazines to Maritime Reporter/Engineering News, 118 East 25th Street, New York, NY 10010.

Canada Post International Publications Mail Product (Canadian Distribution) Sales Agreement No. 0970700. Printed in U.S.A.

Publishers are not responsible for the safekeeping or return of editorial material.
© 1998 Maritime Activity Reports, Inc.

Pictured on this month's cover is IRIS 6.1, a modular passenger catamaran which is the result of four years of testing and experimenting. The catamaran, both hulls and modules, is built of GRP Sandwich materials, which is designed to minimize weight while maximizing performance and stability. This year's selection of Great Boats starts on page 32.

8 Bigger & Better
Germany's classification society Germanischer Lloyd is helping to lead the way toward bigger and better ships through its cooperative R&D projects. — by David Tinsley

24 Getting The Bugs Out
Solving the potential pitfalls of Y2K promises to be a year-long struggle for the maritime market.

GREAT BOATS OF 1998

32 Speed Is King
While safety and reliability maintain a lofty status, vessel speed continues to drive vessel design and equipment innovation.

36 Gallery of Great Boats
This year's selection is an eclectic mix of boats which includes a Devil Cat, an Ugly Duck and a Grande Mariner.

62 Marine Propulsion Directory
A to Z guide of marine propulsion component manufacturers, followed by product category listings.

ALSO IN THIS EDITION
11 Legal Beat: Congress gets tough on sub-standard vessels.
12 Marine Finance
16 New & Notable
18 Ship & Boatbuilding Technology: Chevron takes an advanced VLCC from Samsung.
56 Country Focus: Turkey
80 Marine Literature Review
86 Buyer's Guide
88 Advertisers Index
90 Classifieds



Subscriptions: One full year (12 issues) \$18.00 in U.S.; outside of U.S. \$96.00 including postage and handling. For subscription information, contact: Dale Barnett, fax: (212) 254-6271; e-mail: bornett@marinelink.com

Member
BPA
INTERNATIONAL
Business Publications
Audit of Circulation, Inc.



The World's Most Accurate GPS Navigator!

Leica's revolutionary MX480 professional chart navigation system combines the ultimate in accuracy and graphics.

The MX412B, professional DGPS navigator, complete with 12 parallel channel GPS receiver, combined antenna, and a full suite of navigation features, satisfies even the most discriminating mariner. Add the industry's best data display, in which you can easily view critical navigation information from a distance under any lighting condition. It's easy to see why the MX412B has become the professional's choice in GPS

Call Leica Geosystems at: 310 791 5300 (USA), + 45 44 54 03 00 (Europe), or www.leica.com/gps

navigation. The unique interactive MX480 system integrates precise data from the MX412B with brilliant color graphics. Despite the weather, you immediately and clearly see your vessel's position with amazing accuracy. Chart your course to our web page, or call Leica GPS to discover more about Leica's unique solution to navigation. Call 310 791 5300 (U.S. & Canada) or call your local representative.

Leica

MADE TO MEASURE

Circle 235 on Reader Service Card

With your paid MW Daily News subscription you will receive 3 free editions of Maritime Week

Get hooked on **MW DAILY NEWS**

a daily e-mail news service from MR/EN sister publication *Maritime Week*. For just \$48 per year, you can receive crucial industry and market information, delivered to your desktop via e-mail every business day.

To Receive A Free 2-Week trial, contact Carrie Rivera at rivera@marinelink.com



The Power of **PRODUCTIVITY**

Integrated ship design and production solutions

- ✓ Promotes concurrent design and engineering
- ✓ Lowers production costs
- ✓ Increases product quality
- ✓ Supports IPPD approach

Intergraph offers the leading-edge system for ship design, construction, and life cycle support. Our technology leverages desktop software and hardware to immerse ship designers, planners, and other members of the team in a collaborative design world with a fully associative 3D ship model and Integrated Data Environment (IDE) — all at very affordable prices. Plus, you get the business benefits of dealing with the world leader in CAD/CAM/CAE technology. Award-winning support, maintenance, and training programs.

Call Intergraph's Marine Products Division today for more information.
1-800-345-4856
1-256-730-7762
Fax 1-256-730-6708
www.intergraph.com

Images courtesy Avondale Industries, Inc., New Orleans, and Newport News Shipbuilding, Norfolk.

INTERGRAPH
FEDERAL SYSTEMS

Intergraph and the Intergraph logo are registered trademarks of Intergraph Corporation. Other brands and product names are trademarks of their respective owners. Copyright 1998 Intergraph Corporation, Huntsville, AL 35894-0001 MW98121

4

Circle 226 on Reader Service Card

MARITIME REPORTER

& ENGINEERING NEWS

Editorial & Executive Offices
118 E. 25th St., NY, NY 10010
Tel: (212) 477-6700; Fax: (212) 254-6271
e-mail: mren@marinelink.com

PUBLISHERS

Charles P. O'Malley
John E. O'Malley
John C. O'Malley

Vice President/Editorial Director
Gregory R. Trauthwein

EDITORIAL

Production Editor
Anthony Besada
Assistant Editor
Elizabeth Malcolm
Technical Editor
David Tinsley
International Editor
Alan Thorpe
Editorial Consultant
James R. McCaul, president,
International Maritime Associates

Manager of Information Systems
Susan Cosme

MARKETING

Marketing Manager
Jennifer Bobbe

PRODUCTION

Production Manager
Adam Hellman
Asst. Production Manager
Luis Mendes

CIRCULATION

Circulation Manager
Dale L. Barnett

ADVERTISING SALES

Director of Sales
Ludia Annunziata

Regional Sales Manager
Amy Stuart

Regional Sales Manager
Angela Criscola

Regional Sales Manager
Andrew Sweeney
Tel: (561) 368-2196

Classified Sales Representative
Carrie Rivera

U.S. GULF COAST

James M. McClintock
Simpson Corporate Park, Indigo House, Suite A, 206
South Tyler Street, Covington, La. 70433
Telephone: (504) 893-5099; Fax: (504) 893-5024

Advertising Sales Information
Telephone: +212-477-6700

Maritime Reporter/Engineering News

RADAR • IBS SYSTEMS • SONAR • CHART PLOTTERS • GPS

WEATHER FAX

FISH FINDERS

SONAR

VHF RADIOS

SSB RADIOS

DGPS

SATCOM B&C

Furuno GMDSS Systems... Ready When You Are!



GMDSS • DOPPLER SPEED LOGS • CURRENT INDICATORS • VHF RADIOS • WEATHER FAX

Furuno GMDSS systems let you meet maximum requirements with minimum cost ... and minimum space. Just as importantly, Furuno GMDSS systems are in-stock and ready to install now!

Furuno's GMDSS systems deliver the following advantages:

- Modular consoles that are pre-wired, fully tested and certified.
- Turn-key communications package is easily installed.
- Available in 150W, 250W or 400W SSB versions.
- Tailored, compact IMO/SOLAS-compliant systems built to specific flag or local requirements.
- Worldwide shore-based maintenance support.
- Easy to operate.
- Worldwide service and parts network, coordinated via three international service centers.

*Remember: full compliance with GMDSS requirements becomes mandatory on **February 1, 1999**. Don't wait until the last minute. Get ready for GMDSS now with Furuno.*

Typical Furuno A3 GMDSS Communications Console. Measures just 38" wide x 22" high x 22" deep.

FURUNO®

Demand The Best!™
www.Furuno.com

SEE YOUR FURUNO DEALER OR CONTACT FURUNO U.S.A., INC.
4400 NW PACIFIC RIM BLVD.
CAMAS, WA 98607-9408
PHONE: 360-834-9300
FAX: 360-834-9400

WORLDWIDE OFFICES: ENGLAND, FRANCE, DENMARK, SPAIN, NORWAY, JAPAN

Circle 21E on Reader Service Card

EDITOR'S NOTE

Technology's role in the improvement of vessel design, building, outfitting and operation is a regular topic within our pages. However, a seemingly unrelated news clip which found its way to my desktop and into the pages of *MR/EN* sister publication *Maritime Week* gives perspective to burgeoning technologies — or perhaps more accurately, the correct and prudent use of new technology in conjunction with common sense.



It seems that a German motorist relied too heavily on his vehicle's satellite-guided navigation system, and obediently used the system to drive his BMW past a stop sign, down a ferry ramp and straight into the Havel River in eastern Germany. Police reports indicated that the driver was following the navigation system, which had evidently failed to note that the road in the town of Caputh near Potsdam ended at a ferry crossing. (Incidentally, the driver and his passenger were reportedly not injured.)

While the above scenario is not directly marine-related (unless, of course, you count the automobile as a quasi-ferry for its eventful 12-ft. foray into the river), it should raise a red flag or two. First, and most obviously, it must be stressed that reliance on technology must be balanced with traditional seamanship. Second, proper training and proven competency is tantamount to the ultimate success of *any* new product or system. The International Maritime Organization (IMO) has relentlessly pushed the "human factor" issues the past few years, and its sub-committee on Standards of Training and Watchkeeping (STW) is set to convene again at the end of this month. On the more immediate, "real world" level, pioneering training techniques for tanker safety are being practiced by a consortium including ARCO, Crowley Marine and Marine Safety International. Coverage of this group's efforts is included in this month's Ship & Boatbuilding Technology section, starting on page 18.

The handling of the Y2K Bug and its potential problems — both shoreside and onboard vessels — will continue to be the year's biggest technology story. The most troubling aspect of "the bug" is the unknown, as it seems nearly impossible to accurately gauge the breadth and depth of problems to come. "Y2K: The Truth & Consequences," which starts on page 24, attempts to put the problem in perspective.

Gregory R. Hawthorn

Coming Up In MR/EN in 1999

March 1999
World Ship Repair Technology Guide
Guide to Satellite Communications
Country Focus: Spain

April 1999
International Offshore Annual
World Ship Repair Atlas & Directory
World Regional Report: Middle East

May 1999
Nor-Shipping '99
Composite Materials for Marine Construction
Satellite Communication Innovations
Fuels, Lubricants, Additives & Filters Review
Country Focuses: Finland & Canada

June 1999
1999 Annual Yearbook Edition

International Representatives

INTERNATIONAL OPERATIONS

CHARLES E. KEIL, Vice President
4400 N. Federal Highway, Ste. 210-06, Boca Raton, FL 33431
Telephone: +561-368-1021; Fax: +561-368-1161
24-hr Tel/Fax: +561-998-0313; Mobile Tel: +561-716-0338

Australia

ANNE MURRAY/YVONNE SANDFORD
World Media Network Pty. Ltd.
Suite 106, 82 Alexander Street
Crows Nest NSW 2065, Australia
Tel: +61 2 9966 4388; Fax: +61 2 9966 4311

Argentina

R. LESLIE RAMSAY
Calle Pellegrini 173
Primer Piso, Departamento C
1009 Buenos Aires, Argentina
Tel/Fax: +54 1 394 8821; Fax: +54 1 326 4377

Benelux

PAULA TACO
Maritime Media ML
Otweg 18 2771 VX Baskoop, Netherlands
Tel: +31 172 230707; Fax: +31 172 230708

Brazil

JOSE DUARTE DOS SANTOS
Multipla Agencial Maritima, Ltda.
Rua Carolina Rodrigues 28
Cuarto Andar, CEP-11055-070
Santos, Sao Paulo, Brazil
Tel/Fax: +55 1 32 32 74 74

Central America

EDUARDO F. LOPEZ/LUIS A. SANCLEMENTE
Transmarine Media Service, P.O. Box 2071,
Panama 1, Panama
Tel: +507 264 8404/60; Fax: +507 223 8367

China

WANG ZE/XU XIAO FENG
Liaoning Foreign Trade Advertising Corp.
2 Zhongshan Square, Dalian, China 116002
Tel: +86 411 2801924; Fax: +86 411 2644606

Eastern Europe

IVAN BERENYI/OLGA IVANOVA
Pannonia Media Agency, 8630 Balatonboglár
Radnait Miklós u. 14, Hungary
Tel: +36 85 353 319; Fax: +36 85 353 442

Egypt

CAPTAIN TARIQ M. OSMAN
Osman Marine Media Co.
Algamharía St., P.O. Box 1248, Alkleej Bldg.,
Port Said, Egypt
Tel: +20 66 340988; Fax: +20 66 325705

France

DANIEL SOLNICA
Ediconsult Internazionale, 25 rue Saulnier
75009 Paris, France
Tel: +33 1 4246 9571; Fax: +33 1 4246 8508

Germany/Switzerland

HANSJORG BRANS
Maritime Media
Freiherr v. Stein Str. 24, D-63303
Dreieich, Germany
Tel: +49 6103 697745; Fax: +49 6103 697743

Hong Kong/Taiwan

DENNIS LO/JIMME KWAN
Phantom International, Ltd.
Room 208, Seaview Centre
139 Hai Bun Rd.,
Kowloon East, Hong Kong
Tel: +852 9179 9872; Fax: +852 2304 1232

Italy/Malta

VITTORIO NEGRONE

Ediconsult Internazionale
Piazza Fontane Marose, 3-16123 Genoa, Italy
Tel: +39 010 583684; Fax: +39 010 566578

Japan

AKIO ISHII
Ace Media Service Inc.
12-6, 4-chome, Nishiike
Adachi-ku, Tokyo 121, Japan
Tel: +81 3 5691 3335; Fax: +81 3 5691 3336

Korea

JO, YOUNG SANG
Business Communications, Inc.
Kwangwhamun P.O. Box 1916, Seoul, Korea
Tel: +82 2 739 7840; Fax: +82 2 732 3662

Peru

WILLIAM FRY
Trafites y Despachos S.A.
Avenida Salaverry 3005, Lima 27, Peru
Tel: +51 1 264 3225; Fax: +51 1 264 1974

Portugal/Gibraltar

PAULO BREHM
AZ Publicidade Lda., Rua Almirante Barroso,
52-1 D, P-1000 Lisbon, Portugal
Tel: +351 1 3142256; Fax: +351 1 3525157

Scandinavia

STEPHAN R.G. ORN/LEON SCHULZ
AB Stephan R.G. Orn, Box 184
S-271 24 Ystad, Sweden
Tel: +46 411-184 00; Fax: +46 411 105 31

Singapore

CATHERINE WONG
The Euro-Asia Link, 391 A Orchard Road #12-01
Ngee Ann City Tower A, Singapore 238873
Tel: +65 337 4658; Fax: +65 456 4610

South Africa

FINN KVAMSDAHL
Finn's Enterprises, Media Marketing Division
P.O. Box 99, 2250
Blinkspan, Republic of South Africa
Tel/Fax: +27 13 2953 023

South America/ Caribbean Basin

DELIO R. ALONSO
Multinik International
115 Calabria Ave., Ste. 12
Coral Gables, Fla. 33134
Tel: +305-445-6423; Fax: +305-445-1483

Spain

JOSE LUIS SEVA
Via Exclusivas S.L.
Modesto Lafuente, 4 28010, Madrid, Spain
Tel: +34 91 448 7622; Fax: +34 91 446 0198

Turkey

NIHAT BOYTUZUN
Kamera Corp., Cumhuriyet Cad. 257/3,
Harbiye 80230, Istanbul, Turkey
Tel: +90 212 248 48 64;
Fax: +90 212 230 36 97

United Kingdom

MICHAEL J. DAMSELL
Euromedia Ltd., P.O. Box 122,
Hayward's Heath West Sussex
RH16 1YE, England
Tel: +44 1444 417360;
Fax: +44 1444 410497

Maritime Reporter/Engineering News



ShipRight^{IS}

New integrated software system

Building on strength

ShipRight – LR's advanced procedures for design, construction and lifetime ship care – has now been enhanced with an entirely new set of integrated software tools: ShipRight^{IS}.

ShipRight^{IS} can save users time and money by providing:

- single input of technical data into a common database
- user-friendly calculation tools for concept design and design assessment
- automatic generation of finite element models in accordance with ShipRight procedures
- facilities for data exchange with ship design systems using the latest STEP technology
- improved structural monitoring and maintenance planning.

ShipRight procedures enhance ship safety – giving a better understanding of ship structural performance through experience and knowledge gained from a distillation of theoretical analysis, experimental testing and in-service monitoring.

ShipRight^{IS} provides a comprehensive set of software tools, helping you to:

- plan and achieve your design objectives
- generate concept designs
- define and update structural details
- check design scantlings for compliance with LR's Rules and ShipRight procedures.

Our new ShipRight and ShipRight^{IS} brochures give you more details. For your free copies and further information, contact your local LR office or Jack Polderman in Houston on +1 281 599 8450, or visit us at SNAME exhibition, stand no 627.

ShipRight



Lloyd's Register

15810 Park Ten Place, Suite 295
Houston, Texas 77084

Tel: +1 281 599 8450

Fax: +1 281 599 8455

Email: jack.polderman@lr.org

Web site: www.lr.org

Lloyd's Register of Shipping,
registered office:
71 Fenchurch Street
London EC3M 4BS, UK

Lloyd's
Register

The BUSINESS of SAFETY

GL Leads The Way Toward Bigger, Better Ships



by David Tinsley,
technical editor

Germany has a modern tradition of backing and fostering collaborative research programs aimed at strengthening national competitiveness in maritime technology and operating practice.

As has been demonstrated in earlier years by the Schiff der Zukunft (Ship of the Future) and SHOPSY (Ship Operating System) initiatives, very clear and tangible industrial benefits have accrued from a characteristically German, pragmatic approach involving a broad swath of collaborators and federal sponsorship.

The value of such cooperation between specialists, encouraged by federal sponsorship, has been reaffirmed by a recently completed, three-year study program focused on drastically cutting harmful exhaust emissions from marine diesel engines. The technical challenge has been all the greater for the requirement to achieve substantial cuts in the production of polluting exhaust gases without sacrificing fuel efficiency.

The positive results of the joint exercise, dubbed CLEAN (clean and low soot engine, with advanced techniques for nitrogen oxide reduction), bode well for a follow-up project, CLEAN II.

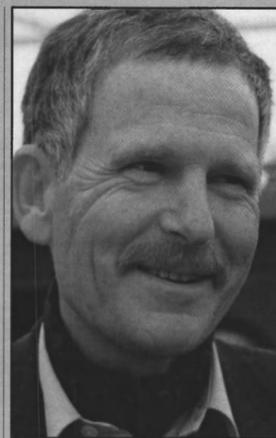
The commissioning by classification society Germanischer Lloyd (GL) of an entirely redesigned,

analysis and measurement laboratory at its Hamburg premises has to a large extent been an outcome of the cooperation fostered under the collaborative program. It provides Germany with a facility that can meet pressing international and national requirements for precisely determining exhaust emissions.

In addition, the investment in the laboratory is apposite to the growing requirement for engine designs to incorporate complex management systems, whose development and assessment would be impossible without resorting to state-of-the-art measurement technology.

CLEAN was implemented under the project management of GL, and involved a range of companies including all leading German marine engine manufacturers, specialized equipment makers, ship operator TT-Linie, and the Association for Research into Combustion Engines (FVV). Other firms, research institutes and universities were engaged on a sub-contract basis for particular tasks.

With the financial support of the Federal Ministry for Education, Science, Research and Technology (BMBF), the overall object of the three-year project was to demonstrate the potential for reducing emissions, by means both of test-



Ship classification society Germanischer Lloyd contends that no obstacles stand in the way of the construction of 8,000-TEU container carriers, and the society believes that ships of 15,000-TEU could be a reality in little more than a decade. The main constraints, according to Hans G. Payer, a Member of GL's Executive Boards, will be port and logistical factors.

bed analyses and measurements conducted aboard ship in a service environment, applying the requisite calculation techniques. It sought to determine whether and under what conditions electronically controlled injection systems for preventing nitrogen oxide (NOx) generation could be implemented, together with catalytic reactors for the after-treatment of the exhaust gas during normal operation, in an effective way without increasing fuel consumption.

BMBF is understood to be well-disposed towards a CLEAN II follow-up program, for which the central theme would be the consideration of the transient soot and particle emissions from marine diesels. The latest measurement devices and systems as employed in the Hamburg laboratory are vital to such areas of investigation.

The Federal Ministry of Transport has provisionally entrusted GL with the certification of marine diesel machinery in anticipation of the need for Engine International Air Pollution

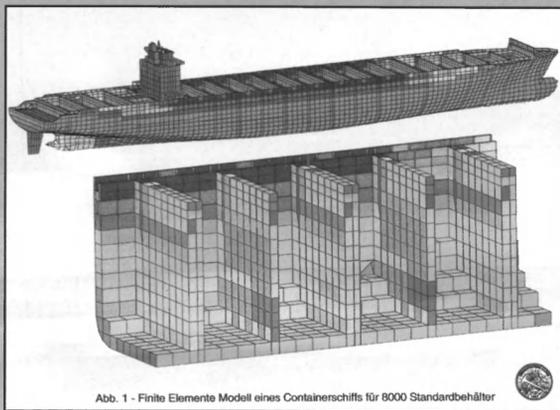


Abb. 1 - Finite Elemente Modell eines Containerschiffs für 8000 Standardbehälter



Halter Tugs.

For Any Job, Anywhere.

Need a tug for pushing, pulling, tanker escort, ship assist, docking, salvage, fire and rescue assistance or multiple purposes? With experience in the design and construction of nearly 200 tugs and tug/supply vessels, we've probably built one close to your requirements.

We are the U.S. leader in building specialized hull form tugs with Z-drives and cyclodial propulsion for maneuverability and stability in any direction. We build conventional tugs and the new Ship Docking Modules (SDM™). We build tugs with advanced

barge coupling systems including pins, pads, and traditional wire systems. They are powered and equipped with off-the-shelf components for high bollard pull, dependability, ease of maintenance and low manning. And they are designed for optimum visibility with close attention to habitability for improved crew performance.

So, if you need a tug for inland waterways, harbor, coastal or open ocean service, to any regulatory standard or SOLAS, call Halter, the *experienced* tug people.



13805 Industrial Seaway Road, Gulfport, MS 39503 USA
 P.O. Box 3029, Gulfport, MS 39505-3029 USA
 Tel: 601-896-0029, Fax: 601-897-4828
 Web site: <http://www.haltermarine.com>.

Circle 21 on Reader Service Card

INVESTMENT IN DESIGN

Prevention Certificates (EIAPPs) under IMO Marpol's Annex VI edicts. The society has already undertaken such accreditation work involving various groups of engines at manufacturers' premises as well as single engines.

The technology encompassed by the laboratory at Hamburg also enables GL to undertake post-installation verifications aboard ship, as may be required by national authorities. Swedish requirements, for instance, are comparable to those of the IMO Code, but call for a load point at 75-percent output to be investigated for each engine.

While prolongation of studies under a CLEAN II framework would take the analysis of particulates in emissions a stage further, initial investigations into this area have already been conducted by the project participants. A custom-built measurement system, incorporating a micro-diluent device for collecting particles, has been developed for mobile use aboard ship. Filters containing emission particles are then transferred to GL's premises for weighing and analysis of the contents.

The long-term industrial significance of the CLEAN initiative lies in the fact that German engine manufacturers and licensors account for around half of all diesel propulsion machinery at sea. GL is unequivocal in its commitment to research and development (R&D), as manifested in its participation in around 50 projects during each of the past couple of years. It

played an important role in the administration of SHOPSY, which broke new ground in its integrated approach to ship technology over the 1991-96 program period.

Scale economies to hold sway?

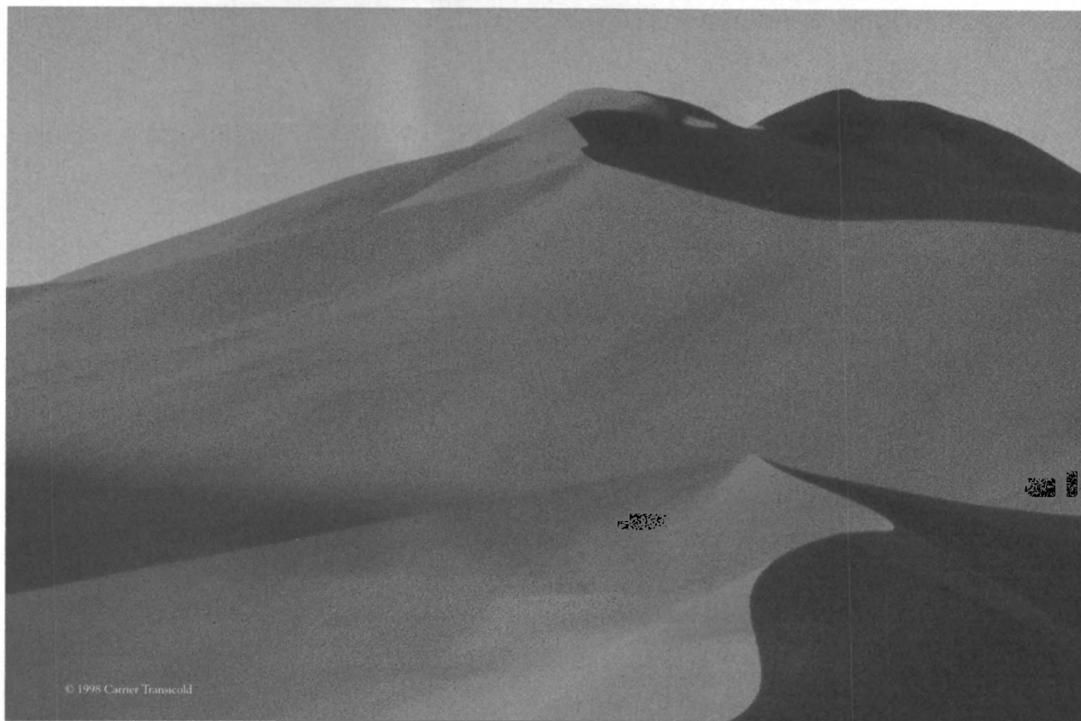
Despite current agonizing over the Asian crisis and concerns within the global shipowning community over the extent of the boxship newbuilding backlog, market analysts predict that seaborne container traffic will double in the decade to 2006. As a result of the boom in containership newbuilding investment, a surfeit of boxship tonnage has hit freight rates in many trades. Germanischer Lloyd calculates that container vessels with a total carrying capacity of around 500,000-TEU entered the market in 1997, against a current, annual demand for slot growth of about 300,000-TEU per year. However, the society believes that steady growth in container transportation volume, given the mode's domination of world traffic in finished goods and semi-finished products, will rapidly absorb present over-capacity. Further, it feels that demand could again outstrip supply within the next two to three years. "So far, not many containerships have been scrapped, but some 450 ships of about nine million dwt are expected to be removed due to over-age in the next 10 years, while some vessels may become obsolete by size," observed **Hans G. Payer**, a Member of GL's Executive Board.

No technical obstacles stand in the way of the construction of 8,000-TEU container carriers, on structural or powering grounds, in GL's view, and the society believes that ships of 15,000-TEU could be a reality in little more than a decade. The main constraints on the development of such leviathans for the liner trades will be port and logistical factors, considers Dr. Payer. He envisages a hull envelope of some 400-m length overall and 69-m beam, and yet a draught of little more than 14-m, for a 15,000-TEU intake.

While Danish operator A P Moller has moved the industry closer to the symbolically-important 8,000-TEU mark with its S-class vessels, thought to be able to carry more than 7,000-TEU, a German consortium headed by shipbuilder HDW has formulated an 8,000-TEU design proposal. GL has taken an active part in the project by performing detailed calculations concerning the design and dimensions of the structures.

"The results showed that it is indeed possible to cope with the structural problems of a ship of that size," confirmed Dr. Hans Payer.

In November, GL quantified the world container fleet as 2,288 vessels of 49 million gt, of which the society had a 31 percent classification market share, by ship numbers, and 25 percent by tonnage. It had been assigned classification responsibilities for 47 percent of the 262 pure containerships on order at that time.



© 1998 Carrier Transcold

Congress Gets Tough on Substandard Vessels

by Arthur Dimopoulos

On November 13, 1998, the President signed the Coast Guard Authorization Act of 1998 (P.L. 105-383). Section 408 of Title IV of the Act provides the U.S. Coast Guard with new enforcement authority that has far-reaching impact on all federal agencies.

Effective January 1, 1999, owners and operators of vessels that are deemed to be substandard, i.e., in violation of an international safety convention to which the United States is a party, may be banned for a period of one year from carrying any U.S. government-impelled cargoes. The term "government-impelled cargo" includes "cargo for which a Federal agency contracts directly for shipping by water or for which (or the freight of which) a Federal agency provides financing, including

financing by grant, loan, or loan guarantee, resulting in shipment of the cargo by water." The broad language affects carriers of U.S. Agency for International Development cargoes (P.L. 480), Ex-Im Bank financed cargoes and all cargo preference type of cargoes.

The Secretary of Transportation through delegation vests the Coast Guard with the authority to determine whether a detained vessel is substandard. If the Coast Guard publishes notice of the detention and determination in electronic form, including the name of the vessel and its owner, the vessel may not carry government-impelled cargoes for a period of one year. Moreover, if an operator of a vessel has on more than one occasion had a vessel detained and

determined to be substandard, by virtue of the owners' track record, any vessel the operator prospectively has under his control may be banned from carrying government-impelled cargoes for a period of one year. Again, with the proviso that the Coast Guard publishes notice of the detention and determination in electronic form including the name of the vessel owner.

This effectively translates to the ban of all owners/operators that appear on the U.S. Coast Guard's Port State Control Owner & Operator List (see, <http://www.uscg.mil/hq/g-m/psc/owner.htm>). Despite cargo preference laws, many foreign flag owners carry government-impelled cargoes. Especially with respect to Ex-Im Bank financed cargoes. The present Port State Control "Hit

List" has several large operators of foreign tonnage including container-ships. It will be interesting to see whether the transshipment of containerized cargoes in vessel pools will also be affected by Section 408 of the Act.

Arthur Dimopoulos is an attorney in the maritime practice group at Preston Gates Ellis & Rouvelas Meeds LLP. Preston Gates is a transportation law firm with experience in maritime policy and law. The firm has offices in 10 cities including Hong Kong, Los Angeles, San Francisco, Seattle and Washington, DC. For more information on the preceding article, please contact Mr. Dimopoulos at (800) 992-1132, or (202) 628-1700, and by e-mail at artd@preston-gates.com.

Ever

F E E L
L O S T
at S E A ?

Not with Carrier. The most trusted name in cooling and heating offers unmatched performance and reliability in marine air conditioning and refrigeration. With service and support that will never leave you high and dry.

We *care* your business.™

Carrier
TRANSICOLD

MARINE FINANCE

Shipping and Offshore Shares Follow Oil Price Down

After experiencing one of the best months ever in October, maritime shares on the Norwegian share market saw fortunes reversed in November, losing

almost half the gains from the previous month. The Shipping Index fell by as much as 13.8 percent in November, and the All Share Index dropped 5.1 percent.

Oslo did not benefit from the higher prices seen on most of the world's stock exchanges in November. This performance against the trend reflected the

drop in the price of oil. Little hope of new production cuts emerged from the OPEC meeting at the end of the month and this severely hurt the oil service sector in Oslo making Offshore the weakest industry last month.

The market value of offshore shares on the Main List dropped by as much as NOK 9.2 billion (26.7 percent) in November. Fear of reduced activity in the oil industry pushed down the value of shares of household names such as Det Søndenfjeldske, Transocean Offshore, TGS Nopec and Petroleum Geo-Services, whose share values fell between 28 and 36 percent. Northern Offshore share value more than halved during the month.

Among shipping shares the share value of Western Bulk Shipping dropped 37.5 percent and that of Jinhui Shipping and Transportation by 30 percent.

The best performing shipping shares, Swan Reefer, jumped 71.4 percent in November. During the month, Uglund International Holdings emerged as a major shareholder. Cruise operator Royal Caribbean Cruises rose 11.4 percent over the month and Team Shipping increased its value by 12.5 percent. Trading activity in shipping and offshore shares on the Main List rose by more than five percent from November 1997 as measured in the number of transactions. However, the fall in share prices this year led to a drop in the value of turnover from NOK 5.1 billion in November 1997 to NOK 4.3 billion last month.



Smith Berger Marine, Inc. The leader in deck hardware for over 60 years.

Fairleads and Deck Sheaves are **IN STOCK** at the following locations:

PACIFIC NORTHWEST	Rasmussen Equipment Co. - Seattle, WA 1-800-227-7920 FAX 1-206-762-5003
CALIFORNIA and TEXAS	Waterman Supply Co., Inc. - Wilmington, CA 1-800-322-3131 FAX 1-310-522-1043
GULF COAST	Rasmussen Equipment Co. - Belle Chasse, LA 1-504-392-0442 FAX 1-504-392-0107

Call for competitive prices and immediate delivery on Smith Berger Fairleads and Deck Sheaves. Also call for:

- Pedestal Roller Fairleads
- Flag Blocks
- Towing Pins
- Custom-engineered equipment to your specifications
- Four Roller Fairleads
- Chain Stoppers
- Stern Rollers

Smith Berger Marine, Inc. 516 S. Chicago Street Seattle, WA 98108
1-888-726-1688 206-764-4650 FAX 206-764-4653
E-mail: sbm@accessone.com



BALANCED HEAD FAIRLEADS MODELS MD-610, MC-622 AND MD-665

Circle 258 on Reader Service Card

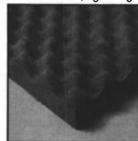
SOUNDCOAT®

NOISE & VIBRATION CONTROL PRODUCTS For the Marine Industry

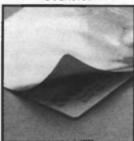
CONSTRAINED LAYER DAMPING TREATMENT

For Thick Metal Plates
Reduces Structure-Borne Noise on:
Bulkheads, Decks, Hulls, Reduction Gears, Living Quarters, etc.

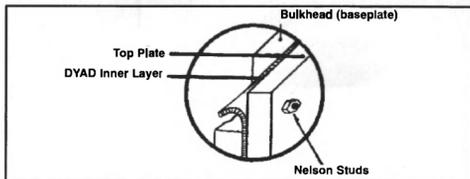
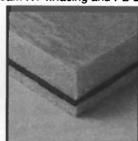
ABSORPTION: Soundfoam FE
Fire resistant, lightweight



VIBRATION DAMPING:
Soundfoil



MULTIFUNCTIONAL COMPOSITES:
Soundfoam HT w/facing and PB Barrier



See us at
IBEX '99
Booth #2014

Call SOUNDCOAT: Global Supplier for OEM Marine Noise & Vibration Control Products
Headquarters: One Burt Drive, Deer Park, NY 11729. Phone: 516-242-2200 Ext. 153; Fax: 516-242-2246
West Coast Sales & Manufacturing: 16901 Armstrong Ave., Irvine, CA 92606. Phone: 949-955-9202; Fax: 949-222-0834
Web site: www.soundcoat.com Email: sales@soundcoat.com

Circle 260 on Reader Service Card

November Winners		
Shipping	List	Change
Swan Reefer	SMB	+71.4%
Team Shipping	SMB	+12.5%
Royal Caribbean Cruises	Main	+11.4%
Wabo	Main	+9.5%
Stolt-Nielsen B	Main	+6.9%
Offshore		
Awilco B	Main	+4.2%
Awilco A	Main	+2.4%
Salsstad Offshore	SMB	-5.7%
Havila Supply	SMB	-6.5%
Siem Industries	Main	-10.8%
November Losers		
Shipping	List	Change
Western Bulk Shipping	Main	-37.5%
Jinhui Shipping and Transp.	Main	-30%
First Olsen Tankers	Main	-27.3%
Frontline	Main	-22.4%
NCL Holding	Main	-20.9%
Offshore		
Northern Offshore	SMB	-52.7%
Det Søndenfjeldske	Main	-35.9%
Transocean Offshore	Main	-34.5%
ProSafe	Main	-33.9%
TGS Nopec	Main	-31.8%

Samsung Signs Contract With Minoan

Samsung Heavy Industries signed a shipbuilding contract for two 1,000 passenger/car ferries with Minoan Lines Shipping of Greece in mid November. The contract has an option for two further vessels.

The 28,000 gt vessels, priced at \$75 million each, are 695 x 92 ft. (212 x 28m) and can cruise at a top speed of 31 knots. The vessels are due for delivery in February 2001 and July 2001, and will be deployed in the route between Greece and Italy.

Circle 11 on Reader Service Card

Jotron Electronics Takes Over Unicom

Jotron Electronics A.S. has taken over all patents, certificates and product rights including registered trade names and all stock value regarding the company Unicom which went bankrupt in July. Unicom produced and distributed the HeadCom radiocommunication system and headsets for use in noisy environments. Jotron has started performing service and repairs on the HeadCom equipment. The production of a selection of the HeadCom products is scheduled to begin before the year's end.

Circle 12 on Reader Service Card

Friede Goldman Wins Rig Outfitting Contract

Friede Goldman International (FGI) has announced that Friede Goldman Offshore - West, formerly HAM Marine, Inc. will complete the final outfitting and commissioning of the rig Noble Paul Wolfe. The project is the sixth EVA-4000 project under contract to FGI from Houston based Noble Drilling Corp. EVA-4000 projects consist of converting a submersible rig into a semi-submersible rig capable of deep water drilling.

Circle 27 on Reader Service Card

Austal Ships Wins BornholmsTrafikken Tender

Austal Ships has won the international tender to supply a 282 ft. (86 m) gas turbine powered vehicle-passenger catamaran for bareboat charter to the Danish government-operated BornholmsTrafikken. The Austal Auto Express 86 is scheduled to

depart Australia in November 1999 and will commence operation in December 1999 in the Baltic between Ronne on the Danish island of Bornholm and Ystad in the south east of Sweden.

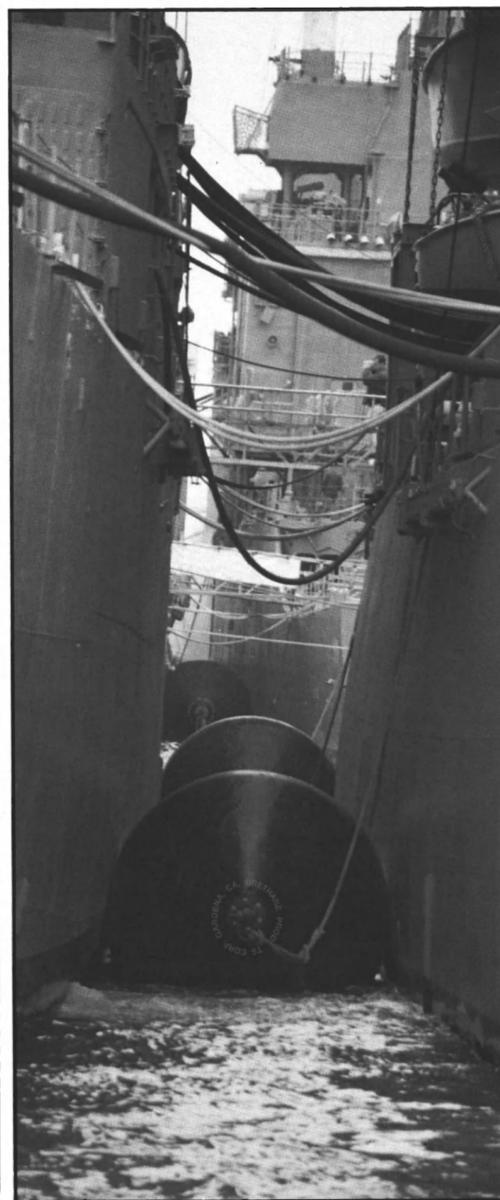
The catamaran will have a 500 dwt capacity, 100 tons greater than current Auto Express 86 produc-

tion, which enables a full payload of 144 cars to be carried in addition to 10 heavy vehicles of up to 20 tons each.

"With a full load maximum speed in excess of 50 knots, it will be the fastest vehicle-passenger ferry in the world with the ability to carry in excess of 100 cars. The

ferry will have the capacity to carry 1,000 passengers and 186 cars and will operate at a service speed of around 40 knots to comfortably achieve the scheduled crossing time of 65 minutes," said Chris Norman, marketing director for Austal Ships.

Circle 28 on Reader Service Card



Circle 267 on Reader Service Card

Foam Filled Marine Fenders Marine Guard™

The Ultimate Protector for Ships, Harbor Craft, Wharves & Piers.

- Construction complies with United States Navy and Coast Guard Specifications.
- Core consists of closed-cell, resilient, energy absorbing foam, covered with a protective, seamless polyurethane elastomer skin. Filament nylon tire cord reinforcement is continuously wound in the skin for added strength and durability. Will not mark or scratch vessel hulls.
- Constructed with integral swivel end fittings, internally connected with a heavy duty chain.
- Easy to install with very little maintenance.
- Light weight and extremely buoyant with a lower reaction force than either hard rubber or pneumatic fenders. (Almost 40% higher energy absorption than pneumatic fenders.)

URETHANE PRODUCTS CORPORATION

(800) 913-0062

17007 South Broadway, Gardena
CA 90248, U.S.A.
Tel (310) 532-3662 • Fax (310) 532-9884

Stocking Distributors:
Waterman Supply Company
910 Mahar, Wilmington, CA 90744, U.S.A.
1-800-322-3131
Tel (310) 522-9698 • Fax (310) 522-1043

Anchor Marine & Industrial Supply, Inc.
6545 Lindbergh, Houston, TX 77087, U.S.A.
1-800-233-8014
Tel (713) 644-1183 • Fax (713) 644-1185

MARINE FINANCE

Trawler Newbuilding Contract For Danish Company

A newbuilding contract for a 226 ft. (69 m) long shrimp trawler has been assigned to Ørskov Christensens Staalskibsvaerft A/S, Frederikshavn, Denmark. The contract is assigned by the Shipowner Polar Seafood Trawl of Nuuk, Greenland, and the vessel is set for delivery in February 2000.

Blount Signs Contract For Chicago Sightseeing Vessel

Shoreline Marine Co. of Chicago has signed a contract with Blount Industries to design and construct a 65 ft. sightseeing vessel. This new vessel will be used to give cruises on the Chicago River. The 233-passenger vessel will be powered by a six cylinder Detroit Diesel soft-mounted with vibration dampeners. It will be equipped with two 14.4 kW Isuzu generators. The contract price is listed at under \$1 million. It is scheduled for delivery via the Erie Canal in mid May 1999.

Tribe To Build Fifth Ferry

The Mashantucket Pequot Tribal Nation has reached an agreement with a Bahamian company for the construction and purchase of a high-speed ferry, the fifth to be built by the tribe's Pequot River

Shipworks. The new, 115 ft. vessel will be sold to Bahamas Fast Ferries Service Ltd. of Nassau, Bahamas. The company intends to use the 177-passenger, Bahamas-class ferry in service between the ports of Nassau and Harbour Island, which is part of the Bahamian island of Eleuthera.

Halter, JCM Sign Contract

John Crane Marine, part of TI Group, has won a new contract to supply U.S. shipbuilders Halter Marine. John Crane will supply seals for use in all of Halter's ships unless the owner specifies otherwise. This is John Crane Marine's first partnership with a U.S. shipyard.

CSL Wins Clamp-On Contract

Cochin Shipyard Ltd. (CSL) of India, has won a contract for Clamp-On structures to be used in Bombay High South and Heera Fields project. The structures enable drilling of an additional three oil wells per platform.

The project involves a pre-engineering survey of 12 platforms with the help of divers and diving support vessels for required data for design; design of the structures; fabrication; transportation to offshore; installation; post installation survey as well as commissioning and trials.

Gunderson To Build New Design Barge For Signet Maritime

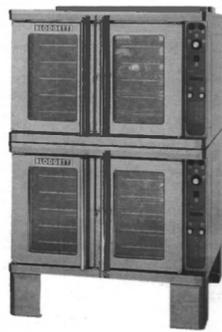


Gunderson Inc., a subsidiary of the Greenbrier Companies, has announced an order for a high-capacity deck cargo barge for Signet Maritime of Houston, Tex. Financing for the barge is being provided by Bombardier Capital, an international supplier of financial services. Gunderson will build the vessel at its Portland, Ore. facility with delivery scheduled for June 1999. The ocean-going barge will be 300 ft. by 100 ft. by 20 ft., will have a high load capacity of 4,000 lbs. per square foot of deck area, and a Signet designed parabolic bow and corrugated bulkheads for strength and ease of cleaning. Signet will operate the barge carrying heavy loads of machinery and other supplies to drilling platforms in the Gulf of Mexico and for project cargoes to Central and South America.

Circle 29 on Reader Service Card

BLODGETT

Ovens
Since 1848



SHIPBOARD OVENS

"BUILT LIKE A BLODGETT"

Truly the world's best convection ovens designed especially for shipboard use. The "hatchable" convection oven has been designed to operate in a mobile shipboard environment as well as designed to go through a 26" x 66" opening.

The Mark V series shipboard ovens come equipped with six programmable keys for custom programming using the "Intellihold" cooking management system featuring "cook and hold" which allows the user to cook at a low temperature until the product is approximately two-thirds done. Meat can be held up to 16 hours prior to serving without loss of tenderness or moisture.

These ovens come single or double stacked and either standard depth or extra deep. Delivery is stock - 3 weeks. They are available to the federal government under the following programs:

CVC contract # SPO441-95-D-4044
or
GSA Contract # GS07F6523A

Please call for national stock number information as well as exact model number information.

Now shipboard galleys can utilize the exact same state of the art equipment found in the finest restaurants and hotels in the world.

FOR MORE INFORMATION PLEASE CONTACT OUR MARINE AND GOVERNMENT REPRESENTATIVE

COMMERCIAL & MARINE PRODUCTS CORP.

MAIN CUSTOMER SERVICE CENTER AND
PACIFIC RIM FIELD SUPPORT OFFICE
4849 RONSON CT. # 212 • SAN DIEGO, CA. 92111
TEL- 619-560-2800 • FAX-619-560-2801

EUROPEAN FIELD SUPPORT OFFICE
THE BARN, 3 CHURCH ST.,
AMPTHILL, BEDFORDSHIRE, ENGLAND MK45 2PJ
PHONE 44 - (0)1525-403516 • FAX 44 - (0)1525-40355
(*use 0 only in UK)

MARKETING AND
EAST COAST FIELD SUPPORT OFFICE
3924 FOREST DRIVE # 11 • COLUMBIA, SC. 29204
TEL- 803-787-6200 • FAX- 803-787-3286

Question:
**What makes a
shiprepair yard
successful?**

Do they:

- (a) complete over 500 drydockings each year?
- (b) get their customers' ships back to sea much faster than their competition? or
- (c) have multi-berth flexibility at one site?

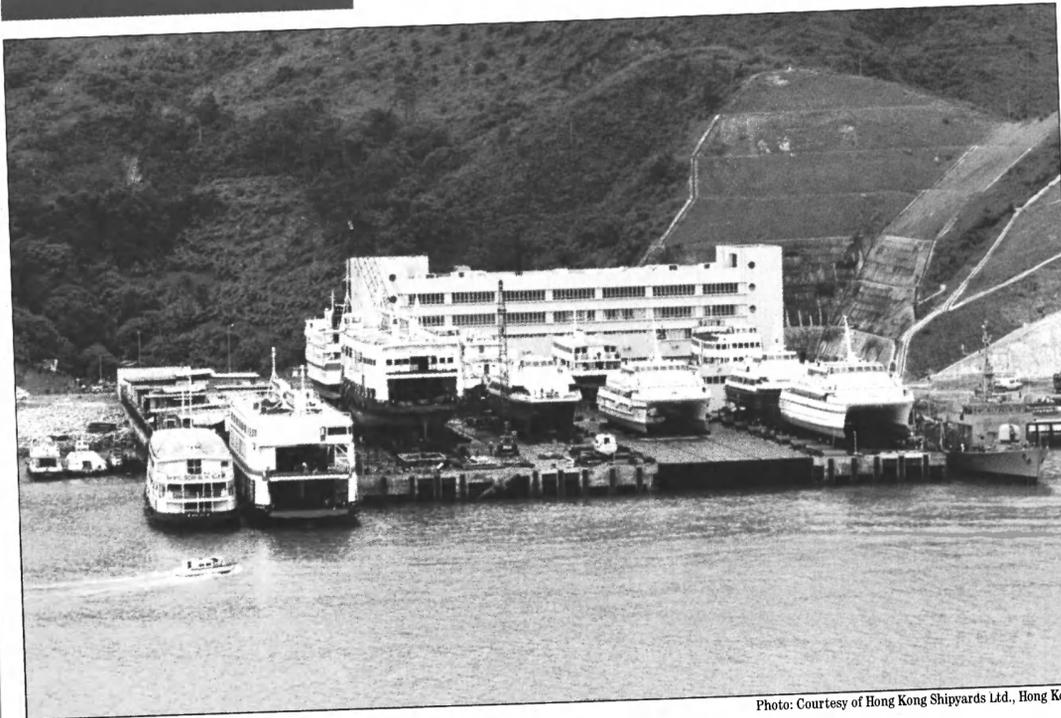


Photo: Courtesy of Hong Kong Shipyards Ltd., Hong Kong

Answer:
All of the above.

**They have a
Syncrolift shiplift
and transfer
system.**

Syncrolift® - the answer for all your drydocking needs.

World's Leader in Shiplift Technology

HEAD OFFICE

Two Datan Center, 9130 South Dadeland Blvd., Suite 102
Miami, Florida 33156-7850 U.S.A.

Tel: (305) 670-8800 • Fax (305) 670-9911

SYNCR **LIFT**

A member of the Rolls-Royce group of companies

Circle 264 on Reader Service Card

NEW & NOTABLE

First of Four Delivered From Atlantic Marine



Atlantic Marine, Inc. of Jacksonville, Fla. recently delivered the OSV HOS Crossfire, the first of four offshore vessels contracted for HV Marine Service's subsidiary Hornbeck Offshore Services (HOS). The 200 x 54 ft. (61 x 16 m) vessel will service the U.S. Gulf's deepwater and shelf markets. HOS Crossfire is powered by two Caterpillar 3516B diesel engines each rated 2,000 bhp, with two Reintjes WAF 861 reduction gears at 5.872:1 ratio. Electrical power is provided by two Caterpillar 3406 DITA B series 250 kW generator sets. A 600 hp, 1,800 rpm Caterpillar 3412 DITA drives the Brunvoll FU-63-LTC-1550 CP controllable pitch tunnel bow thruster.

HOS Crossfire's three sisterships, HOS Super H, HOS Brigadoon, and HOS Dakota are scheduled for delivery in January, February and April 1999.

Circle 19 on Reader Service Card

Strategic Sealift Ship Delivered To Navy



The first of six Strategic Sealift ships being built by Avondale Industries shipyards division for the U.S. Navy was delivered in mid-November. The newest Navy ship was christened in 1997 by Mrs. Dolores Hope in honor of her husband — entertainer, comedian and patriot Bob Hope.

The 950 ft. (290 m), medium-speed, RoRo Sealift ships are among the largest in the Navy fleet. The ships are built utilizing Avondale's modular construction technology, with each ship made

up of more than 450 modules.
Circle 53 on Reader Service Card

Bob Hope Main Particulars	
Length, o.a.	950 ft. (290 m)
Draft	34.5 ft. (10.5 m)
Displacement	62,069 tons
Speed, cruising	24 knots
Crew	29
Accommodations	95
Cargo capacity	380,000 sq. ft.

Woodchip Carrier Forest Princess Completed



Forest Princess, a 51,152-dwt woodchip carrier ordered by Rioship Co. Ltd. was recently completed at the Maizuru Works of Hitachi Zosen. The vessel, under Panamanian registry, was delivered to the owner in late November. With an overall length of less than 656 ft. (200 m), Forest Princess can pass through the Inland Sea of Japan even at night. The vessel is equipped with a chip unloader composed of a hopper, deck cranes and conveyors for discharging woodchips to shore.

Circle 54 on Reader Service Card

Forest Princess Main Particulars	
Keel laying	May 1998
Launch date	July 1998
Delivery date	November 1998
Flag	Panama
Classification	NK
Length, o.a.	655.8 ft. (199.9 m)
Breadth	105.6 ft. (32.2 m)
Depth	75 ft. (22.9 m)
Full draft	37.7 ft. (11.5 m)
GT	41,484
DWT	51,152 m.t.
Main engine	Hitachi Zosen MAN B&W 7550MC
Speed, trial	16.5 knots
Complement	25

Aggersborg Delivered To Danish Owners

The second of two chemical tankers built by Alabama Shipyard, Inc. for Dannebrog Rederi AS of Rungsted Kyst, Denmark has been delivered. In March 1998, its sistership Amalienborg was delivered representing the completion of the first self-propelled ocean-going vessel built for export by an American shipyard in more than 40 years,



according to the U.S. Maritime Administration (MarAd).

Built under a Title XI loan guarantee from MarAd, Aggersborg is a 16,000-dwt IMO chemical carrier built in accordance with OPA 90. The vessel is a single decked, single screw chemical tanker with a double hull. It contains 12 epoxy-coated cargo tanks, and employs a cargo system with stainless steel piping and deep well pumps.

The main and auxiliary power plants were supplied by Wartsila. The propulsion system consists of a 4,800 kW diesel engine driving a four-blade Kamewa controllable pitch propeller through a Valmet reduction gear. The vessel is classed to Lloyd's highest class — +100A1 chemical tanker.

Circle 58 on Reader Service Card

Aggersborg Main Particulars	
Length, o.a.	472.4 ft. (144 m)
Length, b.p.	438.8 ft. (133.8 m)
Breadth, molded	75.4 ft. (23 m)
Depth, molded	40.6 ft. (12.4 m)
Draft, design	27.5 ft. (8.4 m)
Draft, scantling	28.5 ft. (8.7 m)
DWT	16,000
Cargo capacity	19,000 cu. m.
Main engine	Wartsila
Propeller	Kamewa
Bow thruster	Kamewa
Reduction gear	Valmet
Complement	18

Caterpillar Powering Two New Tugs For Crowley



Caterpillar was chosen to power two new construction 10,192 bhp (7,600 bkW) tractor tugs for Vessel Management Services (VMS), a subsidiary of Crowley Maritime Corp., San Francisco. The 153 ft. (46.7 m) vessels are touted as being the most powerful cycloidal propulsion tractor tugs in the world. The vessels are being built at Dakota Creek Industries, in Anacortes, Wash., to provide

tanker escort and assist services in Prince William Sound, Alaska, under contract to Alyeska Pipeline Service Co. The first vessel is scheduled for delivery in January 1999, and the second will enter service in April 1999. Two Cat 3612 engines, each producing 5,096 bhp (3,800 bkW) at 900 rpm, will power the vessels, driving two Voith Schneider cycloidal propulsion systems.

Niestern Sander Launches Navigia Newbuild



In mid October, Niestern Sander B.V. launched the containership M/S Keteldijk from its newbuilding yard in Delfzijl, the Netherlands. The owner of the ship, Navigia Shipping B.V., ordered two seagoing containerships in July 1997. The 304 ft. (92 m) long Keteldijk was delivered in December and its sister ship is scheduled for delivery in the first quarter of 1999. Both ships are of the Conofeeder 300 type.

M/S Keteldijk Main Particulars	
Shipbuilder	Niestern Sander B.V.
Vessel name	M/S Keteldijk
Vessel type	Container feeder
Owner/operator	Navigia Shipping
Designer	Conoship International
Flag	Dutch
Classification	Bureau Veritas
Delivery date	December 1998
Length, o.a.	304 ft. (92.7 m)
Length, b.p.	278.7 ft. (84.9 m)
Breadth, molded	52 ft. (15.8 m)
DWT	3,480
Draft	15.7 ft. (4.8 m)
Speed, service	15 knots
Cargo capacity	301 TEU
Main engine	Wartsila NSD 8L32E
Auxiliary engines	Scania
Thrusters	Jastram
Generators, Emergency generator	Stamford
Couplings	Vulcan
Reduction gears	Lohmann
Steering controls	Barkmeijer
Deck machinery	SEC-Groningen
Shafting, Propellers	Lips
Bearings	John Crane Marine, Lips
Coatings	Hempel
VHF radio, SSB radio, Radar, GPS	Furuno
Compass	Observer
Autopilot	Anschütz
Heat exchangers	GEA
Air conditioning	Novenco
Liferafts	Marine Assist
Computers on the ship	Loco Pias



Mackay.

We Save You Time and Money.

A reliable marine communications and electronics partner can be a life saver.

At Mackay we've been serving the shipping, fishing and offshore industries for more than 71 years. Today, we offer our customers a complete marine package that includes equipment, service and airtime. From safety and communications equipment to engine room monitoring devices, Mackay outfits all your needs. Our trained service engineers will maintain your communications, navigation and below-decks equipment with global, 24-hour-a-day service.

Need quick access to airtime at competitive rates? We'll link you via INMARSAT and AMSC and we'll give you rates as low as those purchased directly from a land earth station. We'll even take the confusion out of airtime billing with a consolidated invoice regardless of the earth station used.

Mackay will tailor the equipment, service and technical assistance program that best meets your needs and budget. If you want to save time and money, make us your one-stop source.



Call 1-919-850-3027 or visit www.mackaymarine.com for our FREE capabilities portfolio.



2721 Discovery Drive, Raleigh, NC 27616 • Email: macinfo@mackaycomm.com

Circle 238 on Reader Service Card

Chevron Takes Advanced Ship From Samsung

Chevron recently took delivery of an advanced, 310,000-dwt Very Large Crude Carrier (VLCC) from South Korea's Samsung, a ship which embodies many of the design and equipment technologies which are often discussed when the topic of next-generation tonnage arises.

Inside and out, Frank A. Shrontz (named for a Chevron director) is a modern double hull tanker built to the exacting demands of Chevron and ABS. The hull, in fact, was constructed to ABS SafeHull analysis (see story below), with additional engineering analysis (Dynamic Load Analysis and Spectral Fatigue Analysis). The coating of the ballast tank is a light color tar from epoxy throughout and the bottom of cargo tanks and up to one meter has been coated with epoxy to protect against the microbial corrosion attack. The design of this vessel follows traditional lines with five center tanks and five pairs of side cargo tanks (plus two slop tanks) included within a double skin hull. Double hull concept has been extended to E.R. HFO tanks with cofferdam. Three grades of cargo can be handled simultaneously, using three steam turbine driven 5,000 cu. m./hr. pumps, arranged at a pump room at the forward end of the engine room. A vapor recovery line to the manifold has been provided to allow future lightering service. A gas sampling system for the ballast tanks has been provided to continuously monitor for hydrocarbon gas in the ballast tank. Accommodation is provided for 16 officers and 18 crew, in 30 staterooms and four double-berth cabins, with a cabin also allocated for a dormitory crew. Living quarters have been completely separated from the engine and turbine casing, in a deckhouse built above the main transom stern. The machinery installation is centered upon a Samsung-built MAN B&W 7S80MC main engine developing 34,650 bhp at 79 rpm to drive a FP propeller for a service speed of 15.3 knots. The cooling for most services will be by fresh water through a central cooling system using 2 x 50 percent plate heat exchangers with 20 percent fouling margin.

Circle 48 on Reader Service Card



Frank A. Shrontz is a modern double hull tanker built by Samsung to the exacting demands of Chevron and ABS.

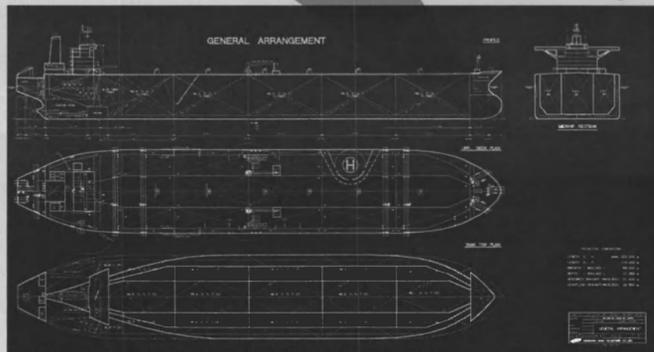
Frank A. Shrontz Main Particulars

Shipbuilder	Samsung Heavy Industries	Fuel consumption	91.6 MT/day
Type	VLCC	Classification	ABS
Flag	Liberian	% of high tensile steel	70%
Delivery date	Dec. 7, 1998	Main engine	Samsung MAN B&W 7S80MC
Length, o.a.	1,092 ft. (333 m)	KW and rpm	34,650 bhp @ 79 rpm
Length, b.p.	1,043 ft. (318 m)	Propeller	MAN/B, FP
Breadth, molded	190 ft. (58 m)	Cranes	Norlift
Depth, molded to main deck	102.6 ft. (31.3 m)	Alternators	Ssangyong B&W Holeby BL23/30H
Width of double skin, side	11 ft. (3.38 m)	Boiler	Mitsubishi
Width of double skin, bottom	8.8 ft. (2.69 m)	Mooring Equipment	Pusnes
Gross tonnage	160,036	Cargo Tanks (no.)	17
Displacement	250,149 ton	Cargo Pumps	Shinko
LWT (design)	290,955	Cargo Control	Samgong Danfoss
DWT (certifying)	309,999	Bridge Control	Sperry VMS VT
Draft (design)	70.2 ft. (21.4 m)	Fire detection	Autronica
Draft (scantling)	73.8 ft. (22.5 m)	Radars	Sperry
Speed, service (18% MCR)	15.3 knots	Loran C	Sperry
Cargo Capacity	350,600 cu. m.	Waste disposal plant	Hyundai Atlas
Water Ballast	98,483 cu. m.	Sewage plant	Hamworthy

ABS SafeHull: Technical Superiority By Design

The proliferation of advanced "engineered" solutions now available to ship designers and builders is truly mind boggling, given the rapid advancements forthcoming daily on the computer and software fronts. While it perhaps is often difficult to navigate through the clutter of new software offerings, and their true value to the end of building and maintaining safe, quality ships, the American Bureau of Shipping (ABS) has its solid reputation and a burgeoning number of references which attest to the quality of its suite of advanced computerized design and life cycle products. The hull of Frank A. Shrontz, the new VLCC from Samsung for Chevron, was built using the ABS SafeHull analysis. Initially released in 1993, SafeHull has been upgraded and enhanced continually since, and at press time there were 85 ships in service which have utilized the program, and 175 ships on order.

Circle 47 on Reader Service Card



Astilleros Españoles Delivers Knutsen Shuttle Tanker

Astilleros Espanoles group's Cadiz yard has again proven its excellence in the conversion market with the completion of a shuttle tanker to Norway's Knutsen OAS Shipping. The crude carrier formerly known as Tanana has been renamed Catherine Knutsen and the 150,000-dwt ship joined the carrier's fleet following a three month conversion. The ship initially arrived in Cadiz in mid-August for a massive renewal, adapting the ship's work on the North Sea, under Knutsen operation on charter to Statoil. Cadiz installed a bow loading system, a remodeled shaft line and a new CP propeller. Additionally, a station keeping system which incorporates a DPS enhanced with a hydroacoustic positioning radar system, four thrusters and two dedicated auxiliary engines, was incorporated to maximize safety and efficiency of operation, and has earned the DYNPOS Class 1 designation.

The ship's main particulars are as follows:

Length, o.a.	.....	869 ft. (265 m)
Breadth, molded	.....	143.4 ft. (43.7 m)
Depth, molded	.....	78 ft. (23.8 m)
DWT design	.....	141,720
Configuration	.....	double side & bottom
Power	.....	15,650 bhp
Cargo capacity	.....	160,307 cu. m.

Catherine Knutsen is the third shuttle tanker conversion carried out for Knutsen at the Cadiz yard since 1992.

Circle 39 on Reader Service Card

Conoco Completes Double Hulling Of Fleet

After achieving its goal of operating a 100-percent double-hulled crude oil tanker fleet in U.S. waters ahead of schedule, Conoco began operating an entirely double-hulled fleet of petroleum tank barges as well. Both achievements precede by more than a decade a legislative mandate that only double-hulled crude oil vessels serve U.S. ports by 2015.

"If we had not begun our journey to operate double-hulled tankers years ago, we would not be this far ahead of U.S. regulations for both double-hulled tankers and tank barges," said Antonio Valdes, manager of Conoco's worldwide marine group. "With

double-hulled vessels and our safety-management system, we are doing everything possible to prevent oil spills, better protect the environment and enhance our crews' safety."

Conoco's vision for utilizing double-hulled vessels began in 1990,

when the company became the first in the petroleum industry to voluntarily commit to building only double-hulled crude oil tankers that operate on the high seas. Expanding that commitment, Conoco pledged to operate a 100-percent, double-hulled oil

tanker fleet in U.S. waters by 2000, a goal the company achieved ahead of schedule last August with four such vessels. Two new double-hulled tankers are scheduled to arrive for U.S. service in late 1999.

Conoco recently completed the

We're Making Quite A Splash In The Marine Fender & Buoy Market.



ence and knowledge that will interest you.

We are being received as a breath of fresh air because we're offering first-class fendering and buoy solutions along with VALUE. We're using



the latest technology, quality materials and superior engineering - all the while holding the line on cost in ways that will help keep you on budget.

If you'd like technical information, references,

or help with a custom design, call the ProMar Professionals at (800) 849-6025. You'll be impressed with our response.



FILLED WITH VALUE



ProMar, LLC / 115 Industrial Blvd. / P.O. Box 307 / Kearneysville, WV 25430-0307 / (304) 728-8868
97NN8612 (800) 849-6025 / Fax: (304) 728-8870 / E-Mail: solutions@promarwv.com

Circle 248 on Reader Service Card

Tanker Safety Takes Practice

ARCO, Crowley Marine, MSI team on pioneering training techniques

As the maritime industry and world at large look to ship owners for ever increasing safety measures, training of crew regarding all aspects of tanker operations has become tantamount to long-term success. When ARCO was considering a proposal to use its supertankers ARCO Spirit and ARCO Independence to bring oil into a berth not usually used by ships of this size, the company knew that an interactive approach to training was needed — including ARCO crews, tug operators and VTS — to make the plan feasible.

In 1995, ARCO had teamed with Crowley Marine Services and MarineSafety International (MSI) to pioneer an interactive simulation training course that brought together the tanker bridge team, the pilot, the tug master and the VTS operator to train together as parts of the system that moves

tankships out of Valdez, prince William Sound and into Rosario Straits, San Francisco, or Long Beach. When the San Diego proposal came up, ARCO turned to the same sort of testing to see if the ship utilization plan was feasible.

To this end, ARCO, San Francisco Pilots and Baydelta Maritime came together at MSI to test the plan. The plan for San Diego involved maneuvering the supertanker into a narrow channel, making a 135 degree turn with prevailing winds and currents, and laying the ship on berth so that the manifold lines up with the vales on the pier.

Upon conclusion of testing at MSI, those involved felt that the proposed plan was sound and the risks could be minimized without any extraordinary effort.

Circle 40 on Reader Service Card

conversion of its U.S. barge fleet when it received its fourth new double-hulled tank barge in three months and began operating a 100-percent, double-hulled fleet of 14, unmanned tank barges along the Gulf Coast from Brownsville, Texas, to Mobile, Ala. Powered by seven push boats, the barge fleet operates 24 hours a day, delivering approximately 20 million barrels a year of crude oil and products such as asphalt.

Harrier Deployed Offshore Equatorial Guinea

A unique Floating Storage and Offloading (FSO) tanker, the VLCC Harrier, was recently installed and operating at Zafiro field offshore Equatorial Guinea. The FSO is chartered into Zafiro from Mobil's transport fleet. At 289,000 dwt and almost 1,100 ft. long, it is slightly larger than the Zafiro Producer FPSO. It was converted for FSO service on a fast track basis and was installed at Zafiro field four months after the project was approved. Crude oil from the Zafiro Producer's process system is being transferred directly to the FSO through a 16-in. drape hose, rather than going through the FPSO's storage tanks.

POWER UP & GO: Gas Turbine Engines for Marine Applications

Propulsion Specialists, Power Engineers, Mechanics, Technicians, Naval Architects —

Come to ASME TURBO EXPO '99 for your best and most comprehensive look at these lightweight, modular-design engines.

• Exchange Knowledge • Find Solutions • Gain an Advantage



Mention this ad and get US\$25 off Gas Turbine Users Symposium registration.

Contact IGTI Now for a Complimentary Invitation to the Keynote Session and Exposition; and for Registration Information. phone: (01) 404-847-0072 • fax: (01) 404-847-0151

<www: <http://www.asme.org/igti/>>

ASME TURBO EXPO
LAND, SEA & AIR
JUNE 7 - 10, 1999
INDIANA CONVENTION CENTER
INDIANAPOLIS, INDIANA USA

**GAS TURBINE USERS SYMPOSIUM
TECHNICAL CONGRESS
EXPOSITION
FACILITY TOURS**

ASME TURBO EXPO — from R&D to your bottom line: operations, maintenance, repair, business, user issues, legislative and environmental issues, fuel alternatives.

IGTI ASME International
sponsored by
The International Gas Turbine Institute
The American Society of Mechanical Engineers

GULF COAST REPORT

Alabama Wins ATB Construction Contract

Alabama Shipyard, Inc. has signed an agreement with Reinauer Transportation Companies to build an articulated tug barge unit (ATB) with an option for up to three additional units. The 460-ft. (140 m) barge was designed by Alabama Shipyard to be double hulled in compliance with OPA 90 regulations. **Bob Hill** of Ocean Tug and Barge Engineering designed the 7,200 hp, 124-ft. (37.8 m) tug. The ATB features the patented Intercon tug/barge coupler system designed and built by Intercontinental Engineering and Manufacturing Corp. The system consists of two independently mounted gear driven ram assemblies, which form a rigid and mechanically locked connection between the tug and barge. Engineering has been completed and construction is planned to begin on February 1 with delivery of the first unit in late 1999.

Circle 80 on Reader Service Card

Reinauer ATB Unit Main Particulars

Barge	
Length	460 ft. (140 m)
Breadth	72 ft. (22 m)
Depth	41 ft. (12.5 m)
Draft, LDW	29.6 ft. (9 m)
Capacity	135,000 barrels
DWT	19,500 m.t.
GT	8,400 m.t.
Tug	
Length	124 ft. (37.8 m)
Breadth	40 ft. (12 m)
Depth	22 ft. (6.7 m)
Draft, DWL	19 ft. (5.8 m)
Displacement	1,369 LT
HP	2 x 3,600 engines
Speed, with barge	11 knots

Halter Signs Great Lakes Barge Contract

Halter Marine Group, Inc. has signed a contract with Great Lakes Marine Leasing, LLC to build a 740 ft. (225 m) self-unloading dry bulk cargo barge for service on the Great Lakes. To be named Great Lakes Trader, the barge will be operated by Van Enkevort Tug and Barge and is reportedly the largest to be built by Halter. The vessel will be built and launched in two halves at Halter's Gulf Coast Fabrication, Inc. in Pearlinton, Miss. and towed to New Orleans where the two halves will be joined in Halter Gulf Repair's large floating drydock. Final outfitting will be completed at Halter Gulf Repair by

the owner. Great Lakes Trader will be used primarily to transport and discharge taconite pellets, limestone and coal. It will have a single continuous hold/elevator conveyor belt and a 265 ft. (81 m) boom conveyor that can discharge 6,000 long tons per hour. It will be paired with the 10,200 hp twin-screw tug Joyce L. Vanenkevort, or

a sister tug, as a dual mode, integrated tug/barge (ITB) with an articulated connection system.

Circle 81 on Reader Service Card

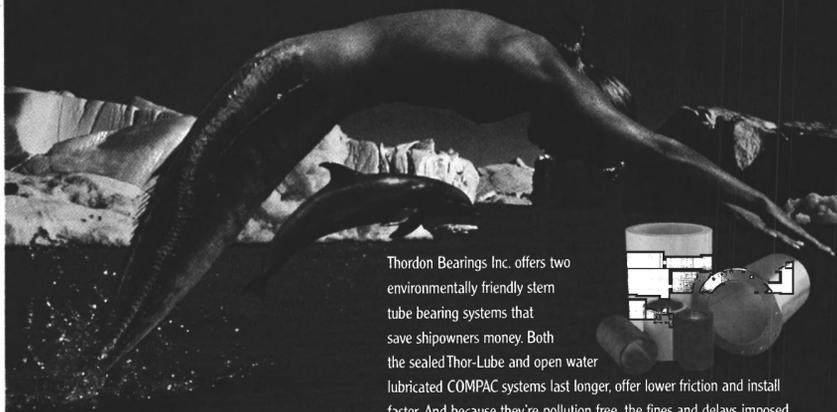
USACE Dredges Ocean-Ship Channel

Emergency dredging was uti-

lized to restore the ocean-ship channel to 30-ft. depth in the Mississippi River-Gulf Outlet (MR-GO), the USACE New Orleans District reported last month.

Hurricane Georges had caused severe shoaling in late September on the MR-GO, a 76-mile, man-

YOU NEVER KNOW WHAT YOU COULD BE SAVING...



Thordon Bearings Inc. offers two environmentally friendly stern tube bearing systems that save shipowners money. Both the sealed Thor-Lube and open water lubricated COMPAC systems last longer, offer lower friction and install faster. And because they're pollution free, the fines and delays imposed on ships with leaking stern tubes are totally eliminated. So, for your next new build or conversion project, call Thordon. You'll prevent pollution, and save money.

After all, we swim in the oceans, too.

1.905.335.1440

[www.thordonbearings.com]

THORDON
BEARINGS INC.

Electro-Watt Utility Services, Inc.
2110 Highway 200
Tel.: (925) 778-7405 Fax: (925) 778-5916
Email: electro-watt@bigfoot.com

Public Works & Industrial
2110 Highway 200
Tel.: (619) 674-1214 Fax: (619) 674-1216
Email: cewats@cts.com

Coppedge Marine Inc.
Tel.: (904) 398-9586 Fax: (904) 398-0373
Toll Free: 1-800-329-9586
Email: coppedge@coppedgmarine.com

Marine Industries Corp.
Tel.: (812) 283-9603 Fax: (812) 283-9628
Toll Free: 1-800-733-3130
Email: mic@aye.net

Johnson Propping & Industrial
Products, Inc.
Tel.: (207) 797-9212 Fax: (207) 797-9158
Email: sales@johnpak.com

Johnson Propping & Industrial
Products, Inc.
Tel.: (413) 525-5555 Fax: (413) 525-5520
Email: sales@johnpak.com

Marine On Supply Inc.
Tel.: (906) 789-0355 Fax: (906) 789-0359
Toll Free: 1-800-331-1057

American Ship Repair Co. Inc.
Tel.: (718) 435-5570 Fax: (718) 871-9050
Email: asry@aol.com

Atlantic Marine Ltd.
10000 Highway 100
Tel.: (902) 456-1381 Fax: (902) 462-1004
Email: avair@can.net

Buair Distribution & Associates, Inc.
Tel.: (281) 367-4312 Fax: (281) 367-4326
Toll Free: 1-800-367-9048
Email: buair@airtotw.com

SEA Technology
Tel.: (514) 364-0808 Fax: (514) 364-0454
Email: patrick@bdi-canada.com

Sea-Fix Technology Group
Tel.: (804) 452-2777 Fax: (804) 452-4809

Parlo Marine Equipment Inc.
Tel.: (206) 281-9841 Fax: (206) 281-9843
Email: pmesca@aol.com

Thordon Offices:
Tel.: (805) 399-7161 Fax: (805) 399-7189
Email: bill@thordon.com

Thordon:
Tel.: (281) 334-6118 Fax: (281) 538-1924
Email: ataylor@thordonbearings.com

FOR OTHER THORDON DISTRIBUTORS CONTACT:
Thordon Bearings Inc. (800) 335-1440
Tel.: (905) 335-1440 Fax: (905) 335-4033
Email: info@thordonbearings.com

GULF COAST REPORT

made waterway, linking the Port of New Orleans' inner harbor – and its leading cargo-container terminal – to the Gulf of Mexico.

The hurricane had reduced the depth to 25 ft., although a depth of 33 ft. was planned for January 3,

1999, and a depth of 36 ft. is planned for February 3, 1999. The estimated cost of the emergency dredging is \$37.5 million.

Additionally, enforcement of safety zones in the turbulent outflow channels of the Old River con-

trol structures began December 7, said the USACE. The structures are 80 miles northwest of Baton Rouge.

No vessels or watercraft – commercial or recreational – will be permitted within 300 ft. of the

Auxiliary Structure and 175 ft. of the Low Sill Structure. Warning signs clearly mark the safety zones.

The two structures regulate the diversion of water from the Mississippi River into the outflow channels, and then, into the Atchafalaya River. This regulation prevents the Mississippi from making a catastrophic change of course into the Atchafalaya.

Violators will be issued a warning for a first-time offense during a two-month grace period.

All multiple offenders, and all offenders after the Feb. 1 grace period ends, will be issued citations. Federal law provides maximum penalty of \$5,000 fine and six months in jail. Multiple offenses will result in appearance before a U.S. magistrate, who can require the imprisonment and/or band a violator from federal lands and waters.

Gulf Coast Dockside Adds Barge-Mounted Crane

Gulf Coast Dockside, Inc., recently expanded its bulk cargo stevedoring capabilities within the Port of New Orleans with the addition of a second barge-mounted crane, Docksider Too. Gulf Coast Dockside's first barge-mounted crane, Docksider, began operations in 1997.

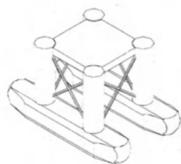
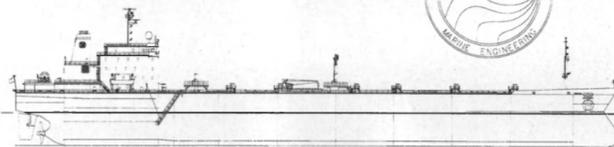
The two high-speed clamshell cranes, with 120 ft. boom, are mounted on a pedestal base 40 ft. above the water line. The operator cabs are raised another 17 ft. to provide enhanced visibility of the ship's holds.

In addition, maritime executive **William T. Bergeron** announced the recent acquisition of MariTrend, Inc., a general stevedoring company from the Vectura Group, Inc., for an undisclosed amount. MariTrend leases the Alabo Street Wharf, a two-berth terminal on the Mississippi River at the Port of New Orleans. Included in the purchase is Gregory L, a barge-mounted crane with high-speed bulk and general cargo production capabilities.

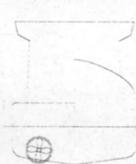
MariTrend joins other companies managed by The Bergeron Group, Inc., including Bergeron Marine Service, Inc., Greenville Shipbuilding Corp. and Gulf Coast Dockside.

Maritime Design, Inc.

LCES System
The Double Hull Solution
in retrofit technology U.S. Patent



Professional Services
to the
Marine Transportation, Offshore
Development and
Shipbuilding Industries
Specializing in Shipyard Production Support



From Shipyard Environment to At-Sea-Demand
We Know How Ships Are Built!

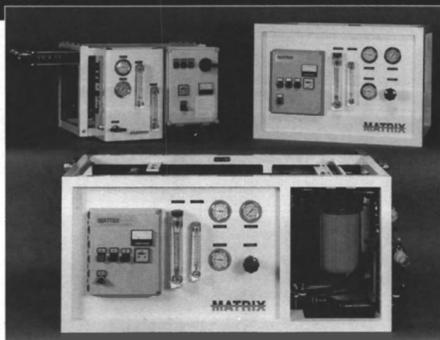
Naval architecture and marine engineering services for ship design, new construction, regulatory compliance and specialized areas pertaining to mission requirements.

Maritime Design, Inc.
13000 Sawgrass Village Circle, Suite 16
Ponte Vedra Beach, FL 32082 USA
(904)273-0334 Fax (904)273-1685
MariDes@Compuserve.Com

Circle 241 on Reader Service Card

We'd like to make one thing perfectly clear... you're fresh water supply.

Wherever and whenever clean pure water is a necessity, Matrix Desalination, Inc. provides it. Over and over again, our reverse osmosis watermakers have proven themselves to not only give you the freshest water available, but in the quantities you demand. So whatever your freshwater requirements may be, consult the authorities at Matrix.



Silver Series Group - 350 - 20,000 Gallons per day. Component or Cabinet.

R/O Systems... packaged R/O units in light, medium and heavy duty designs from 100 to 20,000 gallons per day. Custom designed R/O plants are available up to 3,000,000 gallons per day.
Parts... for all types of water systems and pumps including hard to find items.
Service... engineers available 24 hours a day for servicing of all brands of R/O units, pumps, etc.

MATRIX
DESALINATION, INC.

3295 S.W. 11th Avenue - Fort Lauderdale - Florida 33315 - U.S.A.
Ph: (305) 524-5120 - Fax: (305) 524-5216

Circle 276 on Reader Service Card

Lafarge Ballast Installed On Six APL Container Ships

Lafarge, formerly Redland Genstar, Inc., was awarded a contract from APL (Neptune Orient Line) to install more than 21,000 metric tons of its Ballast-Crete fixed ballast in six container ships. The contract was completed during July and August 1998, working around the sailing schedules of the ships. With ballast installed during cargo operations, there was little interruption to the ship's schedule or disruption to ongoing normal terminal operations.

Circle 61 on Reader Service Card

Paratherm Opens U.K. Branch

Paratherm Corporation, a U.S.-based manufacturer of heat transfer fluids for general industry, has opened a new full service facility in the U.K. to serve customers in western Europe. The new facility, located near London, is a partnership between Paratherm and Golfray Ltd., and will stock several types of Paratherm heat transfer fluids.

Circle 62 on Reader Service Card

Autoship Wins Contract, Receives DNV Approval

Autoship Systems Corp. of Vancouver, Canada has recently received Det Norske Veritas (DNV) Type Approval for its loading instrument software, Autoload. The company has announced that it has won an international competition for the contract to provide customized software to Wilhelmsen Lines AS of Oslo, Norway. The project will include the development of state of the art computerized stowage planning and cargo management system to be used company-wide onboard 28 RoRo ships and in 19 regional offices of Wilhelmsen Lines.

Circle 1 on Reader Service Card

NNS Announces New Directors

Newport News Shipbuilding (NNS) has promoted several employees to director positions within the organization. **John Lilley**, promoted to director of Carrier Overhauls, will lead the effort to plan and conduct overhauls of aircraft carriers at NNS. A 26-year employee of NNS, **Harold Paxton** has been appointed to director of Carrier Construction. Mr. Paxton will be responsible for

January, 1999



John Lilley



Harold Paxton



Tim Thomassy



Mike Wynn

all carrier construction activities to include ship progress, schedules and performance.

Tim Thomassy has been appointed to director of Business

Development.

Mr. Thomassy will identify and evaluate new business opportunities for NNS, as well as provide aircraft carrier and submarine

engineering design and analysis support to the U.S. Navy customer and represent NNS with the Navy and other Department of Defense customers. **Mike Wynn** has been appointed director of CVN New Construction/Design, responsible for the non-nuclear design of the Ronald Reagan (CVN 76), as well as CVN 77 and future aircraft carriers.

MAN B&W

Diesel Engines

From 500 kW to 68640 kW

LEADING INTO THE NEXT CENTURY

Circle 239 on Reader Service Card

MAN B&W Diesel A/S • Teglholmegade 41 • DK-2450 Copenhagen SV
E-mail: manbw@manbw.dk • http://www.manbw.dk

Y2K: The Truth *and* Consequences

By Charles W. Gill & James A. Trautwein, KPMG LLP

It's the vacation of a lifetime — a wintertime cruise to a lush island paradise. What better way to ring in the New Year?

If the year you will be ringing in is the year 2000, you may want to think twice about boarding the ship.

There is a good chance that the things that enable us to get up and go may go haywire on January 1, 2000. Like other modes of transportation that depend on computer-driven systems or embedded microchips to function, many passenger and commercial ships may be set adrift by the Year 2000 (Y2K) problem on that day.

At one second after midnight December 31, 1999, computers and applications that use two digits to keep track of the date will recognize "00" as the year 1900, rather than 2000. That means that programs and systems on ships, at port facilities and in the satellite-driven Global Positioning System (GPS) could malfunction — or stop working altogether.

Although it's difficult to assess the exact impact of the Y2K problem on the cruise ship and commercial shipping industries, it will be significant. On-board systems, navigation, fueling, scheduling, passenger ticketing, inventory, cargo tracking, information systems, management operations — nearly every area of the cruise-line and shipping business — could be affected.

Engines could shut down, ships could stray off-course and collide, passengers may find themselves stranded at sea and cargo containers will sit on the docks, waiting to be loaded onto ships that can't get into port.

Or nothing may happen.



at all. The real Y2K problem is not knowing whether you have a problem. And that poses a threat to your passengers, your crew, your customers and your business.

Whether or not a ship is vulnerable to the Y2K glitch generally depends upon its age, the age and origin of its on-board systems, the types of computer applications running those systems and the number of chips embedded in them.

A ship that was built in the 1970s, for example, is more likely to depend on its crew and fewer automated, more manual operations to make it sail. On the other hand, the newest ships rely heavily on state-of-the-art technology and embedded chips that link on-board systems to each other and to on-shore systems, such as cargo handling and security systems and those that support refrigerated containers. Navigation; communications; engine and machine monitoring; electrical, air conditioning and heating systems — virtually everything that keeps a ship afloat and operating — may contain from one to hundreds of hidden, embedded computer chips and chips-within-chips.

It would seem reasonable then that the newer and more technologically advanced a ship is, the more Y2K-compliant its systems would be. Unfortunately, that isn't always the case. Like manufacturers in other industries, shipbuilders may have been unaware of, or did not consider, the Y2K problem until recently. Consequently, a 10-year-old ship may face as many problems as one that is years older. And there is concern among industry experts that even the newest ships may have compliance issues.

The bad news is that, although not every embedded chip is supporting a critical application or function, every system on every ship is likely to contain one or more microchips whose internal clocks are counting down to a potential Y2K breakdown.

The good news is that, even though there is less than a year until the year 2000, identification and remediation of potential systems failures are still possible.

What happens if you can't find them all? At best, a few inconveniences as some systems shut down. At worst, a disaster that can destroy your business. In any case, it's imperative that your organization be prepared to protect passengers and crew, and minimize financial losses.

The first step to dealing with potential Y2K problems is to take the issue seriously! There are still too many people who believe that Y2K is only a computer problem, or that it won't affect ships, or that their normal systems' back-up procedures will resolve or prevent a problem on their ships.

Imagine the worst, then design and implement a Y2K identification and remediation program. Identify everything that may be impacted, including

LR Issues Guide To Solving Millennium Bug Problem

Lloyd's Register (LR) has warned shipowners and operators that they must accept the possibility of failures occurring as a result of the Year 2000 problem and that the consequences might be serious or even catastrophic. Shipowners and operators must act now to assess the risk to their businesses posed by date processing electronic systems - which may be 'embedded systems' and not therefore apparent from the exterior of the equipment - and plan preventative action. This blunt advice appears in LR's new guide to solving the problems associated with ships and the Millennium Bug.



The guide has two main aims: to outline the risks posed to shipping by the computer date problem, and to explain the process by which these risks can be identified, assessed and managed.

The guide points out that, in the light of these potential problems, the need for each shipowner and operator to develop a specific Year 2000 project is inescapable. The overall aim of such a project for each owner and operator is to avoid any incidents that might cause collision, loss of life, loss of vessel, pollution and legal and commercial penalties.

Circle 36 on Reader Service Card

BIMCO Y2K Clause Launched

In response to inquiries from shipowners, BIMCO has drafted a Standard Year 2000 Clause for Voyage and Time Charter Parties, addressing the year 2000 compliance obligations of both charterers and owners. Based on the provisions relating to the exercise of due diligence in making the vessel seaworthy already included in most voyage and time charter parties, BIMCO concluded that there was no legal need for a specific Year 2000 compliance clause. However the organization recognized that increasing members' concerns indicated a clear commercial need for such a clause. The BIMCO Year 2000 Clause does not extend the owner's liabilities beyond those of the Hague and Hague-Visby Rules, thus ensuring that owner's P&I Club coverage will not be prejudiced by incorporating the clause into their charter parties. In addition, it has been broadly worded to extend compliance obligations beyond the vessel to hardware and software used by the charterers and the owners in their shoreside operations — such as the charterer's system for the transfer and payment of funds.

Circle 5 on Reader Service Card

on-board and on-shore systems and procedures. Test each item to determine whether and how it will be impacted. Testing should include changing the date and the number of digits in the date, since applications are often written using different "date lengths," usually four, six or eight digits.

That means you must do more than advancing the date on the ship's master control system to January 1, 2000, or manually changing the internal clocks on those systems where the clocks are accessible. You must verify that the date change is communicated to each and every subsystem on the ship. Check the engine room. Check the propulsion system. Check the control and alarm systems. Check the auxiliary controls.

One of three things will happen: The systems will stop, they will spit out erroneous data or they will continue to function normally. This will give you an idea of the extent of your Y2K exposure, and help you decide how you're going to minimize it.

As companies proceed with Y2K compliance efforts, some treat a minor glitch as a major failure. Others believe that as long as they can generate revenue and satisfy customer needs without jeopardizing safety, they are in compliance.

Cruise lines and shipping companies should develop, implement and document a detailed Y2K plan. Contact the manufacturers and vendors of equipment that has been identified as having potential Y2K glitches for possible fixes. Develop contingencies for every possible failure and have back-up operations in place where practi-

cal. Don't forget the external systems that your operations are dependent on, such as fuel and food suppliers and freight forwarders you do business with.

It's easy to underestimate potential problems, and the amount of time and money needed to correct them. And as of January 1, 2000

approaches, your options decrease considerably.

A Y2K assessment and systems' audit reviews can mitigate business failures of Titanic proportions.

Charles W. Gill is a partner with KPMG LLP and the national leader of

KPMG's Maritime Industry practice in New York City; James A. Trautwein is a manager in KPMG's Information Risk Management practice in Fort Lauderdale, Fla.

The views and opinions are those of the authors and do not necessarily represent the views and opinions of KPMG LLP.

Mark These Dates, Too

January 1, 2000 isn't the only day that may impact the shipping industry. According to the United States Maritime Administration, some computer programs may use a "99" as an exception code, meaning the date is unknown or unidentified. Consequently, other critical dates include January 31, 1999 and September 9, 1999 for some PC internal operating systems; August 22, 1999 for Global Positioning Systems; and February 29, 2000, since 2000 is a leap year. Test your systems for each of these dates.

Additional information related to Y2K issues and critical dates for the maritime industry may be found on the Maritime Administration's Year 2000 page on the World Wide Web at: http://marad.dot.gov/whats_new/y2k.html

January, 1999

ICOM

Marine & Commercial

Frequencies

All In One Radio




FCC DUAL TYPE ACCEPTED
Part 90 (Land Mobile) and Part 80 (Marine)

IC-F30LTM
POWERFUL HANDHELD VHF

PC programming by channel and extra rugged construction highlight this proven reliable compact handheld. Only from ICOM!

- 80 programmable channels - mix US and international frequencies
- simple tag scan
- 16 programmable memories for commercial frequencies
- 1400 mAh battery
- 5 watts output power
- 8+ hours of operation time
- 8 character alphanumeric display
- built-in 120 V AC power supply
- built-in speaker
- microphone included
- meets mil spec 810 c/d/e for shock and vibration
- time-out timer (TOT)

45 WATTS
PC Programmable by Channel

IC-F1020M
LIMITED COAST BASE STATION VHF

The ideal radio for marine business and service organizations that must communicate with vessels underway.

- computer programmable by channel for frequency and transmit power in both marine and commercial bands
- die-cast aluminum chassis
- 32 channels (expandable to 160)
- 8 character alphanumeric display
- built-in 120 V AC power supply
- built-in speaker
- microphone included
- meets mil spec 810 c/d/e for shock and vibration

UHF Versions Available for Shipboard Repeater Systems

For a FREE brochure, Call 425-450-6088



www.icomamerica.com

©1998 ICOM America, Inc. 2300 116th Ave NE, Bellevue, WA 98004 • 425-454-8155. The ICOM logo is a registered trademark of ICOM, Inc. All specifications are subject to change without notice or obligation. F30LTM/F1020MM99BY

Your Gulf Coast Authorized ICOM America Marine Dealer:

TEXAS	RGV Marine Electronics, Freeport 800-233-1910	Electronic Services, Westwego 504-436-2596
Able Communication, Houston 281-485-8800	Rice Electronics, Houston 713-991-0999	Electro-Tech, Inc., Metairie 504-833-9520
Coastal Marine Communications, Seabrook 281-332-2222	Sail Tech, Kemah 281-334-4690	EMT Electronics, Houma 504-879-2084
Drymen Boat Supply, Port Arthur 409-962-8747	Skipper Marine, Webster 281-338-6200	Frank L. Beter, Harvey 504-341-0123
Gulf Electronics, Brownsville 956-831-7300	Trionics, Webster 281-338-2688	GSI Marine, St. Rose 504-467-7600
GSI Marine, Pasadena 281-487-7800		Mackay Communications, Harahan 504-733-5824
Joe's Marine Electronics, Corpus Christi 512-882-3182	LOUISIANA	MI Electronics, Houma 504-868-3425
Mackay Communications, Houston 713-644-9246	Air Marine Radio, Harvey 504-362-1226	Morgan Communications, Harvey 504-362-4820
Maritime Marine, Brownsville 956-831-4249	American Electronics, Morgan City 504-395-3000	Radio Holland, Harahan 504-733-4024
Part Electronics, Aransas 512-758-3371	Ardoins Electronic, Lake Charles 318-474-4001	Rice Electronics, Morgan City 800-899-5950
Radio Holland, Houston 713-943-3325	Bayou Marine, Chalmette 504-279-0967	Seatrax Offshore, New Orleans 504-737-0591
	Eagle Electronics, Baton Rouge 504-296-0990	Wheelhouse Electric, Paradis 504-758-1010

SpecTec Offers Full Y2K Assessment

SpecTec has developed the Year 2000 Compliance Assessment program to help shipowners successfully meet the impact of the Millennium Bug. Shipboard equip-

ment and control systems are assessed for functionality and compliance in handling the changeover to the year 2000. Equipment covered by SpecTec's assessment of automation and embedded chips includes cargo control; reefer data loggers and controls; ballast/ullag-

ing monitoring; propulsion/automation system; condition monitoring; integrated navigation and bridge; GPS; communications; air conditioning; and domestic systems. Additionally, the assessment covers ship management systems and Point of Sale equipment, pas-

senger/hotel management/ retail systems, and PABX/telephone systems for passenger vessels.

Circle 3 on Reader Service Card

James Marine Appoints Y2K Project Leader

Rachael Calcioli has been appointed project leader for James Marine Services Ltd.'s Year 2000 compliance program, which has been designed in accordance with its shipowner clients' quality and safety management systems, certified to ISO 9002 and ISM codes. James Marine is in the process of contacting its suppliers to determine whether they are implementing a year 2000 compliance program, and whether the equipment they provide is Y2K compliant.

Intergraph Announces Millennium Strategy

All new Intergraph products currently sold are Year 2000 compliant or will be certified as new versions and utilities are released in 1998. Certification ensures that Intergraph PCs, workstations, servers, and software will be compliant with Year 2000 date processing criteria and will be able to correctly process dates within and between the 20th and 21st centuries. Intergraph is evaluating prior generations of its hardware and software for compliance and will provide compliancy information in response to customer inquiries.

Circle 6 on Reader Service Card

Swire Group Sets Y2K Compliance Goals

Each operating company within the Swire Group has set up its own Y2K project; the group as a whole aims to achieve Y2K readiness for its business-critical systems by March 1999. Readiness will be achieved when an inventory of all relevant equipment and systems has been assessed and tested for potential Y2K problems with a plan of action relating to any identified problems decided and arranged. Swire Group aims for complete compliance by June 1999. This will leave a reasonable amount of time in advance of the millennium date change for any last modifications. Group companies plan to have business contingency plans in place in the event of

Total CAD / CAM Solutions



Look to Autoship Systems Corporation for setting the industry standard in innovative marine design and construction software.

Autohydro



Relied upon for years by naval architects around the world, Autohydro, the market leading hydrostatics and stability program, has just gotten better.

Our new 32 bit Autohydro brings you faster processing, more damage/flood simulations, an enhanced Windows™ user interface, both A4 and 8 1/2"x11" size reports, and much more.

These new features clearly show our continued commitment to providing affordable state of the art software solutions that meet your needs.

- > Autoship
- > Autopower
- > Autohydro
- > Autobuild
- > Autoplate
- > AutoNC

HEAD OFFICE
Autoship Systems Corporation
312 • 611 Alexander Street
Vancouver • BC
V6A 1E1 • Canada
Tel: 604.254.4171
Fax: 604.254.5171
email: sales@autoship.com
www.autoship.com

"Autoship Systems: Your Total Solution Provider For CAD/CAM Marine Software."

Contact us today for your free CD-ROM and product catalogue



AUTHORIZED DEALERS
Australia & New Zealand, China, Egypt, France, Greece, India, Italy, Japan, Poland, Scandinavia & Germany, Singapore, Spain, Turkey, United Kingdom & Eire, Iceland, Venezuela, Vietnam

Autodesk is a registered trademark of Autodesk, Inc. in the U.S. and other countries.

Circle 207 on Reader Service Card

Plan now to participate...

1999 SHIP PRODUCTION SYMPOSIUM & EXPO

July 29-30, 1999

STRENGTHENING AMERICA'S SHIPBUILDING INDUSTRY PROGRESS, CHALLENGES, OPPORTUNITIES



Sponsored by The Society of Naval Architects and Marine Engineers Ship Production Committee and the National Shipbuilding Research Program and the MARTECH ASE Program

Plan now to attend or exhibit at 1999's premier event dedicated to the support and progress of American's shipyards (commercial and naval) and marine manufacturers. The 1999 Symposium & Expo will present and review world-class technologies, strategies and processes that will help American commercial and naval shipyards—large, medium and small—succeed.

Hosted by: Chesapeake Section of the Society of Naval Architects and Marine Engineers
For information on attending or exhibiting, contact:
Ship Production Symposium & Expo
P.O. Box 418, Rockport, ME 04856-0418
Tel: (207) 236-6196; Fax: (207) 236-0369
Email: shipexpo@midcoast.com
Web site: http://www.sname.org/sections/chesapeake/ship_production.htm



Circle 200 on Reader Service Card

Unsure where to get USCG Approved GMDSS training?

Houston Marine Training Services is now offering a new 70-hour approved GMDSS course

- Meets STCW requirements
- FCC license examinations also available
- Experienced, qualified instructors
- Personalized instruction with limited class size
- Other USCG approved and license exam prep courses available



CALL TODAY!
1-800-947-7737
www.houstonmarine.com

Circle 223 on Reader Service Card

disruptions caused by system or equipment failure or third party non-compliance.

Circle 7 on Reader Service Card

KPMG Survey Reveals Top Y2K Compliance Obstacles

KPMG LLP conducted a survey of transportation industry executives to determine what is the biggest obstacle to achieving Year 2000 compliance. A lack of technical resources was cited by 46 percent of the respondents, while 22 percent said that high cost was the biggest hurdle. A further 14 percent responded that the lack of a sense of urgency made working towards compliance more difficult. According to the survey, 97 percent of respondents said they would be fully compliant on January 1, 2000, but less than half said they have a contingency plan in place to deal with possible system breakdowns or contamination issues.

Circle 8 on Reader Service Card

ISA Industry Guides To EDI Now Y2K Compliant

The Information System Agreement (ISA) has completed work on version 4010 of the Ocean Transportation Industry Guides to Electronic Data Interchange (EDI). The guides provide comprehensive information, from both the technical and business standpoints, on how ISA developed standards for the shipping industry are used. By following these guides, customers can electronically access the services of ISA members who collectively own more than 400 containerships and barges, totaling more than 1.4 million TEUs, and call on more than 300 major ports. ISA's current members include APL Ltd., Crowley American Transport, Hapag-Lloyd, K-Line America Inc., Maersk, Mitsui OSK Lines, OOCL, P&O Nedlloyd, Sea-Land Service and Yang Ming Line.

Circle 37 on Reader Service Card

Newest Version of ITM Ship Released

ITM Corporation has released the latest version of its ITM Ship system, the Internet communications tool that links shippers to their transportation service providers. The new Version 1.3 adds ocean service to the current air freight service. Features added

January, 1999

include: INCO terms; third party address keeper; duties and tax billing; international date format; choice of metric or standard weights; as well as a Schedule B hyperlink. Expanded capabilities include unlimited entries for piece details.

Circle 41 on Reader Service Card

Hydrocomp Updates Propeller Sizing Software

Hydrocomp, Inc. of Durham, N.H., has released PropExpert 4.0, the updated version of the company's software for the selection and analysis of propeller systems for workboats and pleasure craft. The

new version features improvements in shaft sizing calculations; better speed prediction algorithms; more accurate propulsive coefficients; improved top speed prediction; more review parameters for sea-trial analysis; as well as faster operation.

Circle 42 on Reader Service Card

Leaders in Marine Design Software



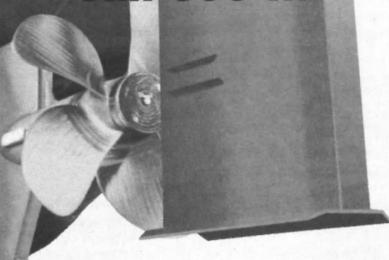
<p>FlagShip <i>from Proteus Engineering</i></p>  <p>FlagShip is a complete ship design system, including hullform design (<i>FastShip</i>), structural design and optimization (<i>MAESTRO</i>), stability, powering, maneuvering, seakeeping, shipyard cost estimating and interfaces to CAD and ship production programs. FlagShip is based on time-tested, best-in-class applications, which are in use by more than 1,000 designers in over 30 countries around the world.</p>	<p>NavCad <i>from HydroComp, Inc.</i></p>  <p>NavCad offers an integrated platform to predict resistance and power, and to determine optimum propeller parameters. With NavCad each aspect of a ship's performance can be evaluated for virtually every type of displacement hull, semi-displacement and planing craft, river barge train, catamaran and auxiliary-powered sailboat.</p>
<p>General HydroStatics (GHS) <i>from Creative Systems, Inc.</i></p>  <p>Widely recognized as the most advanced and productive trim/stability/strength software. Specialized versions are available for ship operators, for salvage engineers and for small craft designers. Includes efficient modeling for all types of complex vessels, and the ability to analyze them both afloat and aground.</p>	<p>ShipCAM98 / CAD-Link98 NC-Pyros98 <i>from Albacore Research Ltd.</i></p>  <p>Integrated ship production for Win95/NT. ShipCAM98: Fairing and lofting including frames with cutouts, plate expansion, shell expansion and inv. bending. CAD-Link98: AutoCAD13 based 3D structural modeling as easy as 2D drafting plus weight & CG. NC-Pyros98: NC-code generation from CAD drawings.</p>

We welcome our newest member, SPAR Associates

A cooperative association of software developers with complementary marine design products.
13 Jenkins Court
Suite 200
Durham, NH 03824
USA
Tel: 603-868-3344
Fax: 603-868-3366

Circle 294 on Reader Service Card

What only fish can see ...



Top quality steering • Maximum manoeuvrability

A. van der Velden bv *Rotterdam*

<p>A. van der Velden B.V., P.O. Box 2061 2930 AB Katwijnen a/d Lek The Netherlands Tel.: +31 (0)180 511577 Fax: +31 (0)180 511578 E-mail: 300417.654@compuserve.com Internet: www.vdvelden.nl</p>	<p>Agent for the U.S.A. Ships Machinery International Inc. 8357 N.W. 56 Street Miami, FL 33166 USA Tel.: (+1) 305 592 7350 Fax: (+1) 305 591 8223 E-mail: info@shipmachinery.com Internet: www.shipmachinery.com</p>
---	--

Circle 273 on Reader Service Card

FlagShip

Ship design software for the professional.™

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> FASTSHIP™ MAESTRO™ GHS™ NAVCAD™ AGILESHIP™ SHIPMOPC™ SHIPCAM™ PERCEPTION® 	<p>HULLFORM DESIGN</p> <p>STRUCTURAL DESIGN</p> <p>STABILITY/HYDROSTATICS</p> <p>RESISTANCE/POWERING</p> <p>MANEUVERING</p> <p>SEAKEEPING</p> <p>MANUFACTURING</p> <p>PRODUCTION MANAGEMENT</p>
--	---

Proteus Engineering
345 Pier One Road
Stevensville, MD 21666 USA
tel +(410) 643-7496
fax +(410) 643-7535
email: flagship@atinc.com
www.access.digex.net/~proteus

CALL TODAY TO LEARN HOW
FLAGSHIP CAN IMPROVE YOUR
DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
PROCESS.

PROTEUS
ENGINEERING

Circle 279 on Reader Service Card

Pinpoint Produces Machinery Alignment Kit

Pinpoint Laser Systems has introduced a new laser Microgage machinery alignment kit designed to be versatile for many applications, including aligning drive shafts, positioning turbines, adjusting frame weldments, bore alignment, and checking surface flatness, among other things. The

Microgage receiver and laser source are compact and machined of solid aluminum with multiple reference surfaces and a hard anodized coating for wear resistance. The digital display provides readings to 1/1,000 in. with accuracy of .004 in. The kit includes eight components for mounting and alignment applications; a leveling base for setting flat planes and adjusting machinery; a 90 degree

beam splitter for squaring assemblies; a tripod; and other accessories for use in many factory applications.

Circle 24 on Reader Service Card

Graham Named President Of Litton's Sperry Marine

Litton said that Dr. Clark Graham will succeed Paul David

Miller as president of Sperry Marine Inc. effective Dec. 23, 1998. In his new position, Dr. Graham will oversee the companies comprising Litton Marine Systems. Mr. Miller left Litton to join Alliant Techsystems Inc.

Dr. Graham joined Sperry Marine in July 1994 as a product line manager, and was shortly thereafter appointed to the position of vice president of engineering for the division. Prior to joining Litton, Dr. Graham completed a 30-year career with the U.S. Navy attaining the rank of Captain.

Lockheed Martin Executive To Head Southwest Marine

United States Marine Repair, Inc. (USMR) has appointed Monty W. Dickinson as president and general manager of its subsidiary, Southwest Marine (SWM), located in San Diego, Calif. Mr. Dickinson joins Southwest Marine following a 37-year career with Lockheed Martin and General Dynamics. He will fill the position previously held by B. Edward Ewing, now president and CEO of USMR.

ABB And IHI Form New Joint Company

ABB Industry K.K. and Ishikawajima-Harima Heavy Industries Co. Ltd. (IHI) jointly established Turbo Systems United Co. Ltd. in October. The joint venture sells and services the full range of ABB and IHI turbochargers for marine and power plant use in Japan and Taiwan. Kendschi Takeo has assumed the position of executive director and president. Oliver Riemenschneider has been appointed executive director and senior vice president, and is also responsible for after sales services business. Masashi Kimura has been appointed director and division manager of turbocharger business.

Circle 10 on Reader Service Card

New Color Chart Plotter Expected Next Month

Datamarine's new color chart plotter, the D8000 will be available in mid February, 1999. It is designed to be used in any lighting condition, including direct sunlight. The 10.4 in. color display has 1,000 nits of backlighting and the screen is designed to be clear and crisp from any viewing angle. The D8000 is designed to operate through the usage of soft keys, an intuitive guide that leads the user through the various functions of

Power to Spare!

NEW! Jeamar Heavy Duty Power Winches

Heavy Duty Hauling Winches also available

NEW! Heavy Duty CAPSTAN WINCH

HEAVY DUTY LIFTING WINCH

- Precision Engineered to International Standards
- Full range of options
- Single & Three phase motors
- Available in sizes with working load limits from 400 lbs. to 20,000 lbs.
- Ball & Roller bearings throughout
- Automatic Braking comes standard

JeamarWinches

1051 Clinton Street, Buffalo, New York, U.S.A. 14206
Tel: (716) 854-3211 • Fax: (716) 854-4141
Visit our web site at: www.jeamar.com • Email: sales@jeamar.com

Circle 228 on Reader Service Card

ANCHORS CHAINS

1/2" up to 4 1/2", U2/U3 from STOCK!

G. J. Wortelboer jr. B.V.
P.O. Box 5003
3008 AA Rotterdam, Nederland
Tel.: 31 10 4292222
Fax.: 31 10 4296459
Telex: 28393 GJWNL

WORTELBOER

Circle 302 on Reader Service Card

GENERATORS ELECTROMOTORS

SPECIAL OFFER: UNUSED DIRECT AVAILABLE FROM STOCK!

Manufactured 1994 Alconza S.A. Spain Lloyd's tested

4 pcs. Synchronous generators EC34 type NIR-5670-A8, 2000 kVA, 1600 kW, 450 V, HZ60, phases 3, mass. 6700 kgs. each.

2 pcs. Asynchronous electromotors EC34 type WK-162-VB-06, 1400 kW, 1907 HP 1700 V, HZ 60, 1191 rpm., phases 3, mass 5220 kgs. each.

4 pcs. Asynchronous electromotors EC34 1500 kW, 2040 HP, 1700 V, HZ 60, 893 rpm. phases 3, mass 5975 kgs. each.

Insulinde Recycling B.V.

Deccaweg 3
1042 AT Amsterdam - NL
Tel.: +31 20 6149007
Fax: +31 20 6119685
E-mail: heijden@insulinde.xs4all.nl

Circle 275 on Reader Service Card

Retractable Thrusters

Retractable Azimuthing Bow Thruster

- Smooth 360° steering
- Fully proportional thrust control
- Absorbs shock and overload
- Virtually maintenance free
- From 75 to 1000 HP
- Fast, flexible installation
- Built to ABS & USCG
- Worldwide Service

Get details on our complete line of hydraulic azimuthing drives, tunnel thrusters and portable dynamic positioning systems.

Thrustmaster of Texas, Inc.
P.O. Box 840189
Houston, Texas 77284-0189
Phone: 713-937-6295
FAX: 713-937-7962

Circle 265 on Reader Service Card

Circle 275 on Reader Service Card

Circle 265 on Reader Service Card

**Protect your
passengers, your crew,
and your bottom line.**



Not only are Zodiac liferafts, rescue boats and slides available in sizes to fit any vessel, they're also available on disk, so you can coordinate your SOLAS selections while your new models are still on the drawing board. Plus, Zodiac offers worldwide certification approval by 16 maritime safety boards, and—incredibly—a lower price than other world class liferafts.



Zodiac of North America, Inc.,
540 Thompson Creek Rd., Stevensville, MD 21666 (410)643-4141, www.zodiac.com **Count on it.**
Circle 272 on Reader Service Card

*Combining 75 Years of
Application Experience
with 50 Years of
Engineering, Production
& Manufacturing Capabilities*

"Le Groupe Ocean Inc., Owner of Ocean Intrepide, Port of Montreal, Commissioned August 1998"



- ◆ Towing Machines ◆ Traction Winches
- ◆ Anchor/Mooring Winches ◆ Anchor Windlasses
- ◆ Capstans ◆ Hydrographic and Oceanographic Winches
- ◆ Cable Laying Systems ◆ Hose Reels ◆ Fairleaders
- ◆ Chain Jacks & Stoppers



Timberland Equipment Limited
P.O. Box 430, 459 Industrial Avenue
Woodsstock, Ontario, Canada M4S 7Z2
Tel: (519) 537-6282 • Fax: (519) 539-5853

Almon Johnson Limited
615 Hope Road, Building 1-B
Easton, N.J., USA 07724
Tel: (732) 935-9500 • Fax: (732) 935-1355

Circle 200 on Reader Service Card

SEALED BID SALE!

By Order of the U.S. Bankruptcy Court,
For the District of Nevada, Case #BK-S-98-22172 LBR
Chapter 11 proceedings re: Capitol Queen & Casino, Inc.

THE CAPITOL QUEEN CASINO VESSEL - UNUSED! - NEVER PUT INTO SERVICE!



BID OPENING DATE - TUESDAY, JANUARY 26, 1999

This vessel is mechanically and externally complete and ready for service. The interior is essentially complete with the wiring for the 22,000 sq. ft. casino layout and surveillance system wiring installed. Imported English carpet is on-hand but not installed. Surveillance and gaming equip. are not included in this offering. The vessel is designed for over 1,040 gaming positions.

VESSEL PARTICULARS: Length, Overall = 218' • Length, Waterline = 203.8 • Beam, molded = 60' • Depth, molded = 12' • Registered tonnage = Under 1500 gross tons
Total Horsepower = 1,889 HP • Passengers and Crew = 1,600

A large atrium on the second deck with two huge chandeliers gives an open feeling and gracious ambience allowing for the rapid change of air creating a more smoke-free environment. The 400 ton heating & air conditioning system includes a "state-of-the-art" smoke evacuation system. All public areas are completely wheelchair accessible.

Certificate and Class Particulars: United States Coast Guard (U.S.C.G.) (Coastwise) Lakes, Bays and Sounds, Inlands Rivers. Sub-Chapter "H" (U.S.C.G.)

Inspections by appointment only. See brochure for information regarding the required sealed bid packet.

FOR A COMPLETE DESCRIPTIVE BROCHURE OR AN APPOINTMENT TO INSPECT THE VESSEL CALL 713-691-4401

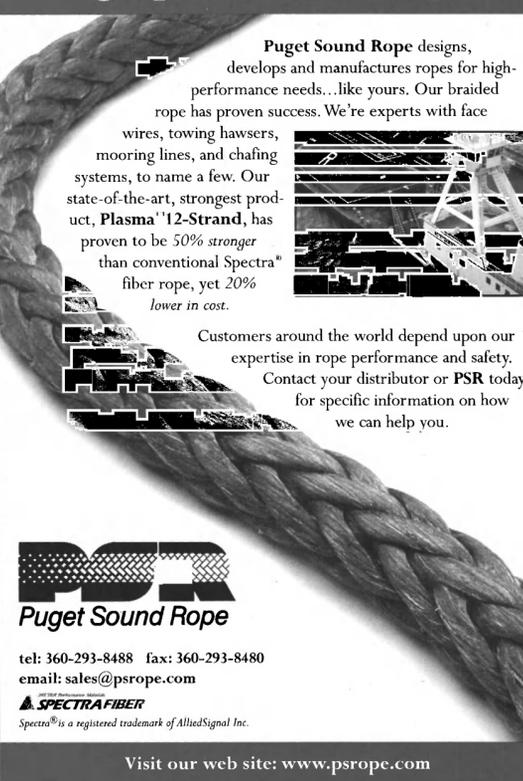
PLANT & MACHINERY INC.
AUCTIONEERS • APPRAISERS • LIQUIDATORS • REAL ESTATE
P.O. Box 19100 • Houston, TX 77224
Fax (713) 672-7905
E-mail: pmi@pmi-auction.com

CONTINENTAL PLANTS CORP.
301 N. Canon Drive, Suite 204
Beverly Hills, CA 90210
Ph: (310) 276-6311 • Fax: (310) 276-9499

Brochure is available on the internet at www.conplants.com

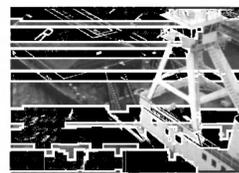
Circle 247 on Reader Service Card

**We specialize in
high-performance ropes**



Puget Sound Rope designs, develops and manufactures ropes for high-performance needs...like yours. Our braided rope has proven success. We're experts with face

wires, towing hawsers, mooring lines, and chafing systems, to name a few. Our state-of-the-art, strongest product, Plasma™ 12-Strand, has proven to be 50% stronger than conventional Spectra™ fiber rope, yet 20% lower in cost.



Customers around the world depend upon our expertise in rope performance and safety. Contact your distributor or PSR today for specific information on how we can help you.



tel: 360-293-8488 fax: 360-293-8480
email: sales@psrope.com

PSR is a registered trademark of AlliedSignal Inc.
SPECTRA FIBER

Visit our web site: www.psrope.com

Circle 249 on Reader Service Card

the chart plotter. A split-screen option allows the user to have two smaller screens side-by-side, perhaps showing the route plan on one and the 3-D steering aid on the other. Other features include Electronic Bearing Lines (EBL), Variable Range Marker (VRM), Head-up, North-up, Course-up, waypoint arrival/cross track error alarm, and 100 own ship's tracks.

Circle 25 on Reader Service Card

New Technology Unveiled At Port Weller

In mid-November, Canadian Shipbuilding & Engineering (CS&E) unveiled a \$6 million investment in new, high-technology robotic equipment recently installed at its Port Weller Dry Docks facility. The new equipment includes a plasma-arc cutting machine, a robotic profile cutting

line, a robotic welding line, and a semi-automatic panel production line.

Circle 9 on Reader Service Card

BV Awards First VeriSTAR Machinery Notations

Bureau Veritas has awarded the first certificates under its new risk-based classification system, VeriSTAR Machinery. Denmark's

Elite Shipping A/S and France's SOCATRA were presented with certificates for ships certified with the new notation. VeriSTAR Machinery is a risk-based system which integrates the owner's planned maintenance system with classification. Risk analyses are performed on the planned maintenance system to establish an acceptable risk level. The new system was launched in November in London. VeriSTAR Machinery has been tested in service on several different ships, and is designed to achieve more cost-effective operation and classification.

Circle 13 on Reader Service Card

BF Goodrich Merging With Coltec Industries

BF Goodrich and Coltec Industries have announced plans to merge. Under the terms of a definitive agreement approved by the boards of both companies, Coltec shareholders will receive .56 shares of BF Goodrich common stock for each Coltec common share. Based on BF Goodrich's closing price of \$35.94 on Nov. 20, 1998, the transaction is currently valued at \$20.13 per Coltec share, or a total of approximately \$2.2 billion, including the assumption of Coltec debt. The companies expect to achieve minimum annual cost savings of approximately \$60 million by 2001, with significant savings beginning in 1999. The transaction is expected to be completed by as early as spring 1999, and is subject to approval by shareholders of both companies, applicable regulatory authorities, and other customary conditions.

FN TAPE

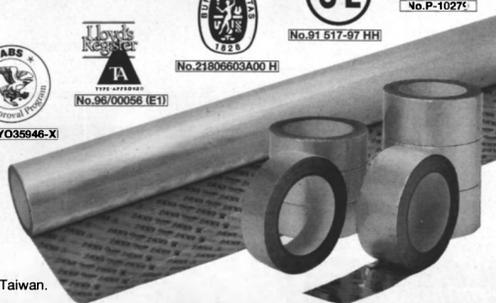
ANTI-SPLASHING TAPE FOR SHIP'S ENGINE ROOM

FN Tape can prevent outbreak of fire caused by a splash of flammable oil various kinds (fuel oil/lubricating oil) in ship's engine room by just taping on pipes and joints.

Flame Retardant
E56086
RU

ClassNK
No.94 FV 905 B1

No.95-YO38846-X1



*Patented by Japan, USA, EU and Taiwan.

MANUFACTURE:
TOKYO NISSHIN JABARA CO.,LTD.
TOKYO JAPAN

DISTRIBUTOR:
NISHIYAMA CORPORATION
TEL:516-466-7570, 1-800-938-0700 FAX:516-466-7572 New York, U.S.A.
TEL:0211-329381 FAX:0211-329388 Duesseldorf, Germany

Circle 244 on Reader Service Card

Control Units

STORK-KWANT

Voltstraat 3, P.O. Box 23
8600 AA Sneek Holland
Phone: +31 (0)515 413745
Fax: +31 (0)515 422478

Quality in Command

Circle 274 on Reader Service Card

T&T Introduces GMDSS Approved Inmarsat-C Antenna

Thrane & Thrane A/S (T&T) now offers a new GMDSS approved Inmarsat-C antenna, the TT-3005M Capsat Maritime Antenna. This new antenna will replace the existing T&T maritime Inmarsat-C antennas over time. The lightweight, compact antenna is omni-directional and is designed to offer trouble-free operation down to -15 degrees of elevation. TT-3005M can handle up to 32kB message size transmission — allowing pictures, drawings and other types of graphic files to be transmitted.

Circle 14 on Reader Service Card

Hermont ISO-9002 Approved

Hermont Marine, Inc. successfully passed the ISO-9002 audit in mid November. The company provides services in pollution abatement, engine efficiency improvements and safety.

Circle 44 on Reader Service Card

Almskog Begins New Role

In early December, **Kjell E. Almskog** officially took up his role as president and CEO of Kvaerner. **Christian Bjelland** has stepped down as acting CEO.

Cummins To Offer Cose Credit Financing

Cummins Engine Company, Inc. and Case Credit Corporation have entered into an agreement through which Case Credit will make financing available for North American commercial marine customers building or repowering vessels powered by Cummins engines.

"It provides a full array of quality financing options for our customers, a value-added way to increase Cummins' sales and a means for growing Case Credit's

portfolio," said **F. Joseph Loughrey**, executive vice president and group president-industrial for Cummins.

Cummins Wartsila Regional Office

Cummins Wartsila has recently opened the Americas Regional Marine Sales Office in Charleston, S.C. This sales and marketing facility will provide primary support to the North American market and the Distributor Network, which will be announced shortly. The new office is led by **Geoff Conrad**, Regional Director Marine Sales - Americas.

Moran Announces Executive Appointments

Edmond J. Moran, Jr., a Moran employee for 27 years, has been named a senior vice president and will oversee the company's port operations and ship docking business based in 13 ports on the East and Gulf coasts of the U.S. **Gregory F. McGinty**, a former Turecamo executive, has been named a senior vice president with responsibilities for business development and the company's con-

struction and repair activities. **William P. Muller** will remain president of the company's Moran Services Corp. subsidiary and has also been named a senior vice president of Moran Towing Corp. with responsibility for the company's marine transportation and contract towing operations.

Peter J. Nistad, a former Turecamo executive, has been named a senior vice president with responsibility for port operations and ship docking in Southeastern and Gulf ports.

Cruisair Redesigns Line

Next year Cruisair will offer a completely redesigned Sentry FR line of ferroresonant marine battery chargers. The series is available in a wide selection of models, ranging from 20 to 60 amps, for 12, 24 and 32 VDC output and 115 or 230VAC, 60 and 50 Hz inputs. The charger design features an automatic shut-off circuit, to avoid overcharging and dehydrating batteries. The unit shuts itself off once all batteries reach full charge.

Circle 15 on Reader Service Card

Mobil Launches Water In Fuel Guarantee

Mobil International Marine Fuels is now offering a cash-back guarantee of low water content in its fuel oil. "Mobil guarantees a maximum water content of 0.5 percent in its fuel oil supplied at Singapore," says **Iain White**, Mobil manager for marine fuels and trading. "Anything more than that and we pay the buyer the difference."

Heavy fuel products sold to the ISO 8217 standard are required to have a water content of less than 1.0 percent. Mobil is to guarantee a content of less than half of this for all its Singapore supplies. "Owners and charterers want the best price and the best quality. And they do not want disputes over quantities. Excess water in the fuel affects both price, quality and quantity. We are certain of the high quality of our product, and prepared to guarantee it," said White.

Mobil is also adding to its Singapore product range. In addition to the full range of gas oil and low viscosity fuel oils, it will now be able to supply 500 cst oil for ships burning high viscosity fuel.

Circle 18 on Reader Service Card

WITHOUT CLEAR AND ACCURATE NAVIGATIONAL INFORMATION YOU COULD ALWAYS RUN INTO THE UNEXPECTED

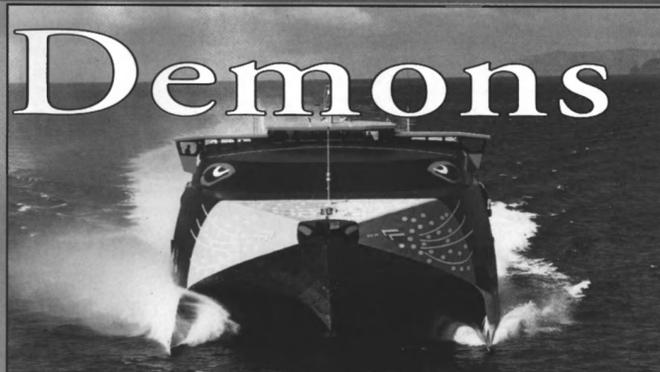
When you can't see what's ahead, rely on us to help you avoid those hidden dangers. Our charts and publications have helped thousands of ocean-going vessels reach their destinations safely and reliably for over 200 years. And unlike some maritime navigation suppliers, we take full liability for all our charts, so you'll never be left high and dry. Accurate, clear and constantly updated, Admiralty navigational information covers the globe - just like our distribution network. That way, you're never far away from the charts you can totally depend on - whatever your port of call. For more information, call your nearest Chart Agent, or contact The United Kingdom Hydrographic Office on +44 (0)1823 337900.

ADMIRALTY
CHARTS AND PUBLICATIONS

Circle 266 on Reader Service Card

Speed Demons

While small relative to the whole, the fast ferry niche of the maritime market is a glamour side of the business which allows designers, builders and equipment makers to experiment and expand lines of equipment and thinking in regards to high performance. For those that doubt that speed brings out "the wild side," think of the last time a VLCC was painted to resemble a Tasmanian Devil, as the Alstom RK270-powered, Incat-built Tasmanian Devil was (pictured to the right).



The Incat Tasmanian Devil, powered by the Alstom RK270 20-cylinder engine, achieved more than 5 knots in light conditions on its first day of trials.

Fascination with speed — in all modes of transportation — is always tempered, though, with the need for safety and stability, ensuring that power and control remain hand-in-hand. This is especially true in the maritime industry, which has significantly accelerated the issues of safety of ship, crew and passenger in recent years.

A significant debut of a new fast craft was at a New Orleans exhibition, at which Halter Marine Group puts its innovative high-speed, low-wake E-CAT through its paces. The catamaran passenger ferry (which follows an emerging trend of innovative paint jobs as well as technological advances) made a 40-knot plus debut during the International Marine Transit Association (IMTA) conference.

The E-CAT is interesting in that its design was in part spawned by concerns raised over other large high-speed vessel designs.

Designed in cooperation with the U.S. Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency MARITECH program, the twin-hulled, all-aluminum vessel is designed for cost-effective, high-speed ferrying of passengers in wake sensitive areas such as that found on rivers, waterfront environments and recreation areas.

"The flexible E-CAT design can be easily configured to meet customer requirements from 250 to 450 passengers...with speeds reaching 40 knots," said Halter Marine president and CEO John Dane III.

The prototype E-CAT particulars follow:

Length 148 ft. (45.1 m)
Width 38 ft. (11.5 m)



Halter's new E-CAT

Draft, design 4 ft. (1.2 m)
Main engines Caterpillar 3516B
Waterjets Bird Johnson
Gears Reinfjes
Range 500 nm
Classification ABS

Halter's already stellar reputation among the advanced fast ferry builders of the world has grown substantially of late, capped with the announcement that it and Empresa Nacional Bazan de C.N.M., S.A. of Madrid, Spain had formed Halter-Bazan, a joint venture to build Bazan-designed aluminum passenger/vehicle fast ferries (the Alhambra class) at the Halter facility. Construction of a 410 ft. (125 m), 1,250-passenger/240-vehicle vessel for an unnamed customer is reported to begin next month, and negotiations on a similar vessel are currently underway. Halter will also build Bazan's Mestral class.

Partnerships — on all levels of all industries — is flourishing, and the fast ferry segment of the marine market is no exception. Hellenic Shipyards Co. and Rodriguez Cantieri Navali S.p.A. signed a cooperation agreement last October which produced the framework for an agreement for the promotion and construction of the Rodriguez Cantieri Navali design hydrofoils and the Aquastrada line of ferries. The Aquastrada Ferries have proven to be exceptionally stable and productive, even in adverse weather conditions, and Hellenic is touting the vessel as not only competing with other fast ferries for the carriage of passengers, but competing with all other modes of transportation — including road and air — in delivering speed, quality and convenient travel. The Aquastrada series is equipped with the Navigation Seaworthiness Management System — a computerized stabilization system designed to reduce pitch and vertical acceleration — and the vessels maintain speeds between 40-50 knots.

Dressed To Go

Higher speeds have upped the technological ante, in terms of the

delivery of a product which will not only break records at sea trials, but remain a valuable, money-making portion of a given owner's fleet. No doubt, the stresses and strains on hull and machinery is greater at 50 knots than 20, but for seasoned maritime outfitters, it is a mere matter of engineering the solution to fit the challenge.

For example, Maritime Dynamics of Lexington Park, Md., has responded to the demand for fast speeds and light hulls by undertaking an extensive product assessment to address these concerns. The result, according to the company, is several weight saving features which will be incorporated into the company's highly regarded ride control system.

The first measure has been to design the ride control hydraulics system to operate other onboard equipment. Now Maritime Dynamics offers hydraulic packs which, in addition to the ride control system, operate the propulsion waterjet steering and reversing system. During docking operations, they can be utilized for car ramps, capstans and anchor winches. This summer, Maritime Dynamics is scheduled to install its first commercial computer-based ride control system with an embedded Microsoft Windows operating system. The system will offer touch screen operation, as well as improved diagnostics, and easy integration with alarm and monitoring systems. Maritime Dynamics ride control system references include Incat's wave-piercing catamaran Hull 050 (see story, page 37), Trico Marine's SWATH Stillwater River (see story, page 43); Derecktor Shipyard's Ernest Hemingway; and Fincantieri's Superseacat III and IV.

Litton Marine Systems scored an unusual double score this past summer, when the trans-Atlantic speed record was broken twice. Both Incat-built vessels — Catalonia which averaged 38.85 knots and Cat-Link V, which averaged 41.284 knots — featured Litton Marine System electronics. Both ships feature an integrated package of two Litton LMX 406 DGPS receivers and two HSC Decca BridgeMaster II 250 series navigation radars, which are designed specifically to meet the requirements of high-speed craft. The S-band and X-band radars are fully

THE BEST IN PEOPLE MOVERS

New Construction



230 ft. **MARTHAS VINEYARD** Ferry Boat



360 ft. **MAJESTIC STAR** Casino



116 ft. **CANIMA** Passenger vessel

Repair & Conversion



170 ft. **M/V TAIWAN**



400 ft. **CMC450-10** Accommodation barge



270 ft. **R/V ENORR**, transports oceanographic scientists

Each vessel that Atlantic builds or repairs is in the hands of a highly skilled, multi-disciplined team that produces quality workmanship and continues the Atlantic tradition of excellence.

Atlantic Marine and Atlantic Dry Dock are certified ISO 9002 by Lloyd's Register Quality Assurance and are known internationally as one of the premier shipyards in the United States.

We deliver the best boat for the money... and we deliver it on schedule.



Atlantic
Where Tradition Equals Excellence

In Jacksonville, Florida:

Atlantic Marine, Inc.
New Construction

Atlantic Dry Dock Corp.
Repair & Conversion

8500 Heckscher Drive 32226

Tel: 904-251-3111

Fax: 904-251-3500

In Mobile Alabama:

Alabama Shipyard, Inc.
New Construction

Atlantic Marine, Inc.
Repair & Conversion

Main Gate Dunlap Dr. 36652

Tel: 334-690-7100

Fax: 334-690-7016

Visit our web site at www.atlanticmarine.com

GREAT BOATS OF 1998

interswitched, so that they can be controlled from either the navigator's or captain's station. The ships both are fitted with Litton's advanced ISIS 250 engine monitoring, alarm and control system for the main propulsion and auxiliary systems.

Of all the systems featured onboard today's advanced fast craft, the lion's share of attention still is focused on the powerplants.

Propulsion choice — high speed diesel v. gas turbine; propeller v. waterjet, etc. — is often the subject of colorful debate at industry con-

ferences and among the various sales representatives of different manufacturers. Choice of machinery still largely depends on the operational parameters of a vessel, as well as an owner's experience with a particular brand.

On the gas turbine side, GE

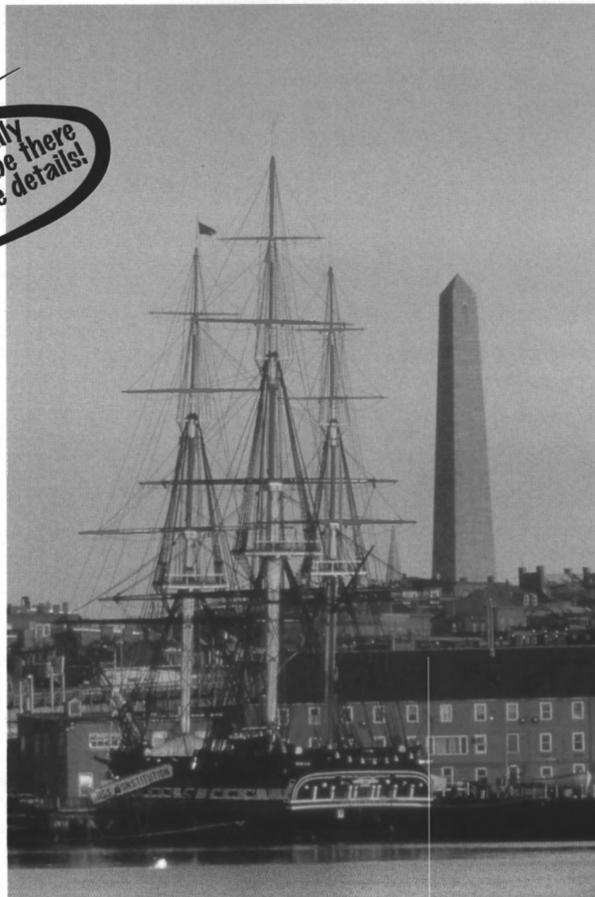


Caterpillar 3616

15th Fast Ferry Conference & Exhibition

Hynes Convention Center, Boston, USA
February 16th - 18th, 1999

**We really
ought to be there!
Get more details!**



For further information contact:
Fast Ferry International, Milroy House Sayers Lane, Tenterden, Kent TN30 6BW, UK.
Tel: +44 (0) 1580 766960 Fax: +44 (0) 1580 766961 e-mail info@fastferry.co.uk
or visit the website
www.fastferry.co.uk
Circle 214 on Reader Service Card

34

Marine Engines has had good success of late with two installations aboard MDV 3000-class fast ferries for Tirrenia Lines, both of which began commercial operation this summer powered by GE's LM2500 aeroderivative gas turbines. The MDV 3000-class vessels each feature combined diesel and gas turbine configurations (CODAG) with two 22-MW LM2500 gas turbines and four 6.7-MW MTU diesel engines, for a total power output in excess of 70 MW per vessel.

Each MDV 3000 travels in excess of 40 knots carrying 1,800 passengers and 460 vehicles. Two more vessels, similarly powered, are due to come on-line this summer.

Caterpillar is, of course, no stranger to providing power for high speed performance, and the engine maker recently announced a significant upgrade of its 16-cylinder 3616 engine (pictured above) for marine fast transport. Power is now six percent higher, to 6,000 bkW at 1,020 rpm, which was accomplished without increasing peak cylinder pressure. Other improvements include smoother acceleration and improved efficiency, as well as better emission levels and increased flexibility in terms of installation. The new engine is available on a limited basis during the first three months of 1999, with full production set for the second quarter. The first vessel with the new engines will be the Armas Group 36,000 bkW ferry for service in the Canary islands. Six 3616s will drive three Lips waterjets on the Rodriguez Cantieri Navali-built ship.

At a recent industry event, Volvo Penta maintained its leadership role in the development of propulsion solutions for fast craft with its extension of its innovative series of integrated waterjet propulsion packages — which are complete with marine diesel engine, gearbox and waterjet — to 7, 12 and 16-liter diesel options. The integrated units are based on Volvo Penta's diesel engines, and Kamewa waterjets.

Maritime Reporter/Engineering News

Solar Turbines Inc. Wins Quality Award

Solar Turbines Inc., a Caterpillar Company, won the Malcolm Baldrige National Quality Award in the manufacturing category. The company is a leading maker of gas turbine engines and turbo packages.

Foss Re-Power Boosts Maneuverability

Caterpillar supplied the power for a repower and conversion of two Foss conventional twin-screw harbor tugs to azimuthal stern drive vessels. The vessels — Daniel Foss and Peter Foss, both received two electronically controlled Cat 3512B engines, rated 1,650 bhp (1,230 kW) at 1,600 rpm, which drive two Ulstein azimuthal stern drives with skewed propellers inside Nautican nozzles.

Circle 56 on Reader Service Card

Company Takes Market Share With High-Tech

The Cummins Wartsila have made quite an entrance, with the introduction of two totally new engine lines since its inception four years ago. Cummins and Wartsila are both well-known and regarded engine makers worldwide, bringing a host of technological innovation and real-world success. The cooperation to develop engines has resulted in what the company dubs the Heavy Duty Compact concept, an engine which combines the high power density and cost effectiveness of the high speed engine with the reliability and durability of the medium speed engine. The CW170 series have a 170 mm bore, with configurations of 6 and 8 cylinders in line, and 12, 16 and 18 cylinders V configuration. The range of output is 937 to 3,179 bhp, and the normal operating speed is from 1,600 to 1,800 rpm. The CW200 series — manufactured in Mulhouse, France, have a 200 mm bore and are available in 12V, 16V and 18V configurations. The output range is 2,850 to 4,890 bhp.

Stewart & Stevenson Enters Agreement On Powerhouse

Stewart & Stevenson Services, Inc. will combine efforts with Detroit Diesel and Hollywood Marine to test a new four-cycle V12-2000 series commercial

January, 1999

marine workboat engine package. Touted advantages of the compact and durable 2000 series four-cycle engine include reduced fuel and oil consumption, and quieter operation due to its triple wall exhaust system. This feature is also designed to reduce engine room heat. "The new Detroit Diesel

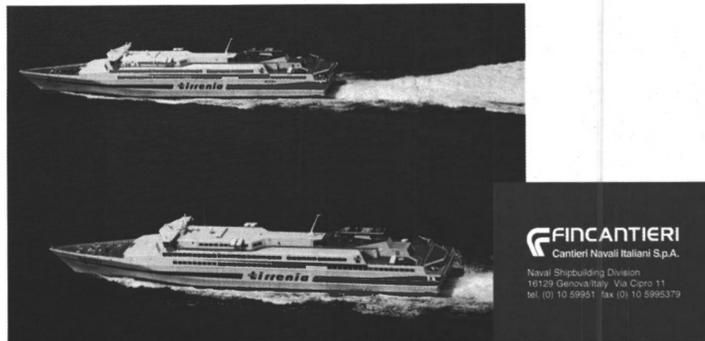
four-cycle engine is an environmentally friendly marine package which offers unsurpassed dependability, low operational costs and high customer satisfaction," said Don Gollott of Stewart & Stevenson's marine engine sales. "The 2000 series reduces the rpm and achieves the desired tow

speed, plus reduces the fuel burn. On average, the engine's rpm hit 1,600 when using about 16 gallons per engine per hour and running just under eight miles per hour, all the while pushing 60,000 barrel tows," said Willie Monson, Hollywood Marine.

Circle 52 on Reader Service Card



F I N C A N T I E R I I S
B U I L D I N G F O R T H E S E A



The new Fincantieri MDV high-speed ferries are revolutionizing medium-range connections, allowing passengers and their cars to halve crossing time. These monohull ferries of several sizes, built both of light alloy and steel, reach a speed of 40 knots and are capable of accommodating up to 1,800 passengers on board, with up to 850 cars. The design for these new high-speed vessels has been developed out of the experience gained from an exceptional test bench: The victorious challenge of the "Destriero", the record-ship built by Fincantieri, which won the Blue Riband for the Atlantic crossing in less than 59 hours at the exceptional average speed of 53 knots, with peaks of over 60 knots.

MORE THAN 7000 SHIPS OVER TWO CENTURIES

Circle 215 on Reader Service Card

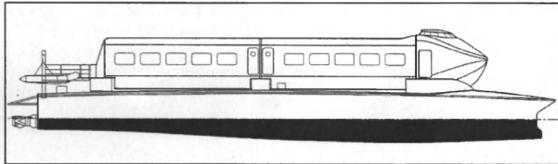
GREAT BOATS OF 1998

On The Cover

Shipbuilder IRIS Catamarans
 Vessel Name IRIS 6.1
 Vessel type Modular
 pass. catamaran
 Owner/
 operator TMCA, Guadeloupe

IRIS 6.1 is the result of four

years of testing and experimenting, beginning in 1994 when the first design specifications were discussed. The team at IRIS Catamarans aimed for a high level of seaworthiness, the capacity to generate a low wake at all speeds with respect for the environment



You Didn't Get Into the Marine Industry to Face Difficult Operational Challenges...We Did.



We privatized the ferry service for the City of Jacksonville



We manage the M/V Trump Casino



We operate the fastest passenger vessel in the nation

Corporate: San Francisco
 Pier 3, Embarcadero
 San Francisco, CA 94111
 Tel: (415) 438 8300
 Fax: (415) 983 8202
 Contact: John Waggoner



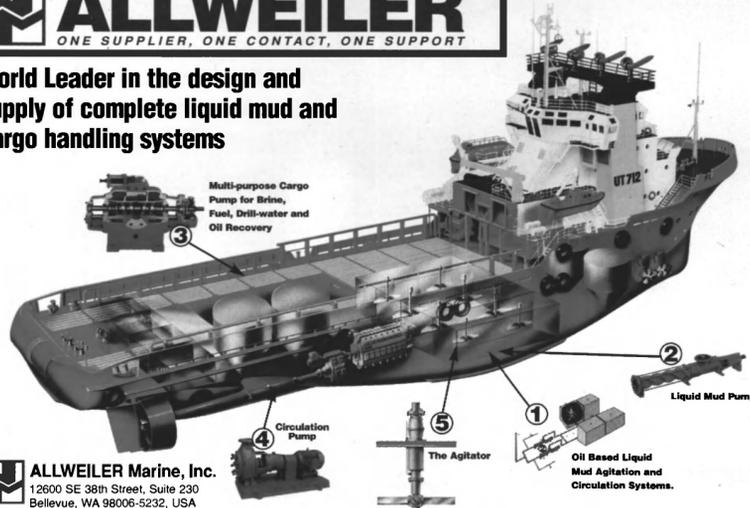
Development: Boston
 675 VFW Parkway, #353
 Boston, MA 02167
 Tel: (617) 325 1946
 Fax: (617) 325 2215
 Contact: Tom Johnson

SAN FRANCISCO ★ BOSTON ★ NEW LONDON ★ JACKSONVILLE

Circle 222 on Reader Service Card



World Leader in the design and supply of complete liquid mud and cargo handling systems



ALLWEILER Marine, Inc.
 12600 SE 38th Street, Suite 230
 Bellevue, WA 98006-5232, USA
 Tel: 425-643-0377
 Fax: 425-643-0456
 Toll Free: 888-583-8801

OFFSHORE & MARINE PUMP AND PUMPING EXPERTISE SINCE 1860

Circle 202 on Reader Service Card



in mind, and good overall performance. In 1995 several configurations were put through tests for speed, seaworthiness and wake at the tank-testing facilities of MARIN (Maritime Research Institute Netherlands) in Holland to determine the best overall solution. Scale models at one tenth of the true size were tested in the tanks throughout 1996 - both driven in calm waters and self-propelled in wave tanks. The process was finalized with sea trials in February 1998. The catamaran, both hulls and modules, is constructed primarily of GRP Sandwich, a material that lends itself well to keeping the vessel weight at a minimum. The transverse beams are made of aluminum, and are joined to the hulls on heavily reinforced double watertight bulkheads. IRIS 6.1 has been acquired by TMCA of Guadeloupe to be used as an inter-island shuttle service between Pointe-a-Pitre, Marie Galante, and Les Saintes. This alternative to the usual transport by plane allows passengers to spend less than 40 minutes travelling from Pointe-a-Pitre.

Circle 26 on Reader Service Card

IRIS 6.1 Main Particulars

Classification	Det Norske Veritas
Length, o.a.	140 ft. (42.7 m)
Length, waterline	130.2 ft. (39.7 m)
Beam overall	34.8 ft. (10.6 m)
Draft	5.2 ft. (1.6 m)
DWT	51
Passengers	240
Speed, fully loaded	29.9 knots
Speed, maximum	34.2 knots
Range	10 hours
Fuel capacity	7 tons
Fresh water capacity	1.2 cu. m.
Main engines	2 x MTU 12V 4000 M 70
Hulls, modules, command head	GRP - Sandwich
Beams	Aluminum

Shipbuilder Incat
Vessel Name Incat 050
Vessel type High Speed Passenger

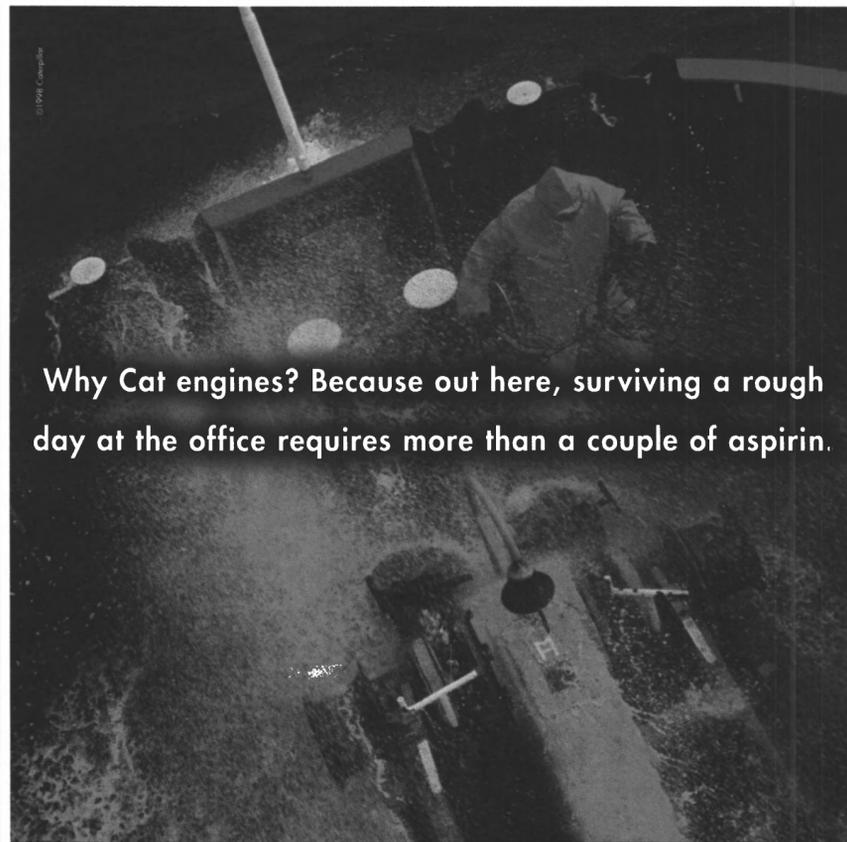
Incat 050 wearing the distinctive Devil Cat livery is the first of Incat's innovative 96 m class. With an impressive 800 ton dwt capacity and the ability to carry a highway mix of vehicles, the 96m offers market and seasonal flexibility. Devil Cat is the first in a new series from Incat.

The wave piercing catamaran has been developed by Incat Australia over the past 15 years. Each wave piercing hull is divided into multiple watertight compartments with minimum forward buoyancy. These are connected by an arched bridging structure with a central forward hull above the loaded water-line which offers reserve transitional buoyancy for control of excessive bow down pitching. As each hull encounters a wave it tends to pierce through rather than ride over. After detailed analysis of sea states, routes, operating envelopes and on board motion data Incat, in conjunction with Maritime Dynamics Inc. have further enhanced the proven fully integrated Ride Control System which incorporates active aft trim tabs and active forward T foils. Each control surface responds independently to a computer which receives information from strategically placed motion sensors. With the ability to almost anticipate the vessels next move the system dramatically reduces pitch, roll and heave, the major contributors to motion discomfort.

Incat's In-House Design Group and master craftsmen have produced a stylish, luxurious yet practical interior that is well suited for the demands of an intensive passenger ferry service. All interior materials, including seats, carpet and wall coverings are selected not only to complement each other to produce an integrated and harmonious interior, but also to comply with the most stringent IMO stan-



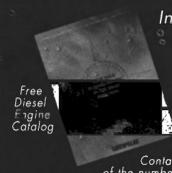
dards for fire, smoke and toxicity. The use of flexible, rubber mounts between the superstructure and ship's hull ensures a minimum of noise and vibration permeates the climate controlled passenger cabin, maintaining an atmosphere of relaxation and comfort. Up to 600 persons are catered for using a combination of airline, cafe and couchette style seating.
Circle 74 on Reader Service Card



Why Cat engines? Because out here, surviving a rough day at the office requires more than a couple of aspirin.

Principle Particulars

Classification	DNV
Ride Control	Maritime Dynamics Inc.
Speed@Lightship condition	50+ knots
Speed with deadweight @800 tons	37.5 knots
Length, o.a.	314.9 ft. (96 m)
Length, waterline	282 ft. (86 m)
Beam, o.a. (excluding fenders)	85.3 ft. (26 m)
Draft	12 ft. (3.7 m)
Hull beam	14.7 ft. (4.5 m)
Total deadweight	800
Power	(4) Caterpillar 3618 rated @ 7,200 kW
Waterjets	Lips 150D
Passengers	600 total persons



Contact us at one of the numbers below.

*In rough weather, you learn what your engine is made of.
 In the case of Cat® engines, that would be the best design, components and support available.
 To learn more, hail us by phone, fax or e-mail.
 After all, rugged seas call for rugged engines.*

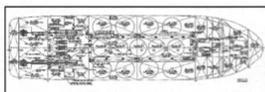
Cat Marine Engines are rated from 200-9600 bhp (150-7200 kW)
 North America: 800-321-7332 • Worldwide: 309-578-6298 • Fax: 309-578-2559 • E-mail: CAT_Power@Cat.com

CATERPILLAR

Circle 210 on Reader Service Card

GREAT BOATS OF 1998

Bender Shipbuilding's Agnes Candies



Agnes Candies is the first of four vessels being built for Otto Candies, Inc. by Bender Shipbuilding & Repair Co. The vessel is a new generation offshore oilfield supply boat, designed and equipped with systems and equipment to

more efficiently and safely carry out its supply and service mission. The vessel is U.S. flagged, and will be crewed by U.S. citizens and is certified to USCG, ABS and SOLAS regulations.

The design of the vessel was performed by Bender, in consultation with Otto Candies, Inc. The engineering and construction of the vessel amounted to more than 4,500 man weeks of labor. The two-year construction period for the first four vessels will require employment of more than 250 shipyard workers at Bender's Mobile, Ala. shipyard.

Circle 65 on Reader Service Card

Vessel Specifications	
Shipbuilder:	Bender Shipbuilding & Repair, Mobile, Ala.
Owner/Operator:	Otto Candies, Inc., Des Allemands, La.
Flag:	U.S.
Classification:	ABS
Length, o.a.:	220 ft. (67 m)
Breadth, molded:	54 ft. (16.5 m)
Draft (scantling):	16 ft. (4.8 m)
Total Fuel Oil:	210,920 gal.
Propulsion Engines:	(2) EMD 16-645E6
Z-drive Units:	(2) KaMeWa Aquamaster, U.S.-2001
Propulsion Controls:	KaMeWa Aquamaster
Main Engine Grid Cooler:	(2) Fernstrum
Genset Grid Cooler (250 kW):	(3) Fernstrum
Keel Coolers:	(3) Fernstrum
Bowthruster engines grid coolers (tunnel):	(2) Fernstrum
Mufflers:	(8) Maxim MSA-2
Diesel Generator Set:	(3) Detroit Diesel 12V-71N
Emergency Diesel Generator:	Detroit Diesel 4-71N
Air Horn:	Kahlenberg Model No. D2, Figure 232
Compass:	Danforth -824-B
Machinery Alarm & Monitoring System:	GMG/Marine Interface
Fire & Smoke Detection:	Hiller
Data Collection System:	GMG/Marine Interface
Integrated Control System:	Nautronix
Bilge/Ballast Pump:	(2) Worthington D-324
Oil/Water Separator:	Nelson Bilge Boy #10025
Grid Cooler, Bulkhead Compressor:	(2) Fernstrum
Hotwater Heaters:	(2) Rheem E-85-18-G
Hotwater Heaters:	(2) Rheem EGSP10
Ultra Violet Purifier:	Ultra Dynamics Model 3500B
Cargo Fuel Pump:	Worthington Model D824
Fuel Oil Centrifuge:	Alfa-Laval MAB 104
Cargo Fuel Meter:	Barton Model #7401
Agitators:	(8) Flygt Mixer Type 4660
Air Compressor:	Quincy Model D370L
Anchor Windlass:	McElroy Model MDW-150/OSV

Blount Industries' M/V Grande Mariner

Blount Industries newest cruise ship, M/V Grande Mariner, was built for American Canadian Caribbean Line, Inc. It is the second in a new line of Grande Class small cruise ships, built and designed for the American Canadian Caribbean Line, Inc. The 183 ft. ship

accommodates 100 passengers, and is designed with several ACCL innovations, including patented bow ramp, shallow draft and retractable pilot house. Grande Mariner also features super-quiet engines and generators, ice-strengthening and a specially designed clear air system.



The ship's hull is steel constructed with an aluminum superstructure. It is powered by two D2842LE Man diesel engines, producing 1,440 bhp @ 1,800 rpm. The engines turn two five-blade 48 x 39 in. propellers, through Twin Disc MG-5202 gears, with a 2.92:2 reduction, achieving a service speed of 10 knots.

Circle 66 on Reader Service Card

Vessel Specifications	
Shipbuilder:	Blount Industries, Warren, R.I.
Owner/Operator:	American Canadian Caribbean Line, Inc.
Length (Overall):	183 ft. (55.7 m)
Beam:	40.8 ft. (12.4 m)
Depth:	9 ft. (2.7 m)
Design Draft:	6.5 ft. (1.9 m)
Passenger Capacity:	100
Main Propulsion:	(2) Man D2842LE 710 hp @ 1,800 rpm
Marine Gear:	(2) Twin Disc MG-5202 2.92:1 reduction
Propellers:	(2) Ellis, bronze 5-blade 48 x 39 in.
Ship's Service Power:	(3) Caterpillar 3306 170 kW generators
Bowthruster:	Wesmar
Engine Controls:	Mathers Micro Commanders
Steering System:	Wagner Hydraulic
Speed, service:	10 knots

Bollinger's USCG Patrol Boats

The 87 ft. Coastal Patrol Boat (CPB) is a new multi-missioned class of vessels capable of performing search and rescue, law enforcement, fisheries patrols, drug interdiction and alien interdiction duties up to 200 miles offshore. The vessel was designed and built by Bollinger Shipyards Lockport, L.L.C., and is based on the Damen STAN 2600. BSI has a contract to construct 22 vessels, with options to build up to 51 vessels. The new fleet of USCG vessels will be referred to as the Marine Protector Class and has been designed as a replacement for the aging 82 ft. Point Class of cutters.

The CPB is designed to accommodate a crew of 10 for a five-day mission. Internal arrangements include four two-man staterooms and one three-man stateroom, an office, separate galley and mess, two heads, two showers and a bridge with 200 sq. ft. of usable area, and 360 degree visibility. The CPB is capable of achieving a maximum continuous speed of 25 knots



and has a patrolling speed of 10 knots.

One unique feature is the RIB launch and recovery system. This design includes a fixed ramp incorporated into the stern of the CPB, allowing the "daughter" vessel to drive into the "mother" ship while underway. This feature significantly improves the safety of the crew by eliminating the need for a deck-mounted davit.

Circle 67 on Reader Service Card

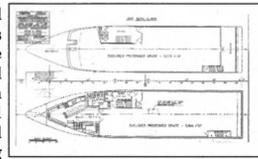
Vessel Specifications	
Shipbuilder:	Bollinger Shipyards Lockport, L.L.C., Lockport, La.
Owner/Operator:	USCG
Flag:	U.S.
Length, o.a.:	87 ft. (26.5 m)
Length, b.p.:	82 ft. (24.9 m)
Breadth, molded:	19.5 ft. (5.9 m)
Displacement:	89.5 mt
Lightweight:	75.4 mt
Draft (design):	5.8 ft. (1.7 m)
Speed, Service:	25.3 knots
Bunker:	2,800 gal.
Fuel Consumption:	170 gal./hr.
Main Engines:	MTU 8V 396 TE94
Total hp:	2,950
Propellers:	Five-bladed fixed pitch
Generator Engines:	MAN D0824 LF01
Generators:	(2) 60 kW Stamford Newage
Reduction Gears:	(2) 2F BW 255
Engine Controls:	MTU RCS-5
Steering Controls:	Kobelt
Deck Machinery:	Lewmar Anchor Windlass
Shafting:	Four in. Aquamet 17
Bearings:	Thorndon
Coatings:	International
VHF Radio:	Ross DSC-500
SSB Radio:	Sunair
Compass:	Gyrocompass Standard 20
GPS:	Raytheon 398
Autopilot:	Raytheon Pilot Star D
Pumps:	Grunfos
Air Conditioning:	Novenco
Desalination Equipment:	Village Marine

Chesapeake Shipbuilding's Ugly Duck

M/V Ugly Duck began construction as a typical dinner/excursion vessel for Maritime Equipment Co., of Haddam, Conn. While the hull erection was in progress, Premier Yachts, Inc. of Chicago purchased the contract from Maritime Equipment and began converting the vessel's plans into a more upscale and unique arrangement.

The vessel features a full galley, plus bar and wait station on the main deck forward, allowing maximum deck space aft for two curved buffet tables, DJ booth and dance floor. Having the galley forward also allows large tinted insulated glass windows across the stern of the vessel and along both sides. Special vibration and sound dampening methods are utilized to almost eliminate engine and propeller noise in the dining area.

The second deck features another bar and wait station, plus a buffet



Maritime Reporter/Engineering News

table, DJ booth and dance floor. An open deck aft doubles as a boarding station and covered observation deck. The third deck has a private party dining room with its own full bar and wait station, plus a 270 degree panoramic view out the double-glazed tinted windows and direct access out onto the exterior deck.

The fourth deck is a wide-open observation area, providing passengers a viewing platform some 35 ft. above the water line.

Other features include two storerooms below the main deck with walk-in reefer and freezer, and a closed-circuit TV system, so passengers can observe the dance floor from anywhere on the boat.

Circle 68 on Reader Service Card

Vessel Specifications

Shipbuilder:	Chesapeake Shipbuilding Corp.
Owner/Operator:	Premier Yachts, Inc., Chicago
Flag:	U.S.
Classification:	USCG Subchapter "K"
Length, o.a.:	160 ft. (48.7 m)
Length, b.p.:	138.9 ft. (42.3 m)
Gross Tonnage:	949
Draft (design):	7 ft. (2.1 m)
Speed, Service:	12 knots
Main Engines:	Detroit Diesel 12V71N
Total hp:	1,000
Propellers:	44 in. Michigan Wheel Nibral, Dyna-Quad
Thrusters:	Schottel ST-060, 170 hp, 630 MN Diam.
Generator Engines:	Detroit Diesel 6-71T, 180 kW
Thruster Drive:	Reliance SCR Drive
Generators:	(2) @ 180 kW
Fin Stabilizers:	Bilge Keels
Reduction Gears:	Twin Disc MG-514
Engine Controls:	Kobelt Electronic
Steering Controls:	Kobelt Dual Pump Elect./Hyd.
Shafting:	Aquamet 17
Coatings:	International
VHF Radio:	ICOM
Radar:	Furuno

Dakota Creek Shipyard's Nanuq

Nanuq, the first of two 153 ft., 10,192 hp enhanced tractor tugs has been launched from Dakota Creek Shipyard, in Anacortes, Wash. Nanuq and sister vessel



January, 1999

Tan'erliq (Alaska native words for 'polar bear' and 'black bear,' respectively) have been specially designed and developed for Crowley Marine Services (CMS) under contract with Alyeska Pipeline Company for tanker escort operations in Valdez Harbor

and Prince William Sound, Alaska. Nanuq is powered by two Caterpillar 3612 engines driving twin Voith Schneider cycloidal propulsion units. Both vessels will be outfitted for tanker escort services, ship handling, firefighting and emergency and spill response

in Alaskan waters. Design features include a hydrofoil-shaped skeg, welded steel construction, transverse framing, wing tanks and ice belting. Naval architects for the project were Guido Perla & Associates, Seattle.

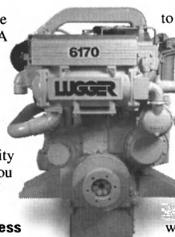
Circle 69 on Reader Service Card

Is your engine brand failing to meet expectations? The alternative is now even more attractive.

Since its introduction the 23 liter, Luger 6170A has proven itself in the toughest jobs on the water; tugs, draggers and passenger ferries. Now this big bore, inline six brings you the long life, total dependability and low life-cycle costs you expect from a Luger and up to 900 hp.

More power, low stress

Rated at 700 hp for continuous duty the 6170 gives you 2086 ft lbs of prop twisting torque at 1500 rpm. With a conservative hp



to cid ratio of 0.5 to 1 it works hard without straining. Even its 900 hp high output rating is only a 29% increase over continuous. This is an engine rated for the long haul in whatever type of boat it is installed.

Cut your fuel costs.

With specific fuel consumption rates going as low as 0.331 lbs/hp/hr, the L6170A will lower your operating costs and extend your vessel's working range. This economy comes from proven mechanically controlled variable fuel injection timing. Fly-by-wire, electronic black boxes are not needed. Luger gives you proven technology and lower operating costs.

Building a new boat or repowering?

Tired of engines that don't live up to your expectations? Then look at what the new version L6170A offers. You will never go back to what you had.

Call free for L6170A brochure.

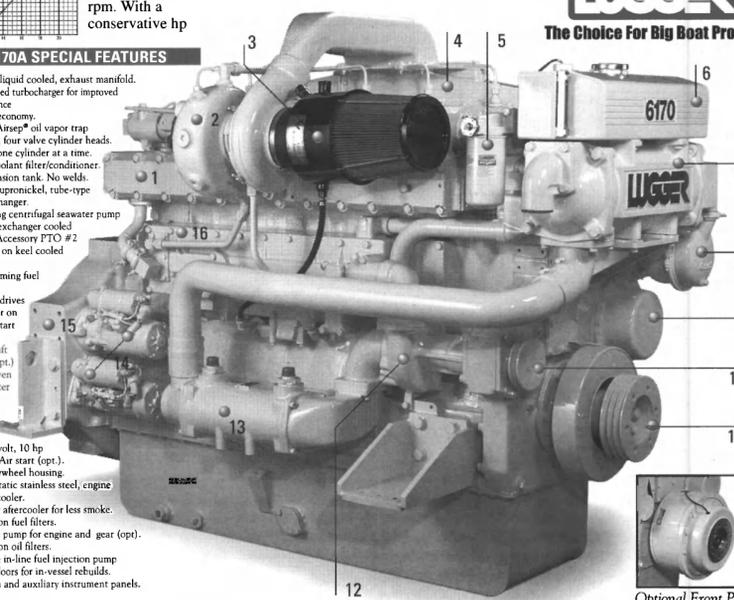
West (Seattle) 1-800-762-0165
Alaska (Anchorage) 1-800-478-3006
Northeast (Mass) 1-800-480-4223
Southeast (Florida) 1-800-843-6140
Fax 206-782-5455
E-Mail ade@northern-lights.com
Web www.northern-lights.com



The Choice For Big Boat Pros

L6170A SPECIAL FEATURES

- Cast-iron, liquid cooled, exhaust manifold.
 - Liquid cooled turbocharger for improved performance and fuel economy.
 - Optional Airsep® oil vapor trap
 - Individual, four valve cylinder heads. Rebuild one cylinder at a time.
 - Spin-on coolant filter/conditioner.
 - Cast expansion tank. No welds.
 - Long life cupronickel, tube-type heat exchanger.
 - Self priming centrifugal seawater pump for heat exchanger cooled engine. Accessory PTO #2 available on keel cooled engine.
 - Variable timing fuel injection
 - PTO #1 drives alternator on electric start engines.
 - Crankshaft pulley (opt.)
 - Gear-driven fresh-water coolant pump.
 - Gear oil cooler.
 - Dual 24 volt, 10 hp starters. Air start (opt.).
 - SAE-0 flywheel housing.
 - Thermostatic stainless steel, engine lube oil cooler.
- Freshwater aftercooler for less smoke.
 - Dual spin-on fuel filters.
 - Oil change pump for engine and gear (opt).
 - Dual spin-on oil filters.
 - Bosch-type in-line fuel injection pump
 - Oil sump doors for in-vessel rebuilds.
 - VDO main and auxiliary instrument panels.



Optional Front PTO

Circle 278 on Reader Service Card

39

GREAT BOATS OF 1998

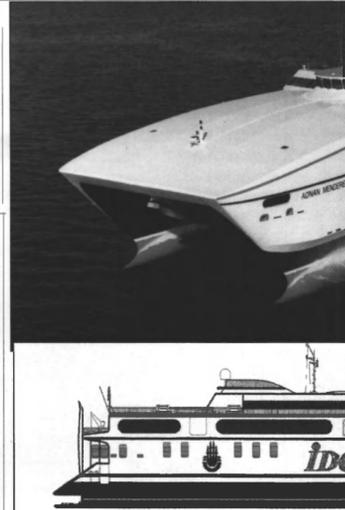
Shipbuilder Austal Ships Pty Ltd.
Vessel name Adnan Menderes
Vessel type High-speed vehicle-passenger cat
Owner/Operator Istanbul Deniz Otobusleri

Representing the third genera-

tion in Austal Ships' successful range of Auto Express vehicle-passenger catamarans, 284 ft. (86.6 m) Adnan Menderes is the first of two vessels built for a leading Eastern Mediterranean operator, Istanbul Deniz Otobusleri. At its debut, the catamaran achieved a

speed of 42 knots at 340 dwt.

Adnan Menderes was delivered in June 1998 to begin sailing the 65 nautical mile route between the Turkish ports of Yenikapi and Badirma. With the vessel's operating environment across the Marmara Sea typically producing



Valmet.

The name behind the economy and reliability in marine propulsion.



VALMET

Valmet Power Transmission Inc., PO Box 158, FIN-40101 Jyväskylä, Finland
 Tel. +358 14 296 611, Telefax +358 14 296 868 or 296 871

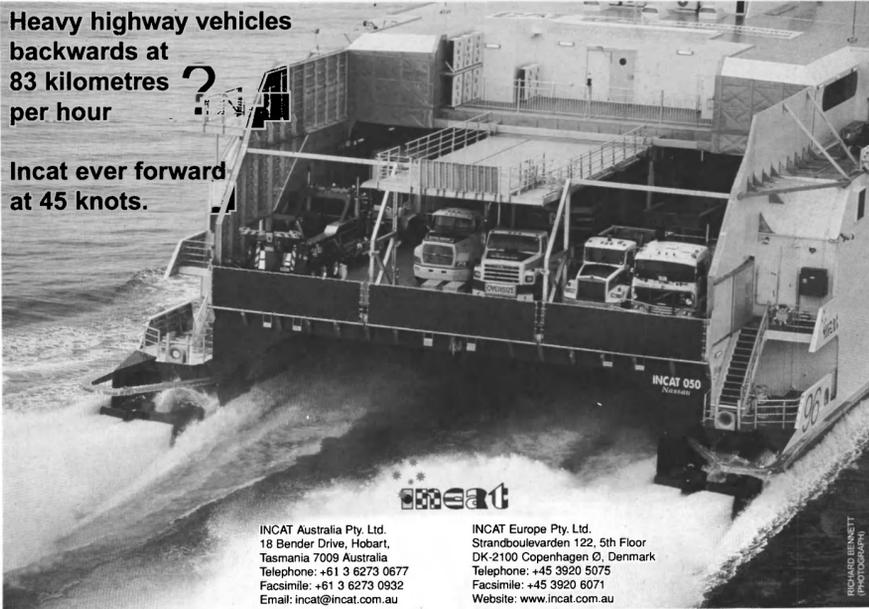
CARGO SHIPS • CRUISERS • RESEARCH, RESCUE, FISHING AND NAVAL VESSELS • TANKERS • ICE BREAKERS



Circle 268 on Reader Service Card

Heavy highway vehicles backwards at 83 kilometres per hour

Incat ever forward at 45 knots.



INCAT Australia Pty. Ltd.
 18 Bender Drive, Hobart,
 Tasmania 7009 Australia
 Telephone: +61 3 6273 0677
 Facsimile: +61 3 6273 0932
 Email: incat@incat.com.au

INCAT Europe Pty. Ltd.
 Strandboulevarden 122, 5th Floor
 DK-2100 Copenhagen Ø, Denmark
 Telephone: +45 3920 5075
 Facsimile: +45 3920 6071
 Website: www.incat.com.au

Circle 221 on Reader Service Card

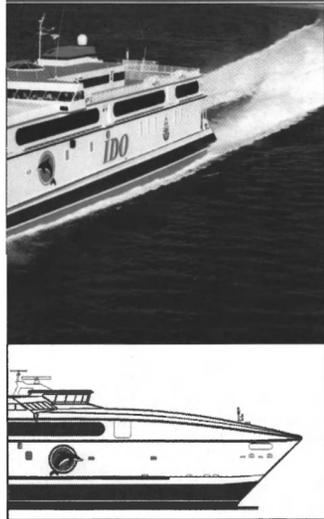
waves up to two meters significant, Austal's Ocean Leveller ride control system has been fitted to further enhance passenger comfort. Featuring T-foils forward and interceptors aft, Adnan Menderes is the first of Austal's 80 m range catamarans to feature these variable interceptors.

The vessel has a car carrying capacity of 200, or it can accommodate 10 buses and 75 cars. The nine main deck lanes and six mezzanine deck lanes are accessed through a 32 ft. (9.85 m) long stern ramp. Vehicles load via the stern ramp and exit on the same ramp after completing an on-board U-turn. The vessel's 800 passengers are accommodated on two decks, in a design that allows up to 1,700 sq. m. of public space. On-board features include a restaurant, buffet and bar/kiosks, shopping arcade, children's play area, and male and female prayer rooms. The wheelhouse is dual level and features 360 degree vision as required by the IMO HSC code. Docking can be achieved either centrally, or from the wing stations. Electronics featured in the wheelhouse include Racal Decca radars and navigational equipment, electronic chart navigation, GMDSS A2 communication system and Satcom B communication.

Circle 20 on Reader Service Card

Main Particulars

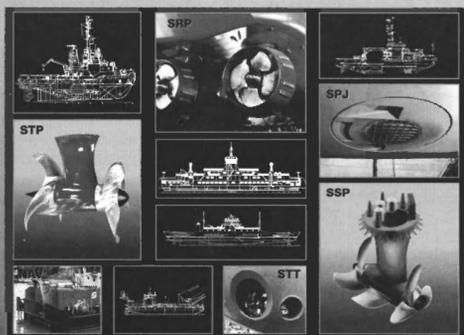
Designer Austal Ships
 Classification Germanischer Lloyd
 Contract date December 1997
 Launch date April 1998
 Delivery date June 1998



Length, o.a.	284 ft. (86.6 m)
Length, waterline	243.4 ft. (74.2 m)
Beam, moulded	78.7 ft. (24 m)
Depth, moulded	24 ft. (7.3 m)
Draft, design	10.5 ft. (3.2 m)
Draft, scantling	13.5 ft. (4.1 m)
GT	5992
Displacement	1,210 tons
Lightweight	870 tons
DWT	400 tons
Speed, 100% MCR	42 knots
Speed, service	40 knots
Fuel consumption at 90% MCR	5 tons/hr
Fuel	70,000 L
Passengers	800
Vehicles	200 cars, or 75 cars & 10 coaches
Crew	30
Bunker	164,000 L
Main engines	4x MTU 20V 1163 TB73L
Total HP	26,000 kW
Waterjets	Kamewa
Generator engines	4x MTU 8V 183 TE52
Generators	Newage Stamford
Motor starters	Air
Ride control	Austal "Ocean Leveller"
Couplings	Geislinger
Reduction gears	Reintjes
Steering controls	Kamewa

Shafting	Geislinger	Pumps	TPS
Bearings	Cooper	Heat exchangers	Alfa Laval
Coatings	International	Air conditioning	Austal Ships
VHF radio	Sailor	Lifeboats	Zodiac
SSB radio	Sailor	Liferafts	Liferaft Systems Australia
Compass	C-Plath	Davits	Schat Harding
GPS	Phillips	Fifi system	Austal Ships
Autopilot	C-Plath	Waste management system	Jets
SATNAV	Satcom B	Doors/ramps/cargo lifts	Austal Ships
Radar	Racal Decca	Interiors	Beurteaux Australia

SCHOTTEL for the Shipping World



DIN EN ISO 9001

SCHOTTEL serves you a finely balanced menu reflecting its wealth of experience as a propulsion specialist and offering the optimum propulsion solution for every vessel. Our product range embraces economical and reliable propulsion and manoeuvring systems rated at up to 30 MW. We are thus in a position to provide the right thrust for your vessel too.

SCHOTTEL, Inc. · Baylor Company
500 Industrial Blvd.
Sugar Land, Tx 77478 · USA
Tel.: 281 / 274 - 0475 · Fax: 281 / 274 - 0490

SCHOTTEL-Werft Josef Becker GmbH & Co. KG
Mainzer Strasse 99, D-56322 Spay · Germany
Tel.: +49 (0) 2628 / 61-0 · Fax: +49 (0) 2628 / 61-300
e-mail: info@schottel.de · http://www.schottel.de

SCHOTTEL

January, 1999

Circle 291 on Reader Service Card

THE BALLAST SENSOR



actual size

Use One Sensor for all Shipboard Liquid Levels!

This technology has been designed specifically for surviving the rigors of ballast tank continuous monitoring. It weighs less than one ounce, and is constructed from 100-percent pure titanium.

- Accuracy one-quarter of 1-percent.
- ABS, USCG and Lloyds approved.
- FM Class I, Div. I, intrinsically safe.
- Removal without tank entry.
- Can include temperature.
- One sensor for all shipboard liquids: Fuel Oil, Lube Oil, Fresh Water, Black Water, etc.
- Generic 4-20ma output.
- 15,000 Tanks worldwide.
- Big Blue compatible.
- EMS Automated Draft, Trim, and Heel System compatible.

Call today for more information!

EMS

ELECTRONIC MARINE SYSTEMS, INC.
800 Ferndale Place
Rahway, NJ 07065

732.382.4344
732.388.5111 fax
emsmarcon@aol.com e-mail
http://www.emsmarcon.com

Circle 286 on Reader Service Card

41

SEA FORCE®

By Willard Marine Inc.
The U.S.A.'s Leading Builder Of Rigid Inflatable Boats



We go to extraordinary lengths to build high quality RIBs you can count on for fast rescue, law enforcement, survey, diving, tour and tough work-place applications.

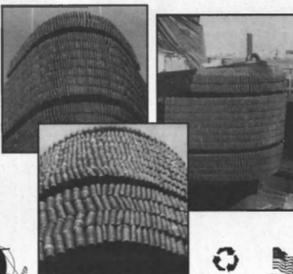
For more information, contact:
WILLARD MARINE, INC.
1250 N. Grove Street, Anaheim, CA 92806
Phone: 714-666-2150 • Fax: 714-632-8136
E-Mail: wmimaster@aol.com

Circle 271 on Reader Service Card

VIKING SOFTLOOP FENDER

*When Push Comes to Shove,
Have a Viking on Your Side*

- The softest, most forgiving ship assist fender on market
- Designed for greater energy absorption and gripping ability
- Ideal for tractor tugs bow, stern and side fenders
- Side hip fenders for tug and barge units
- Pier cell fenders



a division of Viking Marine Products, Inc.
1160 State Street • Perth Amboy, NJ 08861 USA
732-826-4552 • Fax 732-826-5533
<http://www.vikingfender.com>

Circle 270 on Reader Service Card

Built for Extremes
Engineered for
Reliability

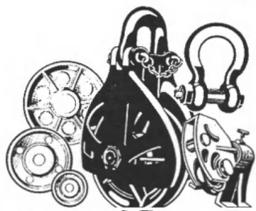
SKOOKUM®

BLOCKS AND FORGINGS

Since 1890

Skookum • Ulven • RopeMaster • BCM

MARINE - LOGGING
MINING - OFFSHORE
FISHING - CONSTRUCTION



Made in U.S.A.

1-800-547-8211 For a Dealer Near You

P.O. Box 280 • Hubbard, OR 97032 U.S.A. • Fax: (503) 651-3409

Circle 257 on Reader Service Card

GREAT BOATS OF 1998

Halter Marine's St. Johns



Halter Marine Group delivered St. Johns, the second in a series of three revolutionary Ship Docking Modules (SDM) to Hvide Marine, Inc. Now in service at Tampa Bay, Fla., the vessel follows the first Halter-built SDM, New River. The patented 90 x 50 ft. SDM design, which requires only two crew members to operate, was conceived by Erik Hvide, chairman and president of Hvide Marine, Inc., and refined by the Elliott Bay Design Group. The double-ended, 4,000 hp harbor tug has skegs mounted on each end, featuring Z-drives mounted forward and aft and offset 6.5 ft. from the center to provide 100 percent of its bollard pull in any direction. It can move sideways with a maximum draft of 16.2 ft., or just 5.2 ft. on the hull and 11 ft. on the skegs. Protecting the saucer-shaped SDM is a 45,000 lbs. Schuyler fender system.

Circle 70 on Reader Service Card

Halter Marine's Kennicott

Kennicott, the first U.S.-flagged, ocean-going passenger ferry built in decades was delivered to the state of Alaska by Halter Marine Group. The \$80 million, 381 x 85 ft., 17.5 ft. draft ferry, can carry 748 passengers on day cruises, or 500 overnight cruise passengers. It is the first vessel in the Alaska Marine Highway System fleet of nine ships capable of operating on all routes between Bellingham, Wash. And Dutch Harbor in the Aleutian Islands.

The 12,635 gt ferry, which displaces 6,000 tons, has more than 100 staterooms providing at least 314 berths with three classes of cabins: first class, tourist class and roomettes.

The ferry features a RoRo design with a vehicle deck capable of carrying 120 cars or a mix of 39 cars and 20 45-ft. highway trailers. It is equipped with a fully enclosed 40-ton vehicle elevator, side doors and a stern ramp.

Powered by two Wartsila diesel engines developing a total of 13,380 hp, which provide a service speed of 16.75 knots and a maximum speed of 19 knots. Maneuverability is aided by a 2,113 hp bowthruster. Generators include two 2,400 kW power takeoff, two 1,440 kW diesel generators and a 385 kW emergency generator.

Circle 71 on Reader Service Card

Maritime Reporter/Engineering News



Eastern Shipbuilding's M/V Stillwater River

Stillwater River is the first advanced high-speed crew boat using the SWATH (small water plane area twin hull) technology. The all-aluminum vessel was designed specifically as a crewboat for operation in the Campos Basin offshore Brazil with a capacity for 250 passengers.

Owned by TRICO Marine Services, Stillwater River is 120 ft. in length, and operates at a loaded draft between 11 and 12 ft. It is particularly suited for high-speed transportation of offshore rig personnel to and from platforms in the rough waters of Campos Basin.

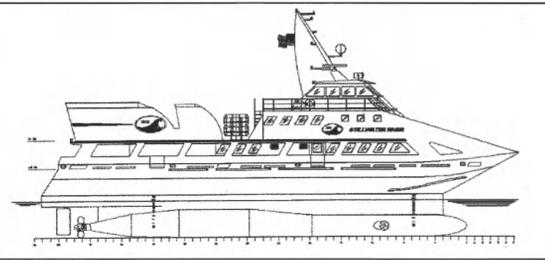
The SWATH design produces slower motions, less likely to cause passenger discomfort due to the fact that the portion of the hull that gives displacement, rides below the surface of the ocean.

During sea trials, the vessel reached a trial speed of 31 knots. Power is provided via a pair of Allison 501 KFS gas turbines, which produce 9,600 total hp. Reduction is provided through a pair of custom-built Philadelphia Gear Model HP-25 gearboxes with 28:1 ratios, that also furnishes power for an assortment of other

ships systems, including controls and shaft lubrication systems.
Circle 72 on Reader Service Card

Vessel Specifications

Shipbuilder: Eastern Shipbuilding
Group/Owner/Operator: TRICO Marine Services
Flag: U.S.
Classification: ABS
Length, o.a.: 119.5 ft. (36.4 m)
Breadth, molded: 43.7 ft. (13.3 m)
Gross Tonnage: ITC Gross 537
Lightweight: 219 lt
Draft (design): 9.8 ft. (2.9 m)
Speed, Service: Design Speed 28 knots
Complement: Crew 5, Passengers 250
Water Ballast: 26,500 gal.
Main Engines: Allison 501 KFS
Total hp: 11,600
Propellers: LIPS Controllable Pitch Propellers
Thrusters: 200 hp Holland Propeller
Generator Engines: (2) Cummins
Thruster Engines: 200 hp Electric Motors Baldor
Generators: Stamford 315 kW
Motor Starters: Square D
Fin Stabilizers: Maritime Dynamics, Inc.
Couplings: SKF
Reduction Gears: Philadelphia Gears
Engine Controls: LIPS
Steering Controls: LIPS/Hydraulic System by Huber
Deck Machinery: McElroy Anchor Winch
Shafting: LIPS
Bearings: Thordon
Coatings: International
VHF Radio: Sea Model 7156
SSB Radio: Sea Model 330
Radar: Simrad ARPA Interface
Compass: Gyro Compass - Sperry SR 180
GPS: Trimble NT 2000D
Autopilot: LIPS
SATNAV: INMARSAT by Boatsrac
Liferafts: Marine Safety Systems



SEA SWITCH



High-Level Alarm With No Moving Parts!

This technology was designed specifically for shipboard use to last the life of the hull.

- Constructed of teflon and stainless steel.
- Self-test meets requirements for closed tank gauging.
- Intrinsically safe.
- ABS and USCG approved.
- Self-cleaning.
- Can be replaced on-deck with no tools in less than a minute without venting to atmosphere.
- Multiple display options.
- Big Blue compatible.
- Embedded pump control capability.
- Mates to a standard four inch butterworth flange

Call today for more information!



ELECTRONIC MARINE SYSTEMS, INC.
800 Fairdale Place
Raritan, NJ 07065

732.382.4344
732.388.5111 fax
emsmarcon@aol.com e-mail
http://www.emsmarcon.com

Circle 287 on Reader Service Card

43

Jeffboat's Santa Elena

Jeffboat has launched a new 4,200 hp inland river towboat christened Santa Elena. Designed to carry a crew of 16 for shallow draft operations, the vessel was built by Jeffboat for American Commercial Line's South American operations. The vessel may operate on the Ohio and Mississippi Rivers for some period of time before being shipped to South America.

Power is provided by a pair of EMD 12-645E7 engines, coupled to Haley reduction gears and 100-in. five bladed propellers in custom fabricated Kort Nozzles. The boat has two 150-kW generators driven by Detroit Diesel 8V-71 engines. Fuel capacity is 70,000 gal. Water capacity is 18,000 gal.

The boat has a design draft of 8.25 ft. and the maximum height is 42.5 ft. above the waterline. Outfitting includes Furuno radars and fathometer, Zealand swingmeter and autopilot, Nabrico winches, and a Schoellhorn Albrecht capstan.

Circle 73 on Reader Service Card

January, 1999



Leevac-built Belle of St. Louis



Atlantic Marine-built Par-A-Dice

**The finest vessels
Use the finest Safety Treads...**

Specify

STAIRMASTER SAFETY TREADS



DON'T GAMBLE ON CUSTOMER SAFETY!
Passengers may be visually or physically handicapped. Provide the best available anti-slip protection for all passengers by equipping your vessel stairs, ramps and walkways with **STAIRMASTER!**

CALL 1-800-321-4936 FOR SAMPLE OR PRICE QUOTATION



WOOSTER PRODUCTS INC.

1000 Spruce Street, P.O. Box 6005 Wooster, Ohio 44691-6005
Fax (330) 262-4151 Call Toll Free: (800) 321-4936
Our Web-Site address will be: <http://www.wooster-products.com>
E-mail address: Sales @ wooster-products.com

Circle 321 on Reader Service Card

GREAT BOATS OF 1998

Shipbuilder Kvaerner Masa-Yards
Vessel name Superfast III, IV
Vessel type Vehicle-passenger RoRo ferry
Owner/Operator Attica Enterprises S.A.
Ship manager Superfast Ferries



In early 1998, Kvaerner Masa-Yards' Turku New Shipyard delivered two fast vehicle-passenger ferries to Attica Enterprises S.A. for use in the Patras, Greece to Ancona, Italy route. The ferries are designed to maintain a regular 48-hour round trip with a service speed of 28.5 knots.

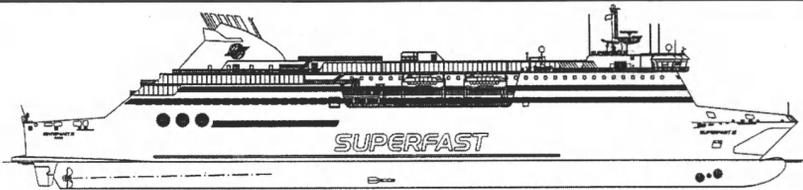
Superfast Ferries, Attica Enterprises' ship managers for the newbuildings is a leading operator of passenger-car ferries between Greece and Italy with two ferries in operation, Superfast I and II. Superfast III and Superfast IV are larger than their predecessors with an overall length of 637.5 ft each. They can hold a total of 1,400 passengers, with accommodation space for 750 in 222 cabins. Each vessel features two restaurants, a disco, a casino, three bars, a boutique, children's play room and a swimming pool. Vehicle capacity for the vessels is 160 cars and 122 trailers on four fixed and two hoistable car decks which are reached by ramps.

The vessels are equipped with fin stabilizers, two bow thrusters and one stern thruster. The total main engine power, supplied by four 10,560 kW Wartsila NSD 16ZAV40S diesel engines, is 42,240 kW. The engines are geared to twin shafts and CP propellers.

Circle 21 on Reader Service Card

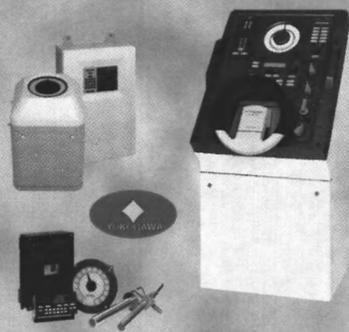
Main Particulars	
Classification	ABS
Length, o.a.	637.5 ft. (194.3 m)
Length, b.p.	577 ft. (176 m)
Breadth, molded	82 ft. (25 m)
Draft, design	21 ft. (6.4 m)
Draft, scantling	21.3 ft. (6.5 m)
DWT	5,600 tons
Speed, service	28.5 knots
GT	29,000
Passengers	1,400
Cars	160
Trailers	122
Main engines	4x Wartsila NSD 16ZA V40S ERI
Roro equipment	MacGregor
Passenger cabin units	KMY Piikkio Works

January, 1999



DISTRIBUTORS AND MANUFACTURERS OF COMMERCIAL NAVIGATION EQUIPMENT

FEATURING A FULL LINE OF GYROCOMPASS AUTOPILOTS AND SPEEDLOGS



offshore systems international, inc.

8013 PACIFIC HIGHWAY EAST, SUITE #16
 FPK, WA 98424 USA

253 926 8711 FAX: 253 926 8779

OSI@OSI.COM WWW.OSIYRO.COM

Circle 295 on Reader Service Card

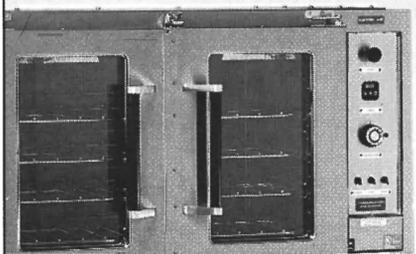
TRIED & TRUE.

Lang Convection Ovens are sure to fit all your baking needs to a "T".

- Lifetime door mechanism guarantee.
- Easy-to-use knob controls.
- Even baking for perfect product every time.

To learn more about Lang's line of heavy-duty marine galley equipment, call:

lang 1-800-882-6368
 6500 Merrill Creek Parkway
 Everett, WA 98203



Circle 284 on Reader Service Card

DATA BUSS PANELS



When Space, Weight, or Cost is a Problem, Technology Takes Over!

You can take a large amount of bridge control and monitoring functions and shrink them down to 8 1/2 x 11 inch sheets of technology, solving the space problem associated with bridge design. It also lets you take advantage of an ABS, USCG approved data buss that eliminates the cable runs to the bridge while still controlling and monitoring all systems assigned.

The process is as easy as faxing us an 8 1/2 x 11 inch sheet of control and monitoring items and we will provide a return fax of a panel design which does it all in a fraction of the space, weight, cable and labor associated with the traditional method. Two wires to the panel shown does it all.

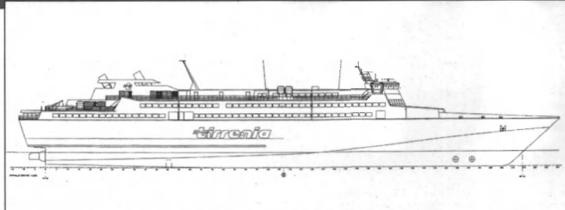
Call today for more information!

EM
 ELECTRONIC MARINE SYSTEMS, INC.

800 Farndale Place
 Rahway, NJ 07065

732.382.4344
 732.388.5111 fax
 emsmarcon@aol.com e-mail
 http://www.emsmarcon.com

Circle 288 on Reader Service Card



GALLEY EQUIPMENT SPECIALISTS
FULL LINE GALLEY EQUIPMENT * DESIGN-SALES-INSTALLATION

*A wide range of hatchable marine equipment manufacturers including
Cospolich, Hobart, Insinger, Toastmaster.*



A.R. LARSEN COMPANY, INC.
15040 N.E. 95th Street, Redmond, WA. 98052
800-735-7286 425-861-8868 FAX: 425-861-8668

Circle 205 on Reader Service Card



SCHILLER INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION,
101 Eaton St, Suite 300
Hampton, VA 23669
Telephone (757) 727-0700, Fax (757) 727-0993

OFFSHORE CRANES
LIEBHERR

Circle 236 on Reader Service Card



SALES & DISTRIBUTION

Panel Specialists, Inc.
Thermax NA
3115 Range Road
Temple, TX 76504-1240, USA

Tel: (800) 947-9422 *USA only
(254) 774-9800
Fax: (254) 774-7222

INTERIOR JOINER WALL PANELS

AROUND THE WORLD NAVAL ARCHITECTS, INTERIOR DECORATORS, MATERIAL SPECIFIERS, SHIP-BUILDERS, JOINERS, AND CABINET MAKERS LOOK TO THERMAX FOR:

- NON-COMBUSTIBLE marine construction boards meeting requirements of SOLAS and IMO resolutions
- Marine fire rated construction boards for bulkheads, joiner panels, walls, double shell, and ceiling
- Marine Regulatory Body Certification (USCG/UL, Canadian Coast Guard, UK DOT, Lloyds, DNV, etc.)
- Excellent core material for marine furniture fabrication
- Environmentally friendly construction material (no fibers, no formaldehydes, nontoxic)
- Technical Support
- Inventory in the USA ready for immediate shipment
- Laminating services available
- Metal profiles for bulkhead systems upon request
- Design, production, and sales of marine products according to requirements of DIN ISO 9001 / EN 29001

SALES
Panel Specialists, Inc. (PSI)
13114 Dulaney Valley Road
Glen Arm, MD 21057-9601, USA

Tel: (800) 540-5503 *USA only
(410) 592-8540
Fax: (410) 592-3185

ISO 9001
Registered and Certified

THERMAX • Subsidiary of ISOVOLTA AG • Austria
A Constantia Industrieholding A.G. Company

Circle 315 on Reader Service Card

Shipbuilder Fincantieri
Vessel name Ariès
Vessel type Fast RoRo Pax
Owner/operator Tirrenia

Ariès, built by Fincantieri, is the first of a series of four MDV3000 Jupiter monohull fast ferries ordered by Tirrenia. During sea trials the 476 ft. (145 m) vessel reached a speed in excess of 45 knots in light conditions and at 100% MCR rating.

The carrying capacity at a service speed of over 40 knots is 1,800 passengers and 460 cars. Moreover, the three garage decks can be loaded simultaneously for fast harbor turnaround time. With hoistable car-deck modules, the transport capacity can be altered to reflect fluctuations in passenger and car service needs from tourist season to low season and at night.

Ariès and her sister ship Taurus have been built in high tensile steel with superstructures in aluminum alloy. Four diesel engines and two gas turbines supply power at 95,000 hp. In June 1998 the vessels joined the route between Civitavecchia (Rome) and Olbia (Sardinia).

Circle 22 on Reader Service Card

Main Particulars

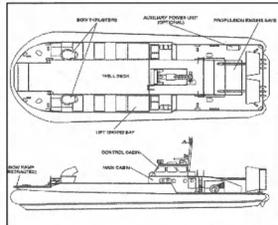
Classification	ABS, RINA
Flag	Italy
Length, o.a.	477.6 ft. (145.6 m)
Length, b.p.	422 ft. (128.6 m)
Breadth	72 ft. (22 m)
Depth	85 ft. (26 m)
DWT, freight	1,200 tons
DWT, pax	805 tons
Speed, service	40.5 knots
Passengers	1,800
Cars	460
Auxiliary engines	Deutz
Steering water jets	KaMeWa
Booster water jets	KaMeWa
Bowthrusters	Fincantieri
Stabilizers	Vosper, Fincantieri
Interior architect	de Jorio
Air condition	Novenco Hi-Pre
Access equipment	ISO
Marine escape system	Viking
Escalator	OTIS
Integrated propulsion	FiatAvio SEPA
Air seats	Geven
Panels	Metalleido
Aluminum structures	Alusuisse
Gear	MAAG
Cranes	Pellegrini
Lifesaving equipment	Viking
Vibration damping	de Martini

**Subcontractor/
licensee** Hike Metal Products
Vessel name Sipu Muin
Vessel type Hovercraft
Owner/operator Canadian Coast Guard

In April, the Canadian Coast Guard received the first of two new amphibious hovercrafts built by GKN Westland Aerospace (GKNWAE) of the U.K. The new type of craft, called the Dash 400, can undertake the duties required of a workboat, but reportedly at less cost and with improved performance. The Dash 400 can operate on and off beaches, making most areas accessible and avoiding the cost of harbor facilities; can travel over both deep and shallow water, mud, marshland, sand, ice, and snow; has high speed and work capacity; and is unaffected by underwater obstructions.

The Dash 400 makes use of an air cushion with a mean depth of 4.6 ft. (1.4 m) between the underside of the hull and the surface below. The cushion is contained beneath the craft by a flexible skirt system around the hull. The craft can be operated by one crewmember, but a radar operator/navigator is normally onboard.

The Canadian Coast Guard's Dash 400 has been named Sipu Muin. It is of the half well deck configuration, although Dash 400s are also available in long well deck. Sipu Muin can be used for a wide variety of roles, including search and rescue, casualty evacuation,



Main Particulars

Designer GKN Westland Aerospace
Flag Canada
Delivery date April 1998
Length, o.a. 93.5 ft. (28.5 m)
Breadth over inflated skirt 39.4 ft. (12 m)
Lightweight 43,000 kg
DWT 27,000 kg
Speed, service 50 knots
Cargo capacity 20,000 kg
Bunker 11,000 L
Fuel consumption 615 L/hr
Main engine mfr. Caterpillar, 3412 TTA
Propellers Hoffman
Generator engines Lister-Petter
VHF Radio Northern Airborne Technologies
Radar Furuno
Compass Sperry
GPS Leica
Air conditioning Anex
Removable sea crane Palfinger
Winch, Capstan North Sea Winches

flood relief, ice breaking, fire fighting and oil spill control. The hovercraft joined its predecessor the AP1-88 half well deck craft, also built by GKNWAE, working in the St. Lawrence Seaway. It is powered by four Caterpillar 3412 TTW water-cooled diesel engines, each developing 671 kW. Two of the engines are used for lift and two for propulsion.

Circle 23 on Reader Service Card



**Your Ship Should Work As
Hard As You Do**

Guido Perla & Associates has been designing profitable working vessels since 1979. A full-service naval architecture, marine engineering, and project management firm, GPA has extensive experience in design and construction of a variety of vessels. Working vessel experience includes all types of fishing vessels (including the largest factory trawler in the United States), offshore supply and anchor handling vessels, escort and harbor tug.

Our support of shipyard construction means that we stay with you during the entire design and build process. Make sure you get the most from your new vessel, modification or conversion.

- Full range of naval architecture, marine, and electrical engineering design
- Shipyard construction engineering and support
- Project management and owner representation
- Technical consulting and operations support
- Regulatory agency liaison



**GUIDO PERLA
& ASSOCIATES**

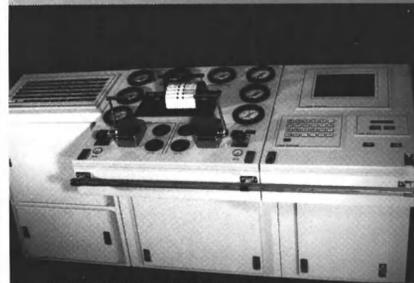
Naval Architects, Marine, Mechanical, and Electrical Engineers

The Pacific Building

720 Third Avenue, Suite 1200, Seattle, WA 98104
Tel: (206) 382-3949, Fax: (206) 382-2090

Circle 211 on Reader Service Card

**LITTLE
GREEN**



**New Console
System Technologies
for the EOS!**

It is designed to fit like a glove in any ECR for refit or new construction with all the advantages of Big Green's modular technology. These new concepts in console system design lets you select the layout. We make it modular for one day assembly and the lifetime maintenance access is unparalleled in the marine industry.

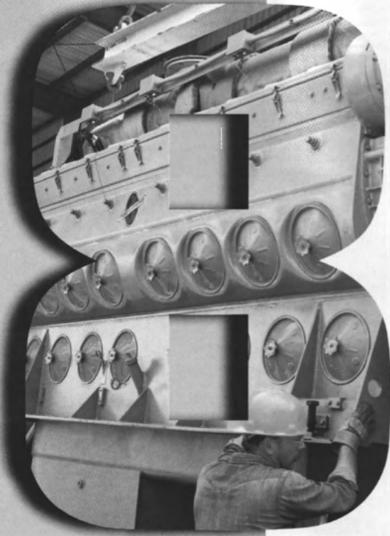
- ACC certified shown above.
- Logger-installed in pull-out draw on left side.
- Customer requirements of gauges and annunciator easily accommodated.
- Redundant displays CRT, LCD, plasma standard.
- Keypad summary alarms.
- Lightweight.
- Data buss control and monitoring.
- 2 wires to the console above monitors every point on the vessel.

**Call today
for more
information!**



ELECTRONIC MARINE SYSTEMS, INC. 732.382.4344
800 Ferndale Place 732.388.5111 fax
Rahway, NJ 07065 emarcon@aol.com e-mail
http://www.emsmarcon.com

Circle 289 on Reader Service Card



is the
Number!

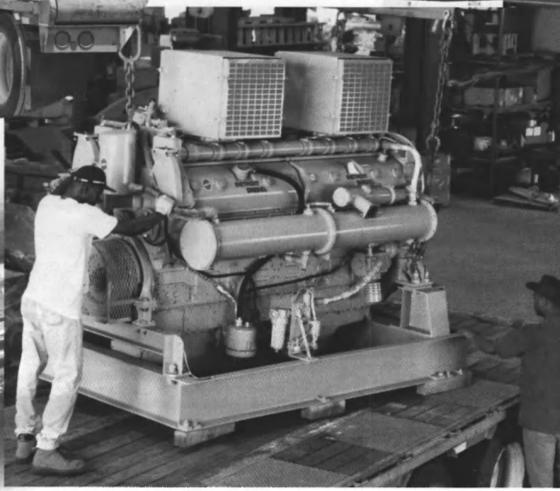
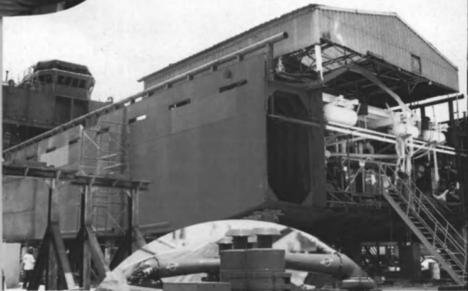
Otto Candies, Inc.



**Motor Vessel
"Agnes Candies"**

- 220 feet long x 54 wide
- Bender Shipbuilding & Repair Inc.,
Mobile, AL
- Built 1998
- Owner: Otto Candies, Inc.

Built in modules for expedited construction, each of this new supply boat series is equipped with 6 Detroit Diesel and 2 rebuilt EMD engines. The stern houses three DD gensets and two EMD drive units. Two more DDs power bow thrusters and a third DD is housed on the deck as a backup.





new line built with 32 S&S engines

8 ENGINES PER SHIP sounds like a lot, but in this case, they're just what the owner ordered. When Otto Candies, Inc. ordered 4 of a new class of supply vessels to serve the Gulf offshore industry, it had one goal in mind: build tough, versatile, efficient boats with power to spare. That's because these ships have to deliver tons of fuel, water, and drilling muds to deep water sectors and remain on station in almost any condition.

The new ships are being built by Bender Shipbuilding & Repair, Inc. in Mobile, AL, using a computer-integrated manufacturing process that creates modular sections for expedited construction. No less than **eight** Stewart & Stevenson engines per ship are installed for a total order of 32 engines. Twin rebuilt GM-EMD 16-645 E6 engines, capable of 1,950 hp at 900 rpm provide main propulsion. Maneuverability is provided by a pair of

Detroit Diesel 16V-149 engines, each developing 900 hp, to drive twin KaMeWa bowthrusters. Three DD 12V-71W gensets each create 250kw service power, and a 75kw DD 4-71N backup genset is on board for emergencies.

Otto Candies, Inc. took delivery of the **M/V Agnes Candies** in September. It was named for Mrs. Otto Candies, Sr., who christened it in a ceremony at the Bender Shipyard in Mobile. Mrs Candies is the matriarch of the Candies family which owns and operates a fleet of tugs, supply vessels, ocean barges, river pushboats and river barges worldwide.

Stewart & Stevenson engines were chosen to power these new vessels because our DD and EMD engines have given many years of reliable service in the Candies fleet. Let us show you how S&S can provide reliable power at a low cost for your vessel.



Coverage to spare
S&S offers engineering and sales in 26 U.S. States and 28 foreign countries, including all the Caribbean Islands.

- EMD/DD SALES & SERVICE
- EMD SALES & SERVICE
- DD SALES & SERVICE
- EMD SALES ONLY



NEW ORLEANS BRANCH
1400 Destrehan Avenue
Harvey, LA 70058
(504) 347-4328
Fax: (504) 348-8970

HOUSTON BRANCH
8631 East Freeway
Houston, TX 77029
(713) 671-6100
Fax: (713) 671-6197

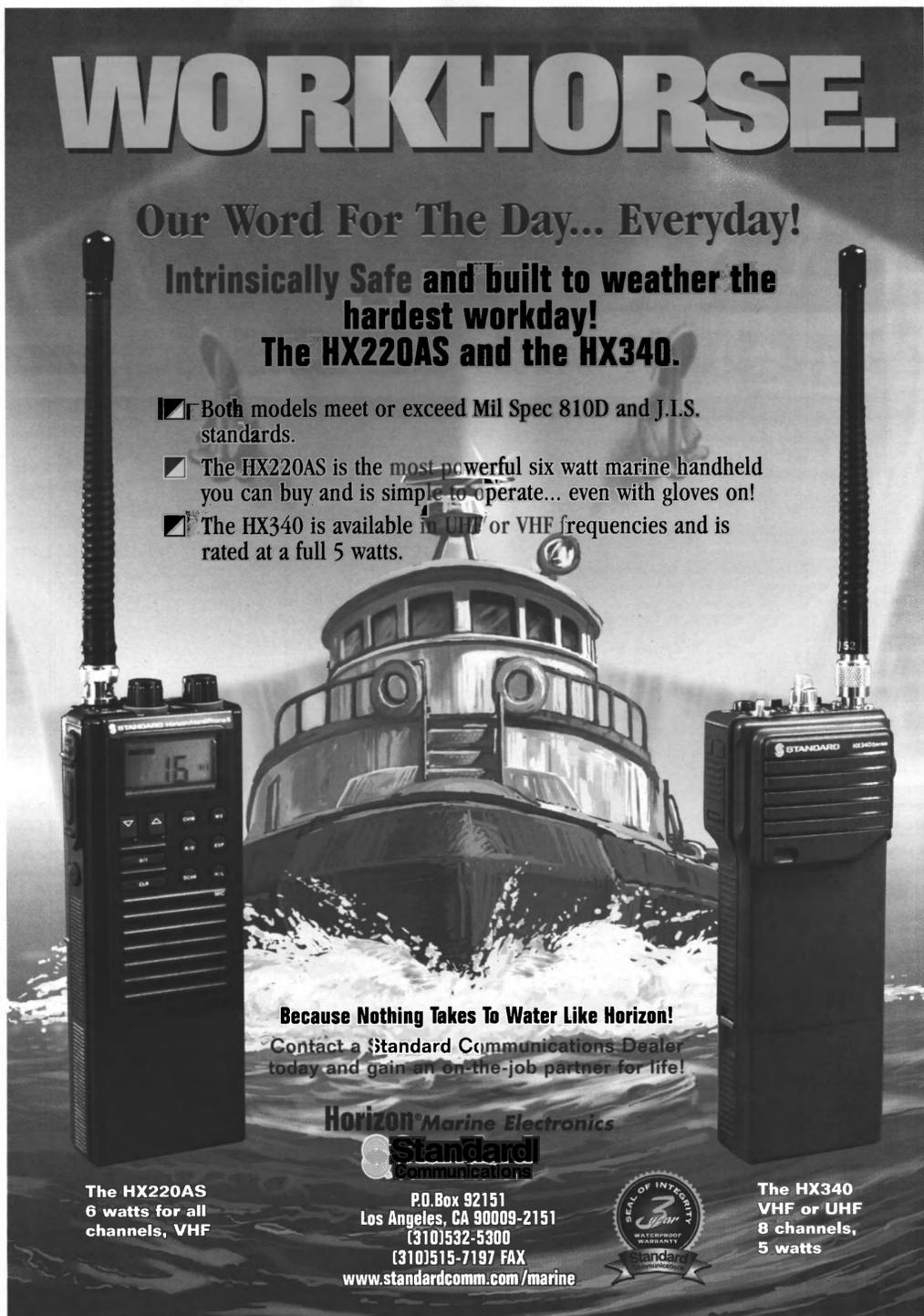
Circle 252 on Reader Service Card

WORKHORSE.

Our Word For The Day... Everyday!

**Intrinsically Safe and built to weather the
hardest workday!
The HX220AS and the HX340.**

- ☑ Both models meet or exceed Mil Spec 810D and J.I.S. standards.
- ☑ The HX220AS is the most powerful six watt marine handheld you can buy and is simple to operate... even with gloves on!
- ☑ The HX340 is available in UHF or VHF frequencies and is rated at a full 5 watts.



Because Nothing Takes To Water Like Horizon!
Contact a Standard Communications Dealer
today and gain an on-the-job partner for life!

Horizon Marine Electronics
Standard
Communications

P.O. Box 92151
Los Angeles, CA 90009-2151
(310)532-5300
(310)515-7197 FAX
www.standardcomm.com/marine



The HX220AS
6 watts for all
channels, VHF

The HX340
VHF or UHF
8 channels,
5 watts

GREAT BOATS OF 1998

SkipperLiner's Lady Pintail

In April 1998, SkipperLiner Industries launched a 149-passenger corporate entertainment yacht, M/V Lady Pintail. The vessel features cherrywood decor, along with marble floors and countertops. It has a four camera/two monitor external video system, 348,000 btu of HVAC, Eisenglass enclosed canopy with dedicated HVAC system, and a Datron satellite television system. SkipperLiner's in-house naval architect and marine engineers elevated the pilothouse to the third deck, allowing a 360 degree view. Moving the pilothouse allowed for the placement of an expansive dining salon and cocktail skylounge.

The second deck features a built-in U-shaped leather sofa, leather lounge chairs, and an electric fireplace. Lady Pinpoint is owned by Pintail Point, an exclusive hunting resort on the East Coast.

Circle 75 on Reader Service Card



Lady Pintail Main Particulars	
Length, o.a.	91 ft. (27.7 m)
Beam	20 ft. (6 m)
Fuel capacity	702 gal.
Waste capacity	440 gal.
Fresh water capacity	425 gal.
Displacement	98.5 tons
Passenger capacity	149
Hull material	Steel
Screw propulsion	Caterpillar 3208 DIT
Generator	70 kW Cummins
Screws (propulsion)	Michigan Wheel
Bow thruster	Westerbeke 42B
Marine gear	ZF
Engine mounts	Caterpillar
Propeller shaft coupler	Caterpillar
Steering system	Hydraulic
Shifting (propulsion)	Mathers MicroCommander
VHF/FM radios	Icom M56
Horn	Grover
Depth sounder	Impulse
Radar	Furuno 1721 (close array)
HVAC	348,000 BTU - Flagship Marine

HEAVY-DUTY SIGNALS by Kahlenberg



Model S-120 Piston Horn

Chosen for use on aircraft carriers as well as commercial vessels over 200 meters in length, the S-120 utilizes an oscillating piston driven by 7-1/2 horsepower 3 phase 220/440 volt electric motor producing 143 dB and a fundamental frequency of 94 Hz in 1/3 octave band at one meter.



Model S-203C/S-203 CHT

For vessels over 75 meters in length, this design allows both whistles to exceed 143 dB (1/3 octave band). The S-2036 and S-203 CHT are virtually maintenance free. Durability is ensured by the use of bronze and marine aluminum construction materials through out. For the most extreme cold weather operation, Model S-203 CHT (shown) includes a thermostatically controlled, heated enclosure for both the combination manual/electric valve, and the horn sounding body.

Kahlenberg Signals were developed to withstand the punishing use of commercial and military service. Their durability has been demonstrated over decades of service on ocean-going vessels ranging from naval warships to commercial vessels. Military specifications have required extensive testing for many of these whistles and the accessories supplied with them, which have proven the exceptional qualities of Kahlenberg design and manufacturing.

OTHER QUALITY KAHLBERG PRODUCTS AND SERVICES INCLUDE:

FAIRWATERS, PROPELLER REBUILDING, PROPELLERS UP TO 120" DIA, SHAFTS, COUPLINGS, BEARINGS, STUFFING BOXES, AIR COMPRESSORS, SOLENOID VALVES, USCG-ASME AIR RECEIVERS, FOG SIGNAL TIMERS, WHISTLE LIGHTS, AUTOMATIC AND AT WILL CONTROLS.

KAHLBERG BROTHERS COMPANY

P.O. Box 358, 1966 MONROE ST.
TWO RIVERS, WISC. 54241
PHONE: (920) 793-4507
CABLE: KAHLBERG
FAX: (920) 793-1346

MARINE PRODUCTS SINCE 1895

Circle 231 on Reader Service Card

Gulf Craft Inc.'s

John B. Martin McCall

John B. Martin McCall, reported to be the world's largest aluminum crew/supply vessel, was delivered to Seacor Marine. Measuring 185 x 35 ft., the vessel is working deepwater exploration projects for Chevron. The USCG-approved, ABS loadlined vessel is powered by six Cummins KTA 38-M2 diesel engines, rated at 1,350 bhp @ 1,950 rpm. Each engine is coupled to Reintjes WVS-430 marine gears, which turn Michigan Dynaquad Nibral propellers. The vessel is equipped with four rudders and a

(Continued on page 52)



January, 1999

SEA ARK
PROTECTING THE WORLD

For over 35 years, SeaArk Marine (formerly MonArk Boat Company) has built rugged, durable, patrol boats to keep waters and shorelines safe world-wide.

If your job requires a tough Patrol/Law Enforcement craft up to 60 feet in length, call SeaArk. No matter what corner of the world you defend, SeaArk can provide you with a vessel to meet your requirements.



34' Dauntless
Venezuelan Coast Guard



42' Dauntless
Nuclear Waste Interdiction, Caspian Sea



40' Dauntless
U.S. Border Patrol, Puerto Rico



34' Stinger
U.S. Marine Corps



48' Dauntless
Royal Cayman Islands Police



23' Commander
U.S. Coast Guard, Alaska



P.O. Box 210
Monticello, AR 71655 USA
870/367-9755 Fax 870/367-2120
www.seaark.com

Circle 253 on Reader Service Card

ShipConstructor

Product Modeling System for PCs

ShipCAM

CAD-Link



ShipRaptor

NC-Pyros

ARL - Albacore Research Ltd.
4196 Kashtan Place
Victoria, B.C., Canada, V8X 4L7
Tel: 1-250-479-3638
Toll free: 1-888-210-7420
Fax: 1-250-479-9868
e-mail: albacore@direct.ca

See us at Fast Ferry-Boston Booth #121

Autodesk
Registered Application Developer

ARL
Albacore Research Ltd.

Circle 297 on Reader Service Card

HYPACK

for WINDOWS

from Coastal Oceanographics, Inc.

The HYPACK series of advanced design programs continues to build on the Coastal Oceanographics reputation for reliability, accuracy, and fast, world-wide service.

HYPACK Hydrographic Software gives you the hydrographic power to lay out survey lines, create plotting sheets, and design cross sectional profiles in a flash. Graphically review your survey data and create new planned lines. Customize your screen sizes. Input up to nine devices, simultaneously. Have single and multibeam data collection capability at your fingertips. Display and edit tracklines, sounding profiles and text data. Apply tide, draft, heave-pitch-roll and sound velocity corrections.

Plus: Full DXF/DGN Support. Plotting, including smooth sheets. The ability to create cross section profiles of multibeam and longitudinal data. And a complete look at your Volumes, including average end area, prismatic, contour and TIN models.

COASTAL OCEANOGRAPHICS, INC.

11-G Old Indian Trail
Middlefield, CT 06455

Phone: (860) 349-3800
Fax: (860) 349-1982

http://www.coastalo.com

Circle 303 on Reader Service Card

52

GREAT BOATS OF 1998



Derektor's Patricia Olivia II

Derektor Shipyards has launched a new high-speed 149.6 ft. catamaran passenger ferry for the Argentinean company Buquebus. Capable of operating speeds in excess of 52 knots, when fully loaded, this new vessel becomes the fastest passenger ferry of its class in the world.

Derektor engineers work with the ferry operator, helping evaluate which vessel design best suits its application, based on passenger capacity, speed, length of route, prevailing sea conditions and operating cost. Several arrangement and propulsion options allow maximum customization of the vessel for its intended use. Derektor ferries can be built to meet any classification society requirements and all applicable government regulations. Designed by Nigel Gee and Associates and styled by Pininfarina, this catamaran has an interior by Julio Cesar Ortega. This vessel is powered by twin Detroit Diesel AlliedSignal TF80 turbines coupled with Cincinnati MA107 gearboxes and MJP 950 waterjets. Choice of the TF100

power pack option would increase the operating speed to more than 61 knots.

Circle 76 on Reader Service Card

Main Particulars

Shipbuilder:	Derektor Shipyards
Flag:	Uruguay
Classification:	ABS Maltese Cross A1
Length, o.a.:	149.6 ft. (45.6 m)
Length, b.p.:	131.7 ft. (40.1 m)
Breadth, molded:	38.7 ft. (11.8 m)
Gross Tonnage:	480
Displacement:	202
Lightweight:	165
Deadweight (design):	37
Draft (design):	4.9 ft. (1.5 m)
Speed, Service:	53 knots
Complement:	10 crew
Cargo Capacity:	300 passengers
Bunker:	6,160 gal.
Main Engines:	(2) TF-80 Marine Gas Turbine
Total hp:	16,000
Propellers:	MJP 950 Waterjet
Generators:	(2) Alaska Diesel Electric M99C
Motor Starters:	Telemecanique Integral
Anti-Heeling System:	Maritime Dynamics
Couplings:	Novenco
Reduction Gears:	Cincinnati Gear
Steering Controls:	Bird-Johnson/PDI Waterjet
Coatings:	International
VHF Radio:	(2) Furuno FM 8500
SSB Radio:	Furuno FS-1562-15
Radar:	Furuno 8111, Furuno Black Box Radar
Compass:	C. Plath Navigat X Gyro
GPS:	Northstar 941XD
Autopilot:	C. Plath Navipilot V/GM
Collision Avoidance:	Furuno ARPA
Liferafts:	(4) Viking 2X50DK
Waste Management System:	Headhunter

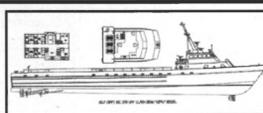
(Continued from page 51)

Thrustmaster 300 hp retractable bowthruster to ensure maximum maneuverability in large seas and strong currents often found at deepwater rigs. Electrical service power is provided by two Cummins 6BT5.9 diesel engines connected to Stamford 75kW generators. Additional equipment includes a 20 hp McElroy winch, a Fritz Culver transom quick release unit, a cascade oxygen breathing system for all crew and passengers, and fuel and rig water transfer systems.

Circle 77 on Reader Service Card

Main Particulars

Shipbuilder:	Gulf Craft, Inc., Patterson, La.
Owner/Operator:	SeaCor Marine, Houston



Flag:	U.S.
Classification:	USCG Subchapter "T", ABS Loadline
Length, o.a.:	185 ft. (56.4 m)
Length, b.p.:	173 ft. (52.7 m)
Breadth, Molded:	35 ft. (10.6 m)
Gross Tonnage:	475 ITC
Displacement:	600 lt
Lightweight:	215 lt
Deadweight (design):	385 lt
Draft (design):	9 ft. (2.7 m)
Speed, Service:	25 knots
Complement:	86 passengers, 6 crew
Water Ballast:	8,300 gal.
Main Engines:	(6) Cummins KTA 38-M2
Total hp:	8,100
Propellers:	Michigan Dynaquad Nibral
Thrusters:	Thrustmaster Model TH-300R-AL

(Continued on page 54)

Maritime Reporter/Engineering News

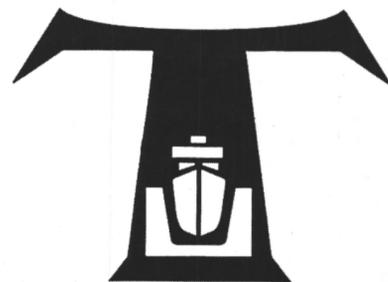


Tampa Bay Shipbuilding & Repair Company is a full service conversion and repair facility located in the protected harbors of Tampa Bay, Florida. With easy access from the Gulf of Mexico, and being the largest, most complete shipyard between Pascagoula, Mississippi and Hampton Roads, Virginia, **Tampa Bay Shipbuilding & Repair Company** is your only choice for vessels up to 907ft (276.44m) in Length and 150ft (45.72m) in Width at Keel Block. Our three graving docks help to ensure an efficient and quick turn around.

Year-round warm weather, skilled craftsmen dedicated to your needs, and an extensive local network of marine subcontractors combine to create the ideal environment for your next ship repair or conversion project.

Your business is our business!
Voice: **813.248.9310**
Fax: **813.248.9806**
e-mail: Info@tampabayship.com
www.tampabayship.com

1130 McCloskey Blvd.
Tampa, Florida 33605
USA



TAMPA BAY
SHIPBUILDING & REPAIR COMPANY

Circle 212 on Reader Service Card

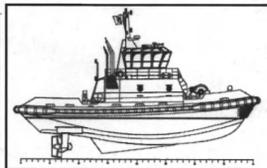
**Industries Ocean's
Ocean Intrepide**

Ocean Intrepide, built by Industries Ocean at Isle-aux-Coudres Shipyard, is the first in a new generation of Ship Assist Tug, delivered to Groupe Ocean Fleet, Montreal, Canada. The new vessel

features a double chine hull with gently sloping stem and a short skeg and counter stern. The hull is ice-strengthened for operation in eastern Canadian ports.

The vessel is powered by a pair of Mitsubishi S16R-MPTA engines, which provide a total of 4,076 hp to drive two Niigata ZP-21 360-

degree azimuthing Z-drive units, through Niigata RGC 140 KY reduction gear clutches (slip clutch) giving the tug a maximum speed of 12.8 knots. Auxiliary power is provided by two Mitsubishi 6D22T gensets with 165 kW each. The vessel features a new automation control system,



Bureau Veritas AUT-MS.
An electric line handling winch with single drum handling in both directions, variable speed, friction hand brake, spooling gear and warping head is located on the fore deck. The line pull is 18,000 lbs. at 70 fpm. The brake holding capacity is 240,000 lbs. On the aft deck is a vertical electric capstan mounted atop the towing bitt.

Main Particulars

Shipbuilder:	Industries Ocean
Owner/Operator:	McAllister/Groupe Ocean
Flag:	Canadian
Classification:	Bureau Veritas, 1 3/3
Length, o.a.:	80 ft. (24.4 m)
Breadth, molded:	30 ft. (9.1 m)
Gross Tonnage:	178
Lightweight:	302
Draft (design):	13.7 ft. (4.2 m)
Speed, Service:	12.8 knots
Main Engines:	(2) Mitsubishi S16R MPTA
Total hp:	4,076
Propellers:	Niigata ZP21 Z-peller
Generator Engines:	(2) Mitsubishi 6D22T
Generators:	165 kW Simpower SM 0165 D3P-6D22T
Couplings:	Centaflex
Reduction Gears:	Niigata
Engine Controls:	Simpson Power Product
Steering Controls:	IMPEG
Deck Machinery:	Timberland Line Handling Winch
VHF Radio:	2x Sailor RT 2048
Radar:	X-Band Radar
Compass:	Magnetic & Gyro Compass
GPS:	Trimble NT 200 D
Heat Exchangers:	Weka Box Coolers

(Continued from page 52)

Generator Engines:	Cummins 6BTS 9-6D (M)
Thruster Engines:	Cummins NTA 855-M
Generators:	Stamford 75kW
Couplings:	Reintjes
Reduction Gears:	Reintjes WVS 430
Engine Controls:	Kobelt
Steering Controls:	Gulf Craft Steering System
Deck Machinery:	Fritz Culver
Shafting:	Aquamet 17
Bearings:	Johnson Duramax
Coatings:	Hempel
VHF Radio:	ICOM IC-M59
SSB Radio:	Sea 222
Radar:	Furuno
Compass:	Dirigo
GPS:	Garmin
Autopilot:	ComNav



Avondale Industries, Inc. Shipyards Division



Avondale's 82,300 MT Drydock



Avondale's 20,000 MT Drydock

**Avondale
Shipyards Division**

Repair Services

Repair Services that are available at Avondale include:

- Shafting, Propellers and Rudders
- Rubber Lining and Fiberglassing
- Offshore Vessels
- Structural Replacement/Repairs
- Machinery Overhaul and Repairs
- Pollution Control Devices
- Inert Gas Installations
- Ship Conversions and Jumboizing
- Thruster Installations
- Electronics Upgrading
- Quarters Modification
- Voyage Repairs; Barge Repairs
- Re-Powering
- Gas Freeing; Re-Coating

Drydocks Available Are:

- One 82,300 MT Dock - can lift ships up to 379M long and 61.9M wide
- One 20,000 MT Panamax Dock - can lift ships up to 235M long and 32.2M wide

Heavy Lift Services:

- A 200-ton Gantry Crane
- A 628-ton Floating Crane Barge

Fully-Staffed Engineering Department



**AVONDALE INDUSTRIES, INC.
SHIPYARDS DIVISION**

POST OFFICE BOX 50280
NEW ORLEANS, LA. 70150-0280

PHONE: (504) 436-5274
FAX: (504) 436-5280

Your Profit!

It's the most important reason to own a SkipperLiner.

Improve your profits!

You're in the marine business to make money. That's clear.

And we can help. Building dependable boats that can generate healthy profits is what SkipperLiner does best.

- Work boats
- Water taxis
- Canal boats
- Dinner yachts
- Paddle wheelers
- Luxury vessels
- Extensive business training
- Financing sources
- Craft that work hard and earn!

(Top) SkipperLiner luxury vessels rank among the finest and strongest, and earn profits in a variety of configurations. 30' to 160' lengths. 14' to 60' beams. We have excellent custom design/build abilities.

(Center) SkipperLiner's newest sternwheeler, the M.S. Dixie II operates as a sight-seeing and dinner cruiser. At 141' x 33', certified for 600 passengers, she is one of three SkipperLiners earning for their owners on Lake Tahoe.

(Bottom) Nostalgic SkipperLiner paddlewheelers from 49 to 800 passengers generate significant revenues for dinner cruise operators throughout the U.S.

(Far Right) SkipperLiner canal boats and water taxis in various designs are a source of consistent income for our customers. 49, 100, 150 passenger models, or we'll custom build to your needs.

**Call us at (608) 784-5110 today.
Let's talk about a boat that will
generate revenue for you!**



SKIPPERLINER

Where Excellence Takes To The Water

Voted Outstanding
Passenger Vessel
1989, 1990, 1991, 1992, 1993, 1994, 1996, 1997
Maritime Reporter

621 Park Plaza Drive La Crosse, WI 54601 (608) 784-5110 FAX (608) 784-7778

Circle 25 on Reader Service Card



By David Tinsley, technical editor

One of the few Turkish companies with a track record in chemical tanker construction, Celik Tekne Shipyard, has given new expression to its specialist skills with a project involving a 4,200-dwt vessel of IMO type II designation. The chemtanker newbuild, for Adrasan A S, is due to be delivered next month, giving added dimension to the capabilities of the industry in Turkey.

Since 1995, the yard's output has included two 3,500-dwt tankers arranged for IMO II chemical cargoes, and delivered into Dutch hands, followed in 1997 by a 1,500-dwt coastwise and river-going tanker designed to transport bitumen as well as chemicals. Through the latter contract, fulfilled for a north-west European operator, Celik Tekne acquired technical know-how in a field in which certain Dutch and Spanish yards have proved successful in recent years.

The current workload, though, demonstrates the extent to which

the Turkish builder has developed its standing in the intra-regional and feeder containership market, with boxship tonnage accounting for a high proportion of the 1999 delivery program. Scheduled to be commissioned in February, a 1,140-TEU newbuild to the account of Asil Gilda will rank among the largest vessels to date from the industry located on Tuzla Bay. Asil Gilda is part of the Pak Holdings group, which includes the Pinat shipping operation.

Production planning is geared to a requirement for deliveries in rapid succession during the late summer and fall of two 800-TEU containerships and an 8,200-dwt general cargo vessel. The pair of shortsea feederships is destined for Istanbul-based Furtrans Shipping & Trade, a constituent of the M Faruk Urkmez group, while the general purpose trader has been booked by another Istanbul company, Emsan.

Celik Tekne has invested substantially in the upgrading and capacity-enhancing development of its facilities, most recently mani-

fested in the provision of a slipway of 492 x 98.4 ft. (150 x 30 m) main dimensions, the largest at the yard. The latest expenditure has also entailed a new outfitting quay, with a 492 ft. (150 m) length compatible with that of the big slip, and two 50-ton gantry cranes.

Other features of the program have included the installation of the Tribon 4 system, from shipbuilding software specialist Kockums Computer Systems (KCS), a numerically-controlled (NC) oxy-fuel cutting machine, and the construction of a new, 1,000-sq.-m. office building. Some 15,000-sq.-m. of workshops and an NC plasma cutting machine figure large in the planned next phase of development.

Modernization and expansion have enabled the company to continue to demonstrate competitiveness in both the domestic and international domains, although investments are always founded on close consideration of the order-book and real newbuild project opportunities.

Celik Tekne is part of

Galatasaray Holding, which includes Karmaksan, a company dedicated to the production of LPG steel cylinders. Galatasaray's stake in the LPG market also derives from its ownership of two distribution and storage firms, Ocakgaz and Tekgaz.

Among the companies which have done much to raise Turkish shipbuilding's profile among the North European shipowning communities, Marmara Transport has maintained an export basis to its business in recent years through close consideration of design needs and product quality expectations.

A contract with a German client has seen the construction in 1998 of an 11,000-dwt feedership offering an 800-TEU container and self-sustaining cargo handling attributes. The project gives rise to the Marcon 800 design, in which an adjustable cell guide structure confers maximum hold flexibility to suit the requirements of specific trades and charterers. A competitive service speed in excess of 17 knots is promised from a Deutz 6,480-kW installation.

New Ship-Assist And Towing Tug For Turkey

In April 1998, Sanmar Denizcilik Makina ve Ticaret Ltd. of Istanbul, Turkey added Dogançay, a new twin-screw tug to its existing fleet.

The tug was designed by Robert Allen Ltd. of Vancouver, Canada, based on other successful twin-screw designs.

The vessel is designed to provide ship docking services as well as emergency deep sea towage in the Mediterranean and Black Seas, with the intention to provide a highly versatile tug for a range of different tasks. Emphasis was placed on very high maneuverability as well as good directional stability. Dogançay's steel construction and other manufacturing and installation work was performed by Sanmar's own shipbuilding crew, using facilities at Sahin Celik Shipyard of Istanbul.

On trials the vessel performed with a continuous bollard pull of 40 tons, and a maximum free running speed of 13.2 knots.

Dogançay Main Particulars	
Flag	Turkey
Classification	ABS
Length, o.a.	82.8 ft. (25.3 m)
Beam	28.2 ft. (8.6 m)
Depth	13 ft. (4 m)
Power	2 x 1,445 bhp
Complement	6
Speed, service	12 knots
Water ballast	53 cu. m.
Main engines	CAT 3512TA
Auxiliary engines	Beta Marine
Generator engines	Beta Marine
Generators	Newage, Stanford
Couplings	Vulkan
Reverse reduction gears	Reintjes
Engine controls	Kobelt
Propellers	Nautican design, LIPS BV
Rubber bearings	Johnson
Split roller bearings	Cooper
Steering controls	Data Hydraulic Ltd.
Deck machinery	Data Hydraulic Ltd.
Tow hook	Mampaey
Coating	Jotun
Fifi system	Minimax
Fifi pump	SMS
Air conditioning	Carrier
Liferafts	RFD
VHF	Sailor
Compass	Lith
Radar transponder	Lokata
GPS, Echo sounder, Radar	Koden
Searchlight	Norselight

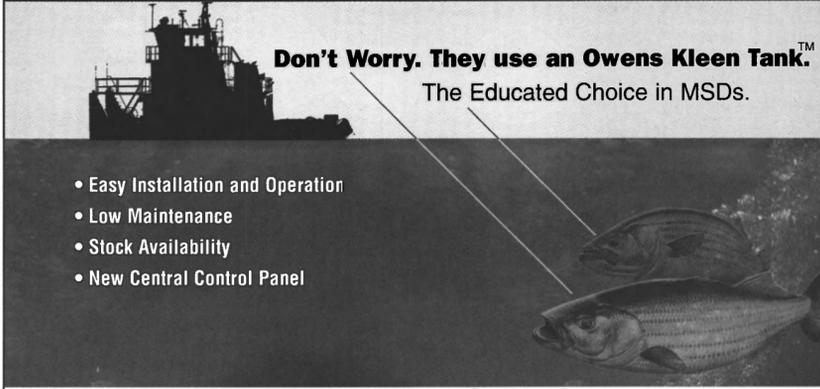
the modular principle by the yard itself, indicative of the company's latent shipbuilding possibilities.

Gemak's compact, but well laid-out site includes a 20-ton per day steelworking output capability for shiprepair and renewal purposes, and quayside for alongside repairs

to vessels up to about 160,000-dwt. Illustrative of its scope in the conversion sector, it undertook the steel-intensive readaptation of the 25,400-dwt bulker Nazli K into a self-discharging cement carrier. The yard also attracted a contract this year to modify a 55-m tug for

the towage of special fresh water containment units between Turkey and northern Cyprus.

As was also the case in Scandinavia in past years, for instance, a number of privately-owned Turkish organizations span shipbuilding as well as shipping



Don't Worry. They use an Owens Kleen Tank.™
The Educated Choice in MSDs.

- Easy Installation and Operation
- Low Maintenance
- Stock Availability
- New Central Control Panel

Owens Mfg. & Specialty Co., Inc.
P.O. Box 1167 • Youngsville, LA 70592 • email: owens@smi.net
1-800-639-2744
(318) 856-6652 • Fax: (318) 856-6332
www.owenskleentank.com



**OWENS
KLEEN TANK™**
Fighting Pollution "The Best"

Circle 245 on Reader Service Card

POWER SEATING FOR A CHANGING WORLD

USCG 47MLR Plus 13 Stidd seats aboard
- photo: Dan Murray

The legendary Series 500 "Admiral" Helm Chair now with more ergonomic features, options & finishes than ever before.

Optional armrest-mounted Kelvin Hughes Trackball

Ask about our **NEW!** Power Pedestal... for 8 inches of push-button motorized height adjustment without leaving the seat.

Model 500-200-1XZ shown in black powdercoat. High Back also available.

MY "Bravest" built by Robert E. Derocktor, Inc. - 3 Series 500 seats equipped with armrest-mounted joysticks - photo: Jack Davis

STIDD SYSTEMS, INC.
516-477-2400 ext. 120
Fax: 516-477-1095
www.stiddsystems.com

Stidd seat passing the IMO Class II Annex 9 Dynamic Test - photo: M&A Research

IMO/HSC CLASS II CERTIFIED

SAFETY IN NUMBERS

Combine the latest ergonomic data with advanced engineering and computerized manufacturing to MIL specs - then subject the product to years of rigorous static, dynamic and functional testing. The numbers don't lie. Stidd Series 800 seat/bolsters are the first choice of high performance small craft operators worldwide.

USSDCOM MYV SOC Special Operations Craft - has 21 Series 800x4 Seat/Bolsters. photo: Walter Menze

Optional armrest-mounted Ka-Me-Wa joystick

Ask about our **NEW!** Features 5 Shock mitigation system

42 lb. Fourteen Interceptor - 10 4 Series 800x4 Seat/Bolsters. photo: Frederick Powerboats

Seated MODEL 800-101v4 Operator Seat/Bolster Standing

STIDD SYSTEMS, INC.
516-477-2400 ext. 120
Fax: 516-477-1095
www.stiddsystems.com

Circle 31E on Reader Service Card

Turkey: Modernizing & Expanding

and trading. Among such examples among the newbuild facilities clustered around Tuzla Bay is Yardimci Shipping's yard, which has contributed in a prolific manner to fleet development since 1994. As is typical of the Turkish independent shipbuilding sector's

gravitation towards vessels under 15,000-dwt, Yardimci's production is currently focused on container-modulated ships of around 7,800 to 8,800-dwt.

While the Turkish shipping industry steers the bulk of its fleet modernization and development

requirements to the domestic shipbuilding industry, the Dunya group's investment in two 46,500-dwt products carriers from Onomichi Dockyard provides a rare case of a private Turkish shipowner booking tonnage in Japan. Both newbuilds were deliv-

Society Provides Valuable Assistance To Turkish Marine Engineers

The Chamber of Turkish Naval Architects and Marine Engineers was founded in 1954 and is one of the oldest engineering societies in Turkey. With head offices in Istanbul and branches throughout the country, the society has over 1,400 members consisting of naval architects, marine engineers, ship technology and ship construction engineers. The chamber is a member of The Union of Turkish Engineers and Architects (TMMOB), and founded the national classification society Turk Loydu in 1962.

Activities of the chamber consist of regulation of the relations of the society members; preparation of the related rules and regulations for the profession as well as technical specifications for the newbuilding, modification and repair jobs of ships, yachts and all type of floating vessels; national and international relations with regard to the safety and environmental protections aspects of the sea; relations with classification societies; and providing consultancy, expertise and arbitration services inside and outside of Turkey.

ENVIROVAC

PRE-ENGINEERED VACUUM COLLECTION SYSTEM

Standard Design and Components
No Special Engineering



EVAC 90 TOILET

- Low Volume Fresh Water Flush Toilet (3 pints/flush)
- Small Diameter Piping . . . 1-1/2" and 2"
- Reduces Sewage Volume by 90%
- Flexible Piping Layout . . . With Vertical Lift
- Reduced Holding Tank Size . . . 80% Smaller
- Eliminates Toilet Vents
- Reduces Material & Labor Costs, and Topside Piping Weight
- Proven History of Reliability
- Now with a 5 Nozzle Flush Ring and Improved Flushing/Drivator

ORCA IIA MARINE SANITATION DEVICE

Sizing to Fit 12 to 500 People



ORCA IIA (165-500 People)



ORCA IIA (12-70 People)

- 7 models (360 GPD to 15000 GPD)
- Microprocessor Control and Monitoring System
- Simple Operation & Maintenance
- Fully Automatic Hands-off Operation
- Simple and Inexpensive Installation
- Compact and Lightweight
- Designed Specifically for the Marine Industry
- Operates in Fresh, Salt or Brackish Water
- U.S.C.G. Certified and IMO Approved
- Available with ORCACLOR Automatic Chlorine Generator

ENVIROVAC INC.

1260 Turret Drive
Rockford, IL 61115
U.S.A.
815/654-8306
Toll Free:
888-GET-EVAC (888-438-3822)
e-mail: marine@evac.com

Fax:
815/654-8306



SEWAGE SYSTEMS TO SOLVE ALL YOUR MARINE SANITATION NEEDS.

Circle 213 on Reader Service Card

Maneuver...Propel...Position

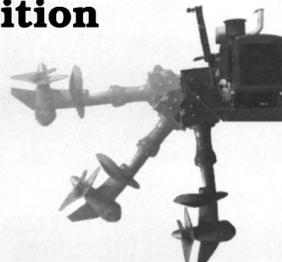


Tunnel Thrusters
100 to 2000 HP

Harbormaster thrusters and outdrives are found around the world in ships, boats and barges where economical performance is required.

For unassisted maneuvering in tight quarters. For easily-moved, deck-mounted propulsion. For critical dynamic positioning. For precision vessel control.

Harbormaster Marine products are designed to customer specification and built with utmost care and highest quality. They provide years of durable service and are backed by a reliable support system.



Outboard and through-the-hull azimuthing drives
50 to 1500 HP

Fast world-wide support!

If you operate a Harbormaster or Murray & Tregurtha product anywhere in the world, we can provide spare parts and on-site field service. Call us first!

Harbormaster

Harbormaster Marine, Inc.

31777 Industrial Road

Livonia, MI 48150 USA

(734) 425-1080 Fax (734) 425-1850

Website: <http://www.harbormastermarine.com>

ered in 1998, and technical supervision was handled through the Suay Umut-headed group's London company.

Judicious acquisitions on the secondhand market for tankers and bulkers had hitherto underpinned fleet development strategy. As a further example of Turkish recourse to overseas shipbuilders, the adoption of Australian high-speed vessel technology is having a major impact on the ferry network in Istanbul waters and the Sea of Marmara.

Istanbul Deniz Otobusleri (IDO) has increased its passenger-carrying capacity three-fold over the past four years through the addition of eight twin-hulled ferries designed and built in Western Australia by Austal Ships. The latest phase of investment was realized last month (December) through the entry into service of the 42-knot Turgut Ozal, the second of two 86-m vehicle-passenger catamarans of the Auto Express series.

Turgut Ozal, arranged for 800 passengers and 200 cars, or a mix

of up to 10 buses and 125 cars, has been assigned to the 62-nautical mile route linking Yenikapi, near Istanbul, with Bandirma, on which sistership Adnan Menderes has been engaged since July. (For more on Adnan Menderes, see *Great Boats* feature on page 40.)

IDO has successfully attracted an increasing volume of traffic off the Istanbul area's congested roads, and was on target at the time of writing to achieve an 11-million passenger throughput for 1998. Its enterprise has given a sharper edge to ferry competition in the region while helping to foster a degree of modal shift.

Like the Adnan Menderes, Turgut Ozal achieved its intended operational speed of 37-knots at less than 80-percent power with full load. This holds out the prospect of reduced operational costs for IDO and significant power and speed reserves in order to ensure that schedules can be maintained.

Turgut Ozal is the eighth Austal entrant to the fleet, the earlier deliveries having entailed two 30-m monohull ferries, two 40-m passenger catamarans, followed by two 60-m RoRo equipped passenger catamarans and the first of the Auto Express 86-type.

A progressive approach to transportation needs is also displayed by UND Ro-Ro Line, the shipping arm of the Turkish international haulers' association, Uluslarasi Nakliyeciler Dernegi (UND). Its maritime operations are based on the maintenance of links between Turkey and Trieste, on Italy's northernmost Adriatic shore, using capacious RoRo tonnage primarily for unaccompanied freight units, complemented by the provision of a shuttle flight service to and from Istanbul for commercial drivers.

UND has progressively expanded its fleet using Scandinavian-designed vessels, in particular, and is set to bolster its capacity further through the addition this year of two examples of the Stena 4-Runner class of 12,350-dwt freight ship. Following the handover of the first two newbuilds of the 4-Runner generation on long-term charter to the U.K.'s Royal Fleet Auxiliary, the third and fourth representatives of the series are due to be phased into service with UND during the spring and latter part of 1999.

Built by Societa Esercizio Cantieri (SEC) in Italy, the 22.5-knot class offers 2,715 lane-m for

January, 1999

freight on three decks.

UND had originally planned to receive the first and fourth of the 4-Runners, but problems in the production program in Italy resulted in a change in the order of commitments. As an interim measure, the Turkish operator engaged the first of Cenargo International's 23

knot-plus series of newbuilds on charter during the latter part of 1998.

Dimensioned for an all-freight load corresponding to 2,000 lane-m, and adopting a drive-through configuration, the 7,360-dwt Dawn Merchant gave first form to Cenargo's building program

entrusted to Astilleros Espanoles' Sevilla yard in Andalucia. While initially deployed on Turkish duties, she expresses her U.K. owner's determination to consolidate the long-term position of its Merchant Ferries' operation on the Irish Sea.

THE SIMPLEST, MOST DEPENDABLE FORM OF FRESH WATER COOLING

You want the best of everything on your boat... as long as it's affordable...right?

Then why don't you give us a call? For the cost of a phone call, we'll figure out which of over 8000 different Gridcoolers is right for cooling your engine in your application.

How can you go wrong? We've been engineering cooling systems for all types of marine engines for the last 50 years. Our product is so durable, efficient and easy to install that the U.S. Navy wrote their keel cooling specifications around our Gridcoolers.

Why take chances when it comes to your engines' dependability? Do it right the first time... use Fernstrum Gridcoolers.



Qualities found only in the GRIDCOOLER:

- Completely assembled and factory tested
- Silver brazed and welded joints
- Heavy gauge 90/10 copper-nickel or 5000 series aluminum rectangular tube
- Custom designed
- The most compact form of keel cooling

R.W. FERNSTRUM & COMPANY

50 YEARS EXPERIENCE IN ENGINEERED KEEL COOLING



FERNSTRUM GRIDCOOLER®

1716 11th Avenue, Menominee, MI 49858
Ph: 906-863-5553 Fax: 906-863-5634

Circle 252 on Reader Service Card

61

1999 Marine Propulsion Directory

This year's Marine Propulsion Directory starts with an "A to Z" listing of manufacturers of all different type of marine propulsion equipment, followed by a "Category" listing with company name only. Publisher is not responsible for errors or omissions.

ABB Industry Oy
P.O. Box 185
Helsinki, 00281 Finland
+358-10-22-2000
+358-10-22-22350

ABB Turbocharger Co
1460 Livingstone Avenue
North Brunswick, N.J. 08902 U.S.
908-932-6103
908-932-6378

ABB Turbocharger Systems
Hasekstrasse 16
Baden CH-5401 Switzerland
+41 56 205 77 77
+41 56 205 51 44
webmaster.chus@chus.mil.abb.com
http://www2.abb.ch/chus

Air Marine Systems
2701 Senic Dr.
Virginia Beach, Va. 23456 U.S.

Alaska Diesel Electric
4420 14th Ave NW, P.O. Box 70543
Seattle, Wash. 98107 U.S.
206-789-3880
206-782-5455
ade@northern-lights.com
http://www.northern-lights.com/

Allen Gears - Allen Power
Atlas Works, Pershore
Worcestershire WR10 2BZ United Kingdom
+44-1386-552211
+44-1386-554491
allen.gears@compuserve.com

Alstom Diesels Inc.
10801 Kempwood Dr., Ste. 1
Houston, Texas 77043 U.S.
713-892-8277

Alstom Mirlees Blackstone
Bramhall Moor Lane
Hazel Grove, Stockport, Cheshire SK7 5AN
United Kingdom
+44-161-483-1000
+44-161-487-1465
http://www.engine.alstom.com

Alstom Ruston Diesels
Newton-Le-Willows
Merseyside WA3 2EP United Kingdom
+44-1925-225151
+44-1925-222055

American Bow Thruster
517 A. Martin Avenue
Rahnet Park, Calif. 94928 U.S.
707-586-3155
707-586-3159

American Hydro Jet
U.S.
305-978-8996
305-978-6597

American Industrial Pumps
724 Feathers Blvd.
Daytona Beach, Fla. 32114 U.S.
904-274-5335
904-274-4746

American Vulkan Corp
2525 Dundee Rd.
Winter Haven, Fla. 33884 U.S.
941-324-2424
941-324-4008
vulkanusa@vulkanusa.com

http://www.vulkanusa.com
Applegate Industrial
1440 Government St.
Baton Rouge, La. 70802 U.S.

Associated Marine Technologies
4016 Seaboard St.
Portsmouth, Va. 23071 U.S.

ATA Gears
P.O. Box 77
Tampere FIN-33101 Finland
+358-31-2870-111
+358-31-2870-249

Automation Products Inc.
303 Massey St.
Houston, Texas 77008-6294 U.S.
713-869-0361
713-869-7332

Baylor Company
500 Industrial Blvd.
Sugar Land, Texas 77478 U.S.
281-274-0475
281-274-0490
http://www.baylor.com

Beard Industries Inc
601 Benton Kelly St., P.O. Box 31115
Shreveport, La. 71106 U.S.
318-865-6351
318-868-1701

BHS-Cincinnati Getriebetechnik GmbH
Hans-Beckler-Str. 7
Saulthausen D-87527 Germany
+49-8321-80200
+49-8321-802685
info@bhs-cincinnati.de
http://www.bhs-cincinnati.de

Bird-Johnson Co
110 Norfolk Street
Wolpole, Mass. 02081 U.S.
508-668-9610
508-668-6111

Black Dog Propellers
1108 Butterworth Ct.
Stevensville, Md. 21666 U.S.
41-604-2861
410-604-2863
http://www.blackdogprop.com

Bloch & Voss Industrie GmbH
P.O. Box 100725
Hamburg D-20002 Germany
+49-40-31193394

Boll Filter Corp
15 International Drive
East Granby, Conn. 06026 U.S.
860-653-4519
860-653-3839
boll@bollfilter.com
http://www.bollfilterusa.com

Brigantine Services Ltd.
48 Wang Lok St.
Yuen Long Hong Kong

Brunvoll AS
Postboks 370, Strandgaten 4-6
Melde N-6401 Norway
+47-71-21-96-00
+47-72-53424

Castaldi SpA
Viale Mazzini 161

Abbiategrossa I-20081 Italy
+39-2-94821
+39-2-9496-0800

Caterpillar
P.O. Box 610
Maconville, Ill. 61552 U.S.
309-578-6298
309-578-2559
cat_power@cat.com
http://www.cat-engines.com

Centro Antriebe Kerschey GmbH
Postfach 1125
Hamm D-42755 Germany
+49-2129-9120
+49-2129-2790

Centro Corp.
8185 Cass Ave.
Darien, Ill. 60561 U.S.
630-769-5167
630-769-5169
centcorp@aol.com

Cincinnati Gear Co
5637 Wooster Pike
Cincinnati, Ohio 45227 U.S.
513-271-7700
513-271-0049

CMB Cummins
500 Jackson St.
Columbus, Ind. 47202 U.S.

Comet Marine Supply
240 Third St.
Elizabeth, N.J. 07206 U.S.
908-355-1900
908-355-0041

Coupling Corp Of America
2422 S Queen St
York, Pa. 17402 U.S.
717-741-4904
717-741-0886
ccac@ypl.net
http://www.couplingcorp.com

Cummins Engine Company
4500 Leeds Ave., Ste. 301
Charleston, S.C. 29405 U.S.

803-745-1586
803-745-1549
wavemaster@cummins.com
http://www.cummins.com/marine/marine.html

Cummins Mid South, Inc.
110 East Airline Highway
Kenner, La. 70042 U.S.
504-465-3403

Cummins Wartski
BP 115-La Combe
Surgères F-17700 France
+33-5-46-303132
+33-5-46-303139

CUSTOM NOZZLE FABRICATION INC.
P.O. Box 547
Pascagoula, Miss. 39568-0547 U.S.
601-762-4612
601-769-0558

Dalhous Diesel Manufacturing Co Ltd
2-10, 2-chome
Wakabayashi-cho, Chuo-ku
Tokyo 103 Japan
+81-3-3279-0827
+81-3-3245-0395

Daytona Marine Engine
1815 N. U.S. 1
Ormond Beach, Fla. 32174 U.S.
904-676-1140
904-676-0164

De Wits Marine Int'l
9471 Baymeadow Rd., Ste. 307
Jacksonville, Fla. 32256 U.S.
904-448-0321
904-731-5893

Detroit Diesel
13400 Outer Drive West
Detroit, Mich. 48239 U.S.
313-592-5124
313-592-5058

Deutz Canada
4420 Garand St.
Montreal, Que. H4R 2A3 Canada
514-335-3150

514-332-4173
deutzcan@msn.com

Deutz MWM AG
Postfach 102263
Mannheim D-68140 Germany
+49-421-384751
+49-421-384211

Dieselmotorenwerk Vulkan GmbH
Werftallee 13
Rostock 18119 Germany
+49-381-1232130
+49-321-1232132

DMi Washpess Company
P.O. Box 2100
Norfolk, Va. 23501-2100 U.S.

Donaldson Co Inc
1400 West 94th Street, P.O. Box 1299
Minneapolis, Minn. 55440 U.S.
612-887-3155
612-887-3155

Dr Ing Goeblinger & Co Schwingungstechnik
Wilmshausen-Strasse 3
Hollwanger Landstrasse 3
Hollwanger/Selzberg A-5300 Austria
+43-6626-9990
+43-6626-9999
info@goeblinger.co.at

Duramax Marine
P.O. Box 67
Middlefield, Ohio 44062 U.S.
216-432-1616
216-432-5265

Electro-Motive Div. of General Motors Corp.
9301 West 55th Street
La Grange, Ill. 60525 U.S.
708-387-5853
708-387-5845

Electronic Design
3020 20th Street
Moline, Ill. 70002-4911 U.S.

Elkhart Brass International Division
P.O. Box 1127, 1302 W. Beardsley
Elkhart, Ind. 46515 U.S.
219-295-8330
219-293-9914

Fairbanks Morse (Coltec Industries)
701 White Ave.
Beloit, Wis. 53511 U.S.
608-364-8100
608-364-8233
http://www.fairbanksmorse.com/

FCS Inc. (Malin CDM)
22 Main Street
Centerbrook, Conn. 06409 U.S.
860-767-3095
860-767-1263

Fetheroff Corp.
P.O. Box 103
Skipack, Pa. 19474 U.S.
610-584-5904

Florida Performance Diesel
3874 Fiscal Court, #200
Riviera Beach, Fla. 33404 U.S.
561-844-0008
561-844-3220

Fluid Mechanics
4521 W. 160th St.

Cleveland, Ohio 44135 U.S.
216-362-7800
216-362-7812
fluidmechanics@worldnet.att.net
http://www.fluidmechanics.com

FM Alco
701 Lawton Ave.
Beloit, Wis. 53511 U.S.

Fuel Dynamics
707 Mallet Dr., #110, P.O. Box 523
Cape Canaveral, Fla. 32920 U.S.
407-784-4227
407-784-5663
mventu1050@aol.com
http://www.fueldyn.com

GE Industrial & Marine Engines
1 Neuman Way
Cincinnati, Ohio 45215 U.S.

Goltsens New York Corp
160 Van Brunt Street
Brooklyn, N.Y. 11231 U.S.
718-855-7200
718-802-1147
newyork@goltsens.com
http://www.goltsens.com

Haley Marine Gears
1820 Highway 1 North
Greenville, Miss. 38701 U.S.
601-332-8716
601-335-4322
hmgeng@netnet.com

Hamilton Jet
P.O. Box 709
Christchurch New Zealand
+64-3-348-4179
+64-3-348-6969
info@hamjet.co.nz
http://www.hamjet.co.nz

Harbormaster Marine Inc
31777 Industrial Road
Livonia, Mich. 48150 U.S.
734-425-1080
734-425-1850
76440.2455@compuserve.com

Harrington Metals
6720 124th Ave.
Farmville, Mich. 49408 U.S.
616-543-4637

Harmon Marine Inc
3528 rue Griffith
Ville St Laurent, Que. H4T 1A7 Canada
514-735-6185
514-735-0035

Holland Roer Propellers
432 Realty Drive
Gretna, La. 70056 U.S.
504-423-9004
504-423-9026
102073.2527@compuserve.com

ICON Research
Old Town Hall, High Street
Elesmere, Shropshire SY12 0EP United Kingdom
+44-0-1691-624707
+44-0-1691-623095
icon@iconresearch.demon.co.uk

IHC Logersmit
Postbus 5, 4 Smitweg
Kinderdijk 2960 AA Netherlands

All "A to Z" listings on the ensuing pages are complete as per each manufacturer's supplied information. Each complete listing consists of:

Company Name
Address
City
State
Postal Code
Country
Phone
Fax
E-mail
Website Address

Please fax or send additions/corrections to:
Maritime Group, Attn: Chris Palermo, 118 E. 25th St., New York, NY 10010; tel: 212-477-6700; fax: 212-254-6271; e-mail: palermo@marinelink.com

1999 Marine Propulsion Directory

+31-78-6910472
+31-78-6910477
info@lpspropulsion.nl
http://www.lpspropulsion.nl

Inland Detroit Diesel Allison
210 Alexandra Way
Carol Stream, Ill. 60197 U.S.
630-871-1111
630-871-8997

John Crane Inc.
156 Barclay Blvd.
Buffalo Grove, Ill. 60089 U.S.
708-808-9240
708-808-9295

John Deere
John Deere Rd.
Moline, Ill. 61265 U.S.
309-765-4606
309-765-4498

John J. McMillen Associates
4 Lagary Court
Hilton Head, S.C. 29926 U.S.
803-342-5922
803-342-5923
http://www.jjma.com/

Kohlenberg Bros Co
1700 12th Street
Two Rivers, Wis. 54241 U.S.
414-793-4507
414-793-1346

Kamewa Group
106 Park Plaza, Ste. 200
Covington, La. 70433 U.S.
504-871-3900
504-871-3933
sales@kamewamerica.com

Karl Seamer
P.O. Box 10055
Kenner, La. 70181 U.S.
504-469-4000
504-469-7528

Kawasaki Heavy Industries Ltd
World Trade Centre Building
4-1 Hamamatsu Cho, 2-chome
Minato ku, Tokyo 105-6116 Japan
+81-3-3435-2374
+81-3-3435-2022

KHD Canada
4420 Gerard St.
St. Laurent, Que. Canada
514-335-3150
514-332-4173

Kistler
9700 West Gulf Bank Rd.
Houston, Texas 77040 U.S.

Klattenberg Marine Agency
17 Grandview Ave W
Orange, N.J. 07052 U.S.
201-731-4018
201-325-3681

Kobelt Manufacturing Co Ltd
8238 129 Street
Surrey B.C. V2W 0A6 Canada
604-572-3935
604-590-8313
sales@kobelt.com
http://www.kobelt.com

Kongsberg Norcontrol Inc
70 Essex Street
West Mystic, Conn. 06388 U.S.
203-536-1254
203-536-0923

Krupp M&K Diesel
755 Dambro Crescent
Mississauga, Ont. L5N 6P9 Canada
905-542-7810
905-542-7812

Kvaerner Masa-Azipod
P.O. Box 132, Munkkivuoreenkatu 1
Helsinki FIN-00151 Finland

+358-9-1941
+358-9-194-2480

Lips BV
Postbus 6
Drunen 5150 BB Netherlands
+31-416-388227
+31-416-370256
info@lips-propulsion.nl
http://www.lips-propulsion.nl

Lo-Rez Vibration
Control Ltd
186 West 8th Avenue
Vancouver, B.C. V5Y
1N2 Canada
604-879-2974
604-879-6588
lo-rez@lo-rez.com
http://www.lo-rez.com

Lohmann &
Stalder GmbH
Postfach 1860
Witten D-58408
Germany
+49-2302-877245
+49-2302-877400
info@lsh.de

Louisiana Machinery
Power Systems
2011 Engineers Rd.
Belle Chasse, La.
70037 U.S.
504-393-5050
504-391-0107

MAAG Gear Co Ltd
Hardstrasse 219
Zurich CH-8023
Switzerland
+41-1-278-7878
+41-1-271-6976

MaK Motoren GmbH
& Co.
Falkenstein Str. 2
Kiel D-24159
Germany
+49-431-399501
+49-431-3885-588
http://www.mak.de

MAN B&W Diesel AG
Postfach 100080
Augsburg D-86135
Germany
+49-821-3220
+49-821-322-3944

MAN B&W Diesel AG
Service Center Werk
Hamburg
Stadthafenstrasse 1
Augsburg 1 D-86135
Germany
+49-821-3223750
+49-821-3223944

MAN B&W Diesel AS
Tegholmgaards 41
Copenhagen SV DK-
2450 Denmark
+45-31-492501
+45-31-492063200
alpha@manbw.dk

MAN B&W Diesel AS
Hobby
Østervej 2
Halsby 4913
Denmark
+45-54693386
+45-54693040
alpha@manbw.dk

MAN B&W Diesel AS
Alpha Diesel
Mols Juels Vej 15
Frederikshavn DK-

9900 Denmark
+45-9620-4100
+45-9620-4020
alpha@manbw.dk
http://www.manbw.dk

MAN B&W Diesel Inc
17 State Street
New York, N.Y. 10004 U.S.
212-269-0980
212-363-2469

Mopaco Products
91 Willenback Rd., Unit B4
Oxford, CT 06478 U.S.
203-267-5712
203-267-5716
wk2000@aol.com

Marine Gears Inc
1820 Highway 1 North, P.O. Box 689
Greenville, Miss. 38701 U.S.

601-332-8716
601-335-4322

Marine Safe Electronics (MSE of Canada)
37 Steffen Dr.
Concord, Ont. L4K 2X2 Canada
905-738-3744
905-738-5732
mse02@aol.com

Markisches Werk GmbH

Postfach 1355
Halver D-58549 Germany
+49-2353-9172-45
+49-2353-9171-55
Mathers Controls Inc
675 Pease Road
Burlington, Wash. 98233 U.S.
360-757-6265
360-757-2500
http://www.matherscontrols.com

AMFELS VALUE • RELIABLE SERVICE • QUALITY WORK • COST COMPETITIVENESS • AMFELS VALUE



OFFSHORE & PETROLEUM SPECIALISTS

AMFELS
A Leader
In Servicing The
Offshore Marine Industry

AMFELS Inc., located in the Port of Brownsville, Texas, has the proven marine and offshore construction and design capabilities to reliably complete any of today's sophisticated upgrade, repair and new construction projects to the rules of ABS, DNV, USCG, HSE, etc.

AMFELS operates an ASME and API certified fabrication facility for efficiently building process packages for onshore and offshore production applications in addition to TLP's, SPAR's and other MOPU's (Mobile Offshore Production Units).

AMFELS' new 48,000 ton drydock is capable of lifting the largest Jackup and Semisubmersible Drilling Units. Access to AMFELS' modern 130 acre facility is by a 42 foot deep channel, with no height restrictions, from the Gulf of Mexico or the Interoceanic Waterway.

AMFELS is fully equipped to offer quality service to the marine and offshore industries with large covered fabrication, blasting and machine shop facilities supported by land cranes up to 300 tons, and floating cranes of 700 tons & 150 tons.

Houston Office:
Texas Commerce Bank Building
5177 Richmond Avenue, Suite 1065
Houston, Texas 77056, USA
Phone: 713/840-8811
Fax: 713/840-1198

Main Office:
Port of Brownsville
Highway 48
Brownsville, Texas 78523, USA
Phone: 956/831-8220
Fax: 956/831-6220

U.S. Representative
Keppel Marine Agencies Inc.

Circle 311 on Reader Service Card

RELIABLE SERVICE • QUALITY WORK • COST COMPETITIVENESS • AMFELS VALUE

1999 Marine Propulsion Directory

Mecklenburger Metallguss GmbH
Teterower Strasse 43151
Waren 0-17192 Germany
+49-3991-736162
+49-3991-736210
<http://www.prop.de>

Michigan Wheel Corp
1501 Buchanan Avenue SW
Grand Rapids, Mich 49507 U.S.
616-452-4941
616-247-0227

info@miwheel.com
<http://www.miwheel.com>

Mitsubishi Heavy Industries Ltd
5-1 Marunouchi
2-chome, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo 100 Japan
+81-3-3212-3111
+81-3-3212-9800

Motor Services Hugo Stamp Inc
3190 SW 4th Avenue
Fort Lauderdale, Fla. 33315 U.S.

954-763-3660
954-763-2872
ore@mshs.com

Motor Service AB
P.O. Box 2115, Stationsvagen 4
Roaringe S-144 04 Sweden
+46-8-5325-3542
+46-8-5325-4451

MTU Friedrichshafen
Friedrichshafen 88040 Germany
+49-7541-90-2817
+49-7541-90-2724

Makashima Propeller Co.
68-1 Jodo-Kitagoto
Okoyama Japan
+86-279-51111
+86-279-6411

Nelson Industries Inc

1801 US Highway 51/138
Stoughton, Wis. 53589-0428 U.S.
608-873-4200
608-873-1532

Nigata Engineering Co Ltd
10-1 Kamatahancho, 1-chome
Ohno-ku, Tokyo 144-8639 Japan
+81-3-5710-7735
+81-3-5710-4752
<http://www.nigata-eng.co.jp/>

908-355-0041

ProMechKag
P.O. Box 1263
Ismaning D-85730 Germany
+49-89-996160
+49-89-99616-200

Railko Ltd.
Loughwater High Wycombe
Buckinghamshire HP109QV United Kingdom
+44-0-1628-810761

Reinjes GmbH
Eugen-Reinjes Str. 7
Hamein D-31785 Germany
+49-5151-1040
+49-5151-104300
reinjes-gears@t-online.de
<http://www.reinjes-gears.de>

Reinjes GmbH
Eugen-Reinjes Str. 7
Hamein D-31785 Germany
+49-5151-1040
+49-5151-104300
reinjes-gears@t-online.de
<http://www.reinjes-gears.de>

Renold Hobart Couplings
512 West Crescentville Road
Cincinnati, Ohio 45246 U.S.
513-346-7510
513-347-7523

Rice Propellers
Av. Rios Espinoza #88
Mazatlan 82180 Mexico
+526-983-6552
+526-984-2533
ricepropellers@red200.u.com.mx
<http://www.ricepropellers.com.mx>

Rolle Sp Propellers
Via Silve 5, P.O. Box 251
Bolerna 4828 Switzerland
+41-91-439361
+41-91-4952001

Rolle Sp Propellers USA
4030 Mustang Rd.
Melbourne, Fla. 32934 U.S.
407-242-7771
407-242-7552

S.E.M.T. Pielstick
2, Quai de Seine, BP no 75
Saint-Denis Cedex 93202 France
+33-1-48097600
+33-1-48097878

S&S Propellers
76-15 123rd St.
Flushing, N.Y. 11354 U.S.
718-359-3393
718-358-9324
<http://www.spropeller.com>

S&S Propellers
3040 SW 10
Pompano Beach, Fla. 33069 U.S.
954-979-5220
954-979-7161
<http://www.spropeller.com>

Sabre Engines Ltd.
22 Cobham Rd., Ferndown Industrial Estate
Wimborne, Dorset BH21 7PW United Kingdom
+44-1202-893720
+44-1202-851700
post@sabre-engines.co.uk
<http://www.perkins-sabre.com>

Scanin
Soderströje 5-15187 Sweden
+46-855-38-10-00
+46-855-38-29-93

Scardona Americas Brokerage
507 Empire Street
Greenfield Park J4V1V7 Canada

Schelde Gears BV
Glacisstraat 1 A5
Vlissingen 4380 AN Netherlands
+31-118-485600

NORTH AMERICA

North American
Marine Jet
P.O. Box 1232
Benton, Ark. 72018
U.S.
501-778-6381
501-778-6381

NTN Bearing Corp. of
America
1400 East Bishop Ct.
Mt. Prospect, Ill.
60056 U.S.
800-468-6528
847-297-2552
<http://www.ntnamerica.com>

Orion Corp
1111 Cedar Creek
Road
Grafton, Wis. 53024
U.S.
414-377-2210
414-377-0729

Orkot Ltd.
Cornish Way, Barbot
Hall Ind. Est.
Rotherham S62 6EG
United Kingdom
+44-1709-376044
+44-1422-311900

Pacer Pumps
41 Industrial Circle
Lancaster, Pa. 17601-
5927 U.S.
800-233-3861
717-656-0477
pacer@success.net

Paxman Diesels
P.O. Box 8, Paxman
Works
Colchester, Essex CO1
2HW United Kingdom
+44-206575151
+44-2065791238

Performance Diesel
1906 Marvin Circle
Seabrook, Texas
77586 U.S.
281-474-2667
281-474-2927
<http://www.man-diesel.com>

Perkins
Frank Perkins Way
Peterborough PE1
5NA United Kingdom
+44-1733-827474
+44-1733-582240

Philadelphia Gear
181 South Gulph Road
King of Prussia, Pa.
19406 U.S.
610-265-3000
610-337-5637

Port Electric Supply
260 Third Street
Elizabeth, N.J. 07206
U.S.
908-355-1900

**When everything is said
and done, what else can
you ask for?**

More. Kamewa Group provides prime value to the world's
shipping businesses by superior propulsion systems.



Kamewa
PROPELLERS

Kamewa
WATER JETS

Aquamaster
AZIMUTH THRUSTERS

Rauma
WINCHES

Kamewa
SERVICE

KAMEWA Group
EXCELLENCE IN PROPULSION

KAMEWA AB, P.O. Box 1010, S-681 29 Kristinehamn, Sweden
Phone: +46 550 84000, Fax: +46 550 18190

KAMEWA FINLAND Ltd., P.O. Box 220, FIN 26101 Rauma, Finland
Phone: +358 2 83 791, Fax: +358 2 8379 4804

 Part of the Propulsion Technology Division of Vickers PLC

+31-118-482813
gears@nl.schelde.com

Schottel Inc
500 Industrial Blvd.
Sugar Land, Texas 77478 U.S.
281-274-0475
281-274-0490
<http://www.schottel.de>

SCHOTTEL-Werft
Mainzer Strasse 99
Speyer/Rhein D-56322 Germany
+49-2628-610
+49-2628-61300
info@schottel.de
<http://www.schottel.de>

Seneca Marine Inc
3721 SW 47th Avenue, Ste. 309
Fort Lauderdale, Fla. 33314 U.S.
954-792-9666
954-321-6517

Siemens AG
Wl Postfach 105609
Hansburg 20038 Germany
+49-40-2889-2387
+49-40-2889-2327

Siemens Electric
7300 Trans Canada Hwy.
Pointe Claire, Que. H9R 4R1 Canada
514-426-6163
514-426-6071

Silex
6659 Ordan Drive
Mississauga, Ont. L5T 1K6 Canada
800-387-7818
info@silex.com
<http://www.silex.com>

Sison A.S.
Merain Yolu 10 KM.
Adana TR-01710 Turkey
+90-322-4410012
+90-322-4410086

Simplex-Turmar
P.O. Box 675
Tonawand, N.Y. 14151-0675 U.S.
716-695-0142
716-695-0144
<http://www.simplex-turmar.com>

Sound Propeller
1688 Fairview Ave. East
Seattle, Wash. 98102 U.S.
206-325-5722
206-325-5977

SSS Clutch Company
610 West Basin Rd.
New Castle, Del. 19720 U.S.
302-322-8080
302-322-8548
sssclutch@compuserve.com

Stewart & Stevenson Services Inc
P.O. Box 8, 1400 Destrehan
Harvey, La. 70059 U.S.
504-347-4326
504-348-8970

STN Atlas Marine Electronics GmbH
Behringstrasse 120
Hamburg D-22736 Germany
+49-40-8825-0
+49-40-8825-4000
<http://www.stn-atlas-marine.de>

Stork Services B.V.
Klompemakersstraat 71
Hoogvliet RT 3194 DD Netherlands
+31-10-2310555
+31-10-2310535
sk@maritime.storkgroup.com

Stromag AG
Harsstraße 120
Ulm D-59425 Germany
+49-23-03-1-02-0
+49-23-03-1-02-16

Tech Power Controls
10850 South Wilcrest
Houston, Texas 77099 U.S.
713-530-0082
281-530-1976

The Falk Corp
P.O. Box 492
Milwaukee, Wis. 53201-0492 U.S.
414-342-3131
414-937-4359

Thordon Bearings Inc
2225 Mainway
Burlington, Ont L7M
1A6 Canada
905-335-1440
905-335-4033
info@thordonbearings.com
<http://www.thordonbearings.com>

Thrustmaster of Texas
P.O. Box 840189
Houston, Texas
77284-0189 U.S.
713-937-6295
713-937-7962
<http://www.thrustmaster-texas.com>

Turboned B.V.
Kreegweg 10
Rijwinderdijk 3330 CE
Netherlands
+31-78-6197400
+31-78-6123230

Turboned N.A.
12 Petersburg Circle
Port Colborne, Ont.
Canada
905-835-6790
905-835-0414

Twin Disc Inc
2619 Powers Ave.
Jacksonville, Fla.
32207 U.S.
904-739-6648
904-739-7383

Ulslein Bergen AS
P.O. Box 924
Bergen N 5002
Norway
+47-55199000
+47-55190405

Ultra Hydraulics Ltd.
Cheltenham Rd. East
Gloucester G12 9QN
United Kingdom

Valmet Power
Transmission Inc
P.O. Box 158,
Rautapohja
/Marinkatu
Jyväskylä FIN-40101
Finland
+358-14-296611
+358-14-296868
<http://www.valmet.com>

VescoPlastics -
Johannesburg Sales
P.O. Box 40647
Cleveland 2022
South Africa
+27-11-616-5065
+27-11-615-3810

Victaulic Co of
America
P.O. Box 31, 4901
Keeslerville Rd.
Easton, Pa. 18044-
0031 U.S.
610-559-3300
610-250-8817

Yonh Schneider America Inc
121 Susquehanna Avenue
Great Neck, N.Y. 11021 U.S.
516-466-5755 516-466-5380

Volvo Penta of the Americas
1300 Volvo Penta Dr.
Chesapeake, Va. 23320 U.S.
757-436-2800
757-436-5150

Vulkan
Heerstraße 66
Herne D-44653 Germany
+49-2325-922-0
+49-2325-711-10
info@vulkan-vkg.de
<http://www.vulkan-vkg.de>

Walter Machine Co Inc
84-98 Cambridge Ave.
Jersey City, N.J. 07307 U.S.

201-656-5654
201-656-0318

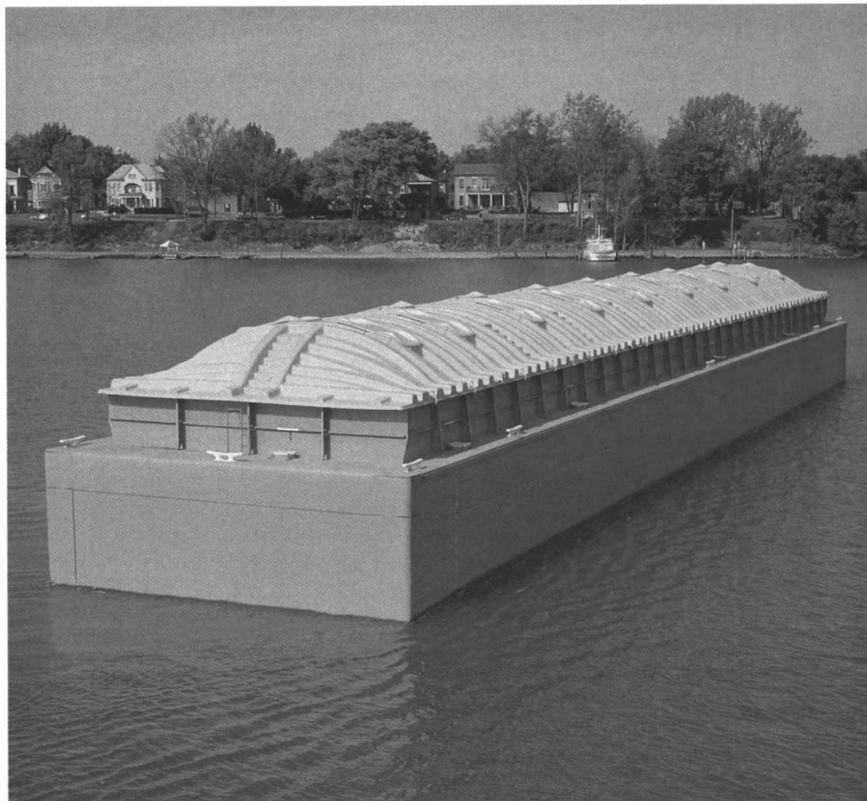
Wolz & Krenzer Inc
90 Forest Ave.
Larose Valley, N.Y. 11560 U.S.
516-759-1802

Wartsila MSD
Tarhaajantie 2, P.O. Box 252
Vantaa FIN 0501 Finland

+358-6-3270
+358-61-356-7177

Wartsila MSD North America Inc
201 Defense Highway, Suite 100
Annapolis, Md. 21401 U.S.
410-573-2100
410-573-2200

Waterjet Systems Inc



Jeffboat is proud to announce that Proform is back on top.

At Jeffboat, we've been making the highest quality hopper barges for decades. And now, we are proud to announce that we're offering the same level of quality in our fiberglass covers. We're the exclusive distributor for

Proform covers, which is building fiberglass covers at its new state-of-the-art facility in West Memphis. So if you want the best fiberglass-covered hopper barges in the industry, call Barker or Rick at 812-288-0200.

JEFFBOAT

America's largest inland shipbuilder.
Circle 293 on Reader Service Card

1999 Marine Propulsion Directory

Propulsion Manufacturers, by Product Type

P.O. Box 070019
Huntsville, Ala. 35807-7019 U.S.
800-239-2773
205-721-5505

Western Branch Metals
2401 Wesley St.
Portsmouth, Va. 23707 U.S.
804-399-8942

ZF Hurth Marine SpA
Via S Andrea 16
Arco (TN) I-38062 Italy
+39-464-580555
+39-464-580544

AZIMUTHING PUMP JETS

De Wip Marine Int'l
Holland Roer Gretha
SCHOTTEL-Werft

AZIPODS

Kvaerner Masa-Azipod

BEARING - RUBBER, METALLIC

NON-METALLIC

Blehm & Voss Industrie GmbH
Duramax Marine
IHC Logersmit
Kohlenberg Bras Co
NTN Bearing Corp. of America
Orion Corp
S&S Flushing
S&S Pompano Beach

Simplex-Turmar

Thorndon Bearings Inc
VescoPlastics - Johannesburg Sales

BEARINGS

American Industrial Plastics
BHS-Cincinnati Getriebetechnik GmbH
Cincinnati Gear Co
Gohens New York Corp

Valmet Power Transmission Inc

Valmet
Walter Machine Co Inc
Waltz & Krenzer Inc

COUPLINGS (FLEXIBLE)

American Vulkan Corp
BHS-Cincinnati Getriebetechnik GmbH
Centa Corp.
Coupling Corp Of America
Halley Marine Gears
S&S Flushing
S&S Pompano Beach
Vulkan

COUPLINGS (HOSE, CLUTCH, PIPE)

MAAG Gear Co Ltd
Pacer Pumps

CYLINDER LINERS

Gohens New York Corp
Sison S.S.
Stork Services B.V.

DIESEL ACCESSORIES

Automation Products Inc.
Boll Filter Corp

DIESEL ENGINE PARTS

Air Marine Systems
Alaska Diesel Electric
Alstom Diesel Inc.
Alstom Mirlees Blackstone
Brigantine Services Ltd.
Castaldi SpA
Comet Marine Supply
Cummins Engine Company
Cummins Mid-South, Inc.
Deutz Canada
DMI Workshop Company
Fluid Mechanics
Gohens New York Corp
Hermont Marine Inc
John Deere
Kawasaki Heavy Industries Ltd
Klattenberg Marine Agency
Louisiana Machinery Power Systems
MaK Motoren GmbH & Co.
MAN B&W Diesel AG
MAN B&W Diesel AS
MAN B&W Diesel AS-Alpha Diesel
MAN B&W Diesel Inc.
Marlborough Werk GmbH
Motor Services Hugo Stamp Inc
Motor Services AB
Niigata Engineering Co Ltd
Paxman Diesels
Performance Diesel
S.E.M.T. Pleschick
Sabre Engines Ltd.
Scardano Americas Brokerage
Sison S.S.
Stork Services B.V.
Ulslein Bergen AS
Victaulic Co of America
Wartsila NSD North America Inc

DIESEL ENGINE ANALYZER

FCS Inc. (Malin COM)
Hermont Marine Inc
ICON Research

DIESEL ENGINE PARTS

Air Marine Systems
Alaska Diesel Electric
Alstom Diesel Inc.
Alstom Mirlees Blackstone
Brigantine Services Ltd.
Castaldi SpA
Comet Marine Supply
Cummins Engine Company
Cummins Mid-South, Inc.
Deutz Canada
DMI Workshop Company
Fluid Mechanics
Gohens New York Corp
Hermont Marine Inc
John Deere
Kawasaki Heavy Industries Ltd
Klattenberg Marine Agency
Louisiana Machinery Power Systems
MaK Motoren GmbH & Co.
MAN B&W Diesel AG
MAN B&W Diesel AS
MAN B&W Diesel AS-Alpha Diesel
MAN B&W Diesel Inc.
Marlborough Werk GmbH
Motor Services Hugo Stamp Inc
Motor Services AB
Niigata Engineering Co Ltd
Paxman Diesels
Performance Diesel
S.E.M.T. Pleschick
Sabre Engines Ltd.
Scardano Americas Brokerage
Sison S.S.
Stork Services B.V.
Ulslein Bergen AS
Victaulic Co of America
Wartsila NSD North America Inc

DIESEL ENGINE PARTS

Air Marine Systems
Alaska Diesel Electric
Alstom Diesel Inc.
Alstom Mirlees Blackstone
Brigantine Services Ltd.
Castaldi SpA
Comet Marine Supply
Cummins Engine Company
Cummins Mid-South, Inc.
Deutz Canada
DMI Workshop Company
Fluid Mechanics
Gohens New York Corp
Hermont Marine Inc
John Deere
Kawasaki Heavy Industries Ltd
Klattenberg Marine Agency
Louisiana Machinery Power Systems
MaK Motoren GmbH & Co.
MAN B&W Diesel AG
MAN B&W Diesel AS
MAN B&W Diesel AS-Alpha Diesel
MAN B&W Diesel Inc.
Marlborough Werk GmbH
Motor Services Hugo Stamp Inc
Motor Services AB
Niigata Engineering Co Ltd
Paxman Diesels
Performance Diesel
S.E.M.T. Pleschick
Sabre Engines Ltd.
Scardano Americas Brokerage
Sison S.S.
Stork Services B.V.
Ulslein Bergen AS
Victaulic Co of America
Wartsila NSD North America Inc

DIESEL ENGINE PARTS

Air Marine Systems
Alaska Diesel Electric
Alstom Diesel Inc.
Alstom Mirlees Blackstone
Brigantine Services Ltd.
Castaldi SpA
Comet Marine Supply
Cummins Engine Company
Cummins Mid-South, Inc.
Deutz Canada
DMI Workshop Company
Fluid Mechanics
Gohens New York Corp
Hermont Marine Inc
John Deere
Kawasaki Heavy Industries Ltd
Klattenberg Marine Agency
Louisiana Machinery Power Systems
MaK Motoren GmbH & Co.
MAN B&W Diesel AG
MAN B&W Diesel AS
MAN B&W Diesel AS-Alpha Diesel
MAN B&W Diesel Inc.
Marlborough Werk GmbH
Motor Services Hugo Stamp Inc
Motor Services AB
Niigata Engineering Co Ltd
Paxman Diesels
Performance Diesel
S.E.M.T. Pleschick
Sabre Engines Ltd.
Scardano Americas Brokerage
Sison S.S.
Stork Services B.V.
Ulslein Bergen AS
Victaulic Co of America
Wartsila NSD North America Inc

DIESEL ENGINE PARTS

Air Marine Systems
Alaska Diesel Electric
Alstom Diesel Inc.
Alstom Mirlees Blackstone
Brigantine Services Ltd.
Castaldi SpA
Comet Marine Supply
Cummins Engine Company
Cummins Mid-South, Inc.
Deutz Canada
DMI Workshop Company
Fluid Mechanics
Gohens New York Corp
Hermont Marine Inc
John Deere
Kawasaki Heavy Industries Ltd
Klattenberg Marine Agency
Louisiana Machinery Power Systems
MaK Motoren GmbH & Co.
MAN B&W Diesel AG
MAN B&W Diesel AS
MAN B&W Diesel AS-Alpha Diesel
MAN B&W Diesel Inc.
Marlborough Werk GmbH
Motor Services Hugo Stamp Inc
Motor Services AB
Niigata Engineering Co Ltd
Paxman Diesels
Performance Diesel
S.E.M.T. Pleschick
Sabre Engines Ltd.
Scardano Americas Brokerage
Sison S.S.
Stork Services B.V.
Ulslein Bergen AS
Victaulic Co of America
Wartsila NSD North America Inc

DIESEL ENGINE PARTS

Air Marine Systems
Alaska Diesel Electric
Alstom Diesel Inc.
Alstom Mirlees Blackstone
Brigantine Services Ltd.
Castaldi SpA
Comet Marine Supply
Cummins Engine Company
Cummins Mid-South, Inc.
Deutz Canada
DMI Workshop Company
Fluid Mechanics
Gohens New York Corp
Hermont Marine Inc
John Deere
Kawasaki Heavy Industries Ltd
Klattenberg Marine Agency
Louisiana Machinery Power Systems
MaK Motoren GmbH & Co.
MAN B&W Diesel AG
MAN B&W Diesel AS
MAN B&W Diesel AS-Alpha Diesel
MAN B&W Diesel Inc.
Marlborough Werk GmbH
Motor Services Hugo Stamp Inc
Motor Services AB
Niigata Engineering Co Ltd
Paxman Diesels
Performance Diesel
S.E.M.T. Pleschick
Sabre Engines Ltd.
Scardano Americas Brokerage
Sison S.S.
Stork Services B.V.
Ulslein Bergen AS
Victaulic Co of America
Wartsila NSD North America Inc

DIESEL ENGINE PARTS

Air Marine Systems
Alaska Diesel Electric
Alstom Diesel Inc.
Alstom Mirlees Blackstone
Brigantine Services Ltd.
Castaldi SpA
Comet Marine Supply
Cummins Engine Company
Cummins Mid-South, Inc.
Deutz Canada
DMI Workshop Company
Fluid Mechanics
Gohens New York Corp
Hermont Marine Inc
John Deere
Kawasaki Heavy Industries Ltd
Klattenberg Marine Agency
Louisiana Machinery Power Systems
MaK Motoren GmbH & Co.
MAN B&W Diesel AG
MAN B&W Diesel AS
MAN B&W Diesel AS-Alpha Diesel
MAN B&W Diesel Inc.
Marlborough Werk GmbH
Motor Services Hugo Stamp Inc
Motor Services AB
Niigata Engineering Co Ltd
Paxman Diesels
Performance Diesel
S.E.M.T. Pleschick
Sabre Engines Ltd.
Scardano Americas Brokerage
Sison S.S.
Stork Services B.V.
Ulslein Bergen AS
Victaulic Co of America
Wartsila NSD North America Inc

DIESEL ENGINE PARTS

Air Marine Systems
Alaska Diesel Electric
Alstom Diesel Inc.
Alstom Mirlees Blackstone
Brigantine Services Ltd.
Castaldi SpA
Comet Marine Supply
Cummins Engine Company
Cummins Mid-South, Inc.
Deutz Canada
DMI Workshop Company
Fluid Mechanics
Gohens New York Corp
Hermont Marine Inc
John Deere
Kawasaki Heavy Industries Ltd
Klattenberg Marine Agency
Louisiana Machinery Power Systems
MaK Motoren GmbH & Co.
MAN B&W Diesel AG
MAN B&W Diesel AS
MAN B&W Diesel AS-Alpha Diesel
MAN B&W Diesel Inc.
Marlborough Werk GmbH
Motor Services Hugo Stamp Inc
Motor Services AB
Niigata Engineering Co Ltd
Paxman Diesels
Performance Diesel
S.E.M.T. Pleschick
Sabre Engines Ltd.
Scardano Americas Brokerage
Sison S.S.
Stork Services B.V.
Ulslein Bergen AS
Victaulic Co of America
Wartsila NSD North America Inc

DIESEL ENGINE PARTS

Air Marine Systems
Alaska Diesel Electric
Alstom Diesel Inc.
Alstom Mirlees Blackstone
Brigantine Services Ltd.
Castaldi SpA
Comet Marine Supply
Cummins Engine Company
Cummins Mid-South, Inc.
Deutz Canada
DMI Workshop Company
Fluid Mechanics
Gohens New York Corp
Hermont Marine Inc
John Deere
Kawasaki Heavy Industries Ltd
Klattenberg Marine Agency
Louisiana Machinery Power Systems
MaK Motoren GmbH & Co.
MAN B&W Diesel AG
MAN B&W Diesel AS
MAN B&W Diesel AS-Alpha Diesel
MAN B&W Diesel Inc.
Marlborough Werk GmbH
Motor Services Hugo Stamp Inc
Motor Services AB
Niigata Engineering Co Ltd
Paxman Diesels
Performance Diesel
S.E.M.T. Pleschick
Sabre Engines Ltd.
Scardano Americas Brokerage
Sison S.S.
Stork Services B.V.
Ulslein Bergen AS
Victaulic Co of America
Wartsila NSD North America Inc

DIESEL ENGINE PARTS

Air Marine Systems
Alaska Diesel Electric
Alstom Diesel Inc.
Alstom Mirlees Blackstone
Brigantine Services Ltd.
Castaldi SpA
Comet Marine Supply
Cummins Engine Company
Cummins Mid-South, Inc.
Deutz Canada
DMI Workshop Company
Fluid Mechanics
Gohens New York Corp
Hermont Marine Inc
John Deere
Kawasaki Heavy Industries Ltd
Klattenberg Marine Agency
Louisiana Machinery Power Systems
MaK Motoren GmbH & Co.
MAN B&W Diesel AG
MAN B&W Diesel AS
MAN B&W Diesel AS-Alpha Diesel
MAN B&W Diesel Inc.
Marlborough Werk GmbH
Motor Services Hugo Stamp Inc
Motor Services AB
Niigata Engineering Co Ltd
Paxman Diesels
Performance Diesel
S.E.M.T. Pleschick
Sabre Engines Ltd.
Scardano Americas Brokerage
Sison S.S.
Stork Services B.V.
Ulslein Bergen AS
Victaulic Co of America
Wartsila NSD North America Inc

DIESEL ENGINE PARTS

Air Marine Systems
Alaska Diesel Electric
Alstom Diesel Inc.
Alstom Mirlees Blackstone
Brigantine Services Ltd.
Castaldi SpA
Comet Marine Supply
Cummins Engine Company
Cummins Mid-South, Inc.
Deutz Canada
DMI Workshop Company
Fluid Mechanics
Gohens New York Corp
Hermont Marine Inc
John Deere
Kawasaki Heavy Industries Ltd
Klattenberg Marine Agency
Louisiana Machinery Power Systems
MaK Motoren GmbH & Co.
MAN B&W Diesel AG
MAN B&W Diesel AS
MAN B&W Diesel AS-Alpha Diesel
MAN B&W Diesel Inc.
Marlborough Werk GmbH
Motor Services Hugo Stamp Inc
Motor Services AB
Niigata Engineering Co Ltd
Paxman Diesels
Performance Diesel
S.E.M.T. Pleschick
Sabre Engines Ltd.
Scardano Americas Brokerage
Sison S.S.
Stork Services B.V.
Ulslein Bergen AS
Victaulic Co of America
Wartsila NSD North America Inc

DIESEL ENGINE PARTS

Air Marine Systems
Alaska Diesel Electric
Alstom Diesel Inc.
Alstom Mirlees Blackstone
Brigantine Services Ltd.
Castaldi SpA
Comet Marine Supply
Cummins Engine Company
Cummins Mid-South, Inc.
Deutz Canada
DMI Workshop Company
Fluid Mechanics
Gohens New York Corp
Hermont Marine Inc
John Deere
Kawasaki Heavy Industries Ltd
Klattenberg Marine Agency
Louisiana Machinery Power Systems
MaK Motoren GmbH & Co.
MAN B&W Diesel AG
MAN B&W Diesel AS
MAN B&W Diesel AS-Alpha Diesel
MAN B&W Diesel Inc.
Marlborough Werk GmbH
Motor Services Hugo Stamp Inc
Motor Services AB
Niigata Engineering Co Ltd
Paxman Diesels
Performance Diesel
S.E.M.T. Pleschick
Sabre Engines Ltd.
Scardano Americas Brokerage
Sison S.S.
Stork Services B.V.
Ulslein Bergen AS
Victaulic Co of America
Wartsila NSD North America Inc

DIESEL ENGINE PARTS

Air Marine Systems
Alaska Diesel Electric
Alstom Diesel Inc.
Alstom Mirlees Blackstone
Brigantine Services Ltd.
Castaldi SpA
Comet Marine Supply
Cummins Engine Company
Cummins Mid-South, Inc.
Deutz Canada
DMI Workshop Company
Fluid Mechanics
Gohens New York Corp
Hermont Marine Inc
John Deere
Kawasaki Heavy Industries Ltd
Klattenberg Marine Agency
Louisiana Machinery Power Systems
MaK Motoren GmbH & Co.
MAN B&W Diesel AG
MAN B&W Diesel AS
MAN B&W Diesel AS-Alpha Diesel
MAN B&W Diesel Inc.
Marlborough Werk GmbH
Motor Services Hugo Stamp Inc
Motor Services AB
Niigata Engineering Co Ltd
Paxman Diesels
Performance Diesel
S.E.M.T. Pleschick
Sabre Engines Ltd.
Scardano Americas Brokerage
Sison S.S.
Stork Services B.V.
Ulslein Bergen AS
Victaulic Co of America
Wartsila NSD North America Inc

DIESEL ENGINE PARTS

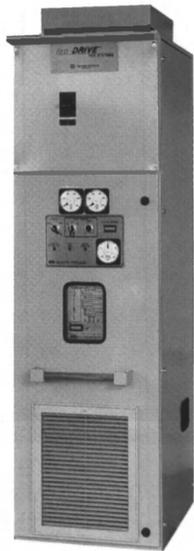
Air Marine Systems
Alaska Diesel Electric
Alstom Diesel Inc.
Alstom Mirlees Blackstone
Brigantine Services Ltd.
Castaldi SpA
Comet Marine Supply
Cummins Engine Company
Cummins Mid-South, Inc.
Deutz Canada
DMI Workshop Company
Fluid Mechanics
Gohens New York Corp
Hermont Marine Inc
John Deere
Kawasaki Heavy Industries Ltd
Klattenberg Marine Agency
Louisiana Machinery Power Systems
MaK Motoren GmbH & Co.
MAN B&W Diesel AG
MAN B&W Diesel AS
MAN B&W Diesel AS-Alpha Diesel
MAN B&W Diesel Inc.
Marlborough Werk GmbH
Motor Services Hugo Stamp Inc
Motor Services AB
Niigata Engineering Co Ltd
Paxman Diesels
Performance Diesel
S.E.M.T. Pleschick
Sabre Engines Ltd.
Scardano Americas Brokerage
Sison S.S.
Stork Services B.V.
Ulslein Bergen AS
Victaulic Co of America
Wartsila NSD North America Inc

DIESEL ENGINE PARTS

Air Marine Systems
Alaska Diesel Electric
Alstom Diesel Inc.
Alstom Mirlees Blackstone
Brigantine Services Ltd.
Castaldi SpA
Comet Marine Supply
Cummins Engine Company
Cummins Mid-South, Inc.
Deutz Canada
DMI Workshop Company
Fluid Mechanics
Gohens New York Corp
Hermont Marine Inc
John Deere
Kawasaki Heavy Industries Ltd
Klattenberg Marine Agency
Louisiana Machinery Power Systems
MaK Motoren GmbH & Co.
MAN B&W Diesel AG
MAN B&W Diesel AS
MAN B&W Diesel AS-Alpha Diesel
MAN B&W Diesel Inc.
Marlborough Werk GmbH
Motor Services Hugo Stamp Inc
Motor Services AB
Niigata Engineering Co Ltd
Paxman Diesels
Performance Diesel
S.E.M.T. Pleschick
Sabre Engines Ltd.
Scardano Americas Brokerage
Sison S.S.
Stork Services B.V.
Ulslein Bergen AS
Victaulic Co of America
Wartsila NSD North America Inc

DIESEL ENGINE PARTS

Air Marine Systems
Alaska Diesel Electric
Alstom Diesel Inc.
Alstom Mirlees Blackstone
Brigantine Services Ltd.
Castaldi SpA
Comet Marine Supply
Cummins Engine Company
Cummins Mid-South, Inc.
Deutz Canada
DMI Workshop Company
Fluid Mechanics
Gohens New York Corp
Hermont Marine Inc
John Deere
Kawasaki Heavy Industries Ltd
Klattenberg Marine Agency
Louisiana Machinery Power Systems
MaK Motoren GmbH & Co.
MAN B&W Diesel AG
MAN B&W Diesel AS
MAN B&W Diesel AS-Alpha Diesel
MAN B&W Diesel Inc.
Marlborough Werk GmbH
Motor Services Hugo Stamp Inc
Motor Services AB
Niigata Engineering Co Ltd
Paxman Diesels
Performance Diesel
S.E.M.T. Pleschick
Sabre Engines Ltd.
Scardano Americas Brokerage
Sison S.S.
Stork Services B.V.
Ulslein Bergen AS
Victaulic Co of America
Wartsila NSD North America Inc



We'll Turn Your Wheel

2000 HP SCR Drive in 26"x33"x90" Enclosure
for Propulsion, Thruster or Winch

- PLC interface with other TPC drives, main console and DP systems
- Drawout circuit breaker available
- USCG and ABS approvals
- Front accessible to all components
- Status panel for self diagnostics
- Single quick disconnect regulator module with no field adjustments
- Lifetime warranty for TPC manufactured modules
- NEMA 1, NEMA 12 and NEMA 4 enclosures available
- Compatible generator controls to accompany D.C. drive
- Highly qualified engineering and service staff



TECH POWER CONTROLS CORPORATION

10850 S. Wilcrest Drive, Houston, TX 77099
Tel 281-530-0082, Fax 281-530-1976

Circle 296 on Reader Service Card



- CP propellers
- Reduction gearboxes
- Propeller tunnels
- Stern tube systems
- Effect rudders
- Shaft brackets
- Up to 50 knots
- 300-4000 kW

The Ultimate Propulsion Concept

We focus on the total concept of CP propulsion where fuel economy, reduced emission and safe environment for passengers and crew are vital.

Servogear Propulsion System



SERVOGEAR
N-5420 Rubbestadneset, Norway
Telephone: +47 53 42 39 50
Telefax: +47 53 42 39 99
e-mail: main.office@servogear.no

Circle 251 on Reader Service Card

DIESEL GENERATOR SETS

Alaska Diesel Electric
Alstom Mirreles Blackstone
Cummins Wartala
Deutz Canada
Gohens New York Corp
MaK Motoren GmbH & Co.
MAN B&W Diesel AS + ally
S.E.M.T. Pielstick
Sabre Engines Ltd.

DRIVERS (GEARS)

BHS Cincinnati Getriebetechnik GmbH
Cincinnati Gear Co
Schelde Gears BV

ELECTRIC PROPULSION

ABB Industry Oy
Cincinnati Gear Co
Kawewa Group
Kawasaki Heavy Industries Ltd
MaK Motoren GmbH & Co.
S.E.M.T. Pielstick
SCHOTTEL-Werft
Siemens AG
Siemens Electric
STN Atlas Marine Electronics GmbH

ELECTRICAL MOTOR DRIVES

Marine Safe Electronics (MSE of Canada)
STN Atlas Marine Electronics GmbH
Tech Power Houston

ENGINE

Kabel Manufacturing Co Ltd
MaK Motoren GmbH & Co.
Mathers Controls Inc
Sabre Engines Ltd.
SCHOTTEL-Werft
STN Atlas Marine Electronics GmbH

ENGINE ROOM AUTOMATION

Electronic Design
Seneca Marine Inc
STN Atlas Marine Electronics GmbH

ENGINES (DIESEL)

Alaska Diesel Electric
Alstom Mirreles Blackstone
Alstom Ruston Diesels
Caterpillar
Centa Antriebe Kirschey GmbH
CMB Cummins
Cummins Engine Company
Cummins Wartala
Daihatsu Diesel Manufacturing Co Ltd
Daytona Marine Engine
Detroit Diesel
Deutz Canada
Deutz MWM AG
Dieselmotorenwerk Vulkan GmbH
Electro-Motive Div. of General Motors Corp.
Fairbanks Morse (Coltec Industries)
Florida Performance Diesel
GE Industrial & Marine Engines
Gohens New York Corp
Inland Detroit Diesel Allison
John Deere
Kawasaki Heavy Industries Ltd
KHD Canada
Kliffenburg Marine Agency
Krupp MaK Diesel
Louisiana Machinery Power Systems
MaK Motoren GmbH & Co.
MAN B&W Diesel AG Service Center Werk
Hamburg
MAN B&W Diesel AS
MAN B&W Diesel AS-Alpha Diesel
MAN B&W Diesel Inc.
Mitsubishi Heavy Industries Ltd
MTU Friedrichshafen
Niigata Engineering Co Ltd
Paxman Diesels
Perkins
Prutechakog
S.E.M.T. Pielstick
Sabre Engines Ltd.
Scania
Stewart & Stevenson Services Inc
Ulstein Bergen AS
Valva Pumps of the Americas
Wartala NSD
Wartala NSD North America Inc

ENGINES (GASOLINE)

CMB Cummins
GE Industrial & Marine Engines
Louisiana Machinery Power Systems
Niigata Engineering Co Ltd

GAS TURBINES

GE Industrial & Marine Engines

GENERATING SETS (DIESEL, GAS, ELECTRIC)

Alstom Mirreles Blackstone
Alstom Ruston Diesels
Caterpillar
Cummins Engine Co.
Cummins Wartala
Daytona Marine Engine
Detroit Diesel
Deutz Canada
Inland Detroit Diesel Allison
KHD Canada
Louisiana Machinery Power Systems
MaK Motoren GmbH
MAN B&W Diesel AS
Mitsubishi Heavy Industries Ltd
MTU Friedrichshafen
Paxman Diesels
S.E.M.T. Pielstick
Sabre Engines Ltd.
STN Atlas Marine Electronics GmbH

GENERATOR PANELS

Sabre Engines Ltd.
Seneca Marine Inc.

GENERATORS

Baylor Company
Caterpillar
FIS Inc. (Malin COM)
Louisiana Machinery Power Systems
Marine Safe Electronics (MSE of Canada)
Sabre Engines Ltd.
STN Atlas Marine Electronics GmbH

JET

Holland Roer Gretha
SCHOTTEL-Werft
Thrustmaster of Texas

MARINE GEARS

Allen Gears - Allen Power
ATA Gears
BHS Cincinnati Getriebetechnik
Caterpillar
Cincinnati Gear Co
Gohens New York
Haley Greenville
Hermont Marine Inc
Karl Senner
MAAG Gear Co Ltd
MAN B&W Diesel AS-Alpha Diesel
Marine Gears Inc
Marine Safe Electronics (MSE of Canada)
Niigata Engineering
Philadelphia Gear
Reinjes GmbH
Renk Tacke GmbH
Sabre Engines Ltd.
Schelde Gears BV
The Falk Corp
Twin Disc Inc
Ulstein Bergen AS
Valmet Power Transmission Inc
Walter Machine Co Inc
ZF Hurth Marine SpA

MARINE SHAFTING

Centa Corp.
Kahlenberg Bros Co
Marine Safe Electronics (MSE of Canada)
Mecklenburger Metallguss GmbH
SCHOTTEL-Werft
Sound Propeller
Western Branch Metals

MOTOR PROTECTION EQUIPMENT

Ball Filter Corp

Fuel Dynamics

ICON Research

MOTOR PROTECTION EQUIPMENT

MaK Motoren GmbH & Co.
Marine Safe Electronics (MSE of Canada)

MUFFLERS

Donaldson Co Inc
Silox

NOZZLE SYSTEM

CUSTOM NOZZLE FABRICATION INC.

Gohens New York Corp
Harrington Metals
Holland Roer Gretha
Lips BV
Rice Mazellan

NOZZLES

Elkhart Brass International Division
Gohens New York Corp

PROPELLER POLISHING

Bird-Johnson Co
Holland Roer Gretha
Lips BV
Mecklenburger Metallguss GmbH

"Powerful and sensitive, the Pulse 12 detects it all."

Jack Fisher, President

"With the PULSE 12, you get a 16 ft. x 24 ft. detection area, and the ability to tow three search coils. Extremely sensitive, the PULSE 12 detects all metals. It comes complete with a control box, one search coil, a 150 ft. cable, and a tow fish. The system is powered by two 12V batteries."

2 Year Unconditional Warranty

Only \$5,995

Call for a free catalog or to order our demonstration video.

Pulse 8X u/w Metal Detector \$1,350	DHC-1 Diver-held Camera \$3,695	SSS-100 Side Scan Sonar \$26,995	SeaLion ROV ROV's from \$18,995	Proton 3 Marine Magnetometer \$8,795
--	--	---	---	---

1953 County St., Torrington, MA 02718 USA • (800)822-4744 Tel: (508)822-7330 • FAX: (508)822-9949 or 822-1831 • JWFishers@aol.com

In Business Since 1972

Patented High Efficiency Nozzles Propellers Rudders

US Patent No. 4,789,302
Developed & Patented by Josip Gruzling

MADE in CANADA

MORE THRUST - MORE SPEED - LESS

NautiCAN R&D Ltd
Phone: 604-921-1920 Fax: 604-921-1925
e-mail: nautican@csi.com web: www.nautican.com

Circle 317 on Reader Service Card

HRP for optimal manoeuvrability

DECK-MOUNTED PROPULSION UNITS
For cargo barges, ferries, hopper dredgers, pontoons.

WELL-MOUNTED PROPULSION UNITS
For ferries, passenger vessels, tugboats.

RETRACTABLE AZIMUTH THRUSTERS
Additional propulsion for research vessels, hydrographic vessels, offshore vessels, and any application with D.P. control.

HRP BOWTHRUSTERS
Transverse tunnel thrusters for fishing craft, coasters, luxury yachts, dredgers.

Use our expertise for your application.

HOLLAND ROER-PROPELLER

HRP - USA
NEW ORLEANS, LA 70072
TEL: 504-547-0017
HRP - NETHERLANDS
KRIMPEN AAN DE LEK
TEL: +31 1807-19988

Circle 277 on Reader Service Card

When it comes to reaching
the passenger vessel industry's top buyers,
PVA has cornered the market!

Announcing...

MariTrends '99

Your Link to the Future

February 20-23, 1999
Long Beach Convention and Entertainment Center
Hyatt Regency Long Beach
Long Beach California

Solid Sales Opportunities

MariTrends '99 brings key owners and operators of passenger vessels to your doorstep. You'll have access to decision-makers who are directly responsible for buying or approving everything from institutional food and beverage to marine safety equipment... from shipbuilding and repair to naval architecture services... from marine communications equipment to electronic ticketing systems.

At MariTrends '99 there is no mistaking the level of customer that you will reach—they're all leaders in the passenger vessel industry.

- And, we've made major improvements for MariTrends '99
- Shorter Hall Hours
- Reduced Days
- More On-Floor Social Events
- Increased Food Service on Exhibit Floor

A Buyer's Market... A Seller's Gain

No other industry event will deliver qualified buyers in the passenger vessel industry like MariTrends '99. Make your plans to exhibit today!



Call 1-800-807-8360 or 703-807-0100. Send an e-mail to PVA@vesselalliance.com or access the MariTrends '99 information on the Internet at: <http://www.passengervessel.com>.

68

Circle 246 on Reader Service Card

1999 Marine Propulsion Directory

S&S Flushing
S&S Pompano Beach

PROPELLER SHAFTING

Bird-Johnson Co
Kamewa Group
Lips BV
Mecklenburger Metallguss GmbH
S&S Flushing
S&S Pompano Beach
Sound Propeller

PROPELLERS

Associated Marine Technologies
Bird-Johnson Co
Black Dog Stevensville
Cummins Wartsila
Holland Roer Gretna
Kahlenberg Bros Co
Kamewa Group
Kawasaki Heavy Industries Ltd
Lips BV
MAN B&W Diesel AS-Alpha Diesel
Mecklenburger Metallguss GmbH
Michigan Wheel Corp
Nakashima Propeller Co.
Rice Mazzolan
Ralla Sp Propellers
Ralla Sp Propellers USA
S&S Flushing
S&S Pompano Beach
Schottel Inc
SCHOTTEL-Werft
Sound Propeller
Ukrain Bergen AS
Valve Penton America Inc
Valvo Penton of the Americas

PROPELLERS (CONTROLLABLE PITCH, RECONDITIONING)

Bird-Johnson Co
Cummins Wartsila
Haley Greenville
Holland Roer Gretna
Kamewa Group
Karl Senner
Kawasaki Heavy Industries Ltd
Lips BV
MAN B&W Diesel AS-Alpha Diesel
S&S Flushing

S&S Pompano Beach
Schottel Inc
SCHOTTEL-Werft
Sound Propeller

PROPULSION GEARS

Caterpillar
Cincinnati Gear Co
Haley Greenville
Karl Senner
MAAG Gear Co Ltd
MAK Motoren GmbH & Co.
Schelde Gears BV
SCHOTTEL-Werft
Valmet Power Transmission Inc

PROPULSION MONITORING

Bird-Johnson Co
Caterpillar
FCS Inc. (Molin CDM)
ICON Research
John J. McMillen Associates
Keller
Protech/Inkong
Schottel Inc
Vulcan

RUDDER

Goltsens New York Corp
IHC Logersmit
S&S Flushing
S&S Pompano Beach
Thordon Bearings Inc
VescoPlastics - Johannesburg Sales

RUDDER BUSHES

IHC Logersmit
S&S Flushing
S&S Pompano Beach
Thordon Bearings Inc

SHAFT

American Industrial Plastics
Blahm & Voss Industrie GmbH
Goltsens New York Corp
IHC Logersmit
S&S Flushing
S&S Pompano Beach
Sound Propeller
Thordon Bearings Inc

SHAFT SEALS

Duramax Marine
IHC Logersmit
Kahlenberg Bros Co
S&S Flushing
S&S Pompano Beach
Simplex-Turmer
Sound Propeller
Thordon Bearings Inc

SILENCERS

Applinger's Industrial
Beard Industries Inc
Nelson Industries Inc
Silax

STEAM GENERATION EQUIPMENT

Marine Safe Electronics (MSE of Canada)
Port Electric Supply Corp.

STEAM TURBINES

Kawasaki Heavy Industries Ltd
Marine Safe Electronics (MSE of Canada)
Port Electric Supply Corp.

STERN TUBE

Goltsens New York Corp
IHC Logersmit
John Crane Inc
Marine Safe Electronics (MSE of Canada)
Raikko Ltd.
SCHOTTEL-Werft
Simplex-Turmer
Thordon Bearings Inc

STERN TUBE BUSHES

IHC Logersmit
Raikko Ltd.
SCHOTTEL-Werft
Simplex-Turmer
Thordon Bearings Inc
VescoPlastics - Johannesburg Sales
Blahm & Voss Industrie GmbH

STERN TUBE SEALS

IHC Logersmit
John Crane Inc
SCHOTTEL-Werft
Simplex-Turmer

When you need super-strong yet delicately
precise marine control systems supported
anywhere on the planet, we say...



"TOUGH!"

We use the word "tough" a lot around Kobelt. We also use the words "quality," "precision" and "world-wide warranty."

Our reputation for superior marine controls and steering systems is international — spanning over 23 countries and backed by 35 years of experience.

We are the only company to use die-cast bronze components and stainless steel hardware *exclusively*, and our patented, 5 year warranty systems deliver longer and more reliable performance than any of our competitors.

From manual hydraulic steering installations for smaller vessels to full-power follow-up units for larger vessels, the Kobelt line-up includes mechanical, pneumatic, electric and electronic systems.

When the going gets "tough" — the tough have Kobelt.

KOBELT Quality Control

8238 129th Street, Surrey
British Columbia, Canada V3W 0A6
Sales: 604.590.7313 Fax: 604.590.8313
E-mail: sales@kobelt.com Website: www.kobelt.com

Circle 300 on Reader Service Card

Thordon Bearings Inc

THRUSTERS

American Bow Thruster
American Hydro Jet
Bird-Johnson Co
De Wip Marine Int'l
Halley Greenville
Harbormaster Marine Inc
Holland Rotor Gretna
Kamewa Group
Karl Senner
Kawasaki Heavy Industries Ltd
Lips BV
Niigata Engineering Co Ltd
Schottel Inc
SCHOTTEL-Werft
Thrustmaster of Texas Inc

TRANSMISSION

Centa Corp.
Cincinnati Gear Co

Walter Machine Co Inc

Caterpillar
Cincinnati Gear Co
Karl Senner
MAN B&W Diesel AS-Alpha Diesel
Renjies GmbH
Sabre Engines Ltd.
Schelde Geers BV
Valmet Power Transmission Inc

TURBOCHARGERS

ABB Turbocharger Systems
Detroit Diesel
Göteborg New York Corp
Inland Detroit Diesel Allison
Kawasaki Heavy Industries Ltd
Klattenberg Marine Agency
MAN B&W Diesel AS
Mitsubishi Heavy Industries Ltd
Niigata Engineering Co Ltd
Simplex-Turmar
Turboned B.V.

Turboned N.A.
Volvo Penta of the Americas

WATER JET PROPULSION

Bird-Johnson Co
Castoldi Spa
Hamilton Jet
Holland Rotor Gretna
Kamewa Group
Lips BV
Marine Safe Electronics (MSE of Canada)
Niigata Engineering Co Ltd
North American Marine Jet
OmniThrustrer Inc
Schottel Inc
SCHOTTEL-Werft
Ultra Hydraulics Ltd.
Valmet Power Transmission Inc
Volvo Penta of the Americas
Waterjet Systems Inc

Support Grows For Wärtsilä 64

Developed in response to demand for large medium-speed engines, the Wärtsilä 64 is designed for high output, compact size, fuel economy, good dynamic properties, low emissions, reliability and easy maintenance.

The engine is targeted to solve a great many power problems, and was designed for large and fast cargo ships, which can benefit from the advantages of a single medium-speed main engine, CP propeller and shaft generator; large tankers, which can be pow-

ered with a redundant twin-engine plant, providing efficient shipboard electricity; and large containerships, which are limited by the power that can be transmitted though a single propeller, and the physical size of two-stroke units.

The engines have proven popular on ultra large cruise ships, which can be powered by diesel-electric plants of any output with a much smaller number of cylinders than ever before.

Circle 57 on Reader Service Card

(Propulsion Notes are continued on page 77)

ALL AMERICAN MARINE



BOAT JOBS!

CAPTAINS & MATES (any tonnage)
ENGINEERS (licensed & unlicensed)
A/B's, O/S's, DECKHANDS

Inland & I.C.W. Pushboats
Ocean-going tugs
Offshore oil industry
Overseas & coastal

We offer: Good salary, benefits
job security, career opportunity

3737 Government Blvd.
Building 3, Suite 416
Mobile, AL 36693

Phone: (334) 666-0053 Fax: (334) 666-4417

Circle 313 on Reader Service Card

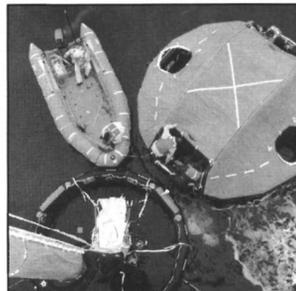
January, 1999

THE ONLY EVACUATION SYSTEMS THAT ARE US COAST GUARD APPROVED.



Evacuation Slide System.

Designed specifically for Low Freeboard Vessels, it is a combination slide and platform. It provides speedy evacuation for all passengers - young, old and physically challenged. US Coast Guard Approved.



Evacuation Chute System.

The most efficient, easy-to-use, flexible, and cost-effective marine evacuation system available in the world. It evacuates passengers and crew in the shortest possible time.

Manufactured to meet or exceed all SOLAS requirements. US Coast Guard Approved



We manufacture the only Reversible Inflatable Platform built in the U.S.

These sturdy platforms are designed for passenger carrying vessels operating in protected waters. Fully reversible - it offers instant boarding, which ever way it inflates. Also available in 10, 25 and 50 person sizes.

DBC
A Division of Dunlop Beadcof Canada Ltd.

101-3760 Jacobs Road, Richmond
British Columbia, Canada V6V 1Y6
Ph: (604) 278-3221 Fx: (604) 278-7812
1-800-831-3221
sales@dbcmarine.com
www.dbcmarine.com

Circle 298 on Reader Service Card

69

IBIA Elects New Executive Committee

The International Bunker Industry Association has elected a new executive council which will serve until October 1999. **Ivar Tonnesen**, bunker manager of Gearbulk, has been elected IBIA's chairman for the 1998/1999 council year.

First Step Towards Phase One Of Port 2000

The first step in the \$870 million expansion of container facilities at the Port of Le Havre was taken as the French Minister of Transportation, **Jean-Claude Gaysot**, signed an enabling document for phase one of the Port 2000 project.

Final technical and economic studies will begin on four new berths in the first stage of the new facility which will have a long uninterrupted quayside outside of the present tidal basin of the Port of Le Havre, just south of the present container facilities. Phase one, at a cost of \$563,000, will include planning for direct rail and road service to the new berths.

NCA Appoints General Manager

NCA Nuovi Cantieri Apuania SpA of Marina di Carrara, Italy, has appointed **Alessandro Guadagni** as its new general manager. Most recently Mr. Guadagni worked with SEC Shipyards Group of Viareggio.

The appointment is part of a new expansion policy being undertaken at the shipyard. Two of the yard's most recent accomplishments include the delivery of Excellent, a deluxe cruise-ferry, to its owner Grimaldi of Genoa, and the launching of M/S Isola Gialla, a chemical carrier with a 45,000 cu.-m. capacity under completion for the Festival Group of Rome.

ACL Appoints Six

American Commercial Lines LLC has announced the following appointments: **James J. Wolff** as senior VP-Finance & Admin., and CFO; **Martin K. Pepper** as senior VP- International Business Development; **Chris Brinkop** as VP-Gulf Operations; **Bill Kinzler** as VP-River Operations; **Michael A. Khouri** as senior VP-Corporate Services; and **Mary C. Strench** as VP-General Counsel & Secretary.

ACBL Promotes Two In IT Department

Jim Remaley has been appointed manager of Systems Development at American Commercial Barge Lines, Inc. (ACBL). Mr. Remaley was previously manager of End User Computing and Support Service. **Julie Elliott**, with the company since 1979, has been promoted from E-mail Administrator to manager of End User Computing.

Autronica Signs Cooperation Agreement

Autronica AS Maritime Instrumentation of Norway and Hyundai Information Technology have recently signed a cooperation agreement regarding marketing and sales of Autronica's Radar-based Level Gauging System. Autronica evaluates the annual South Korean market for these systems to be more than \$15 million. Hyundai Information Technology expects that the cooperation agreement will have a substantial effect on the turnover of the Autronica systems in South Korea.



DONN
Marine Bulkhead System

An attractive, affordable, and efficient alternative to conventional joiner bulkheads. Meets structural, safety and budget considerations while contributing to the quality of life at sea.

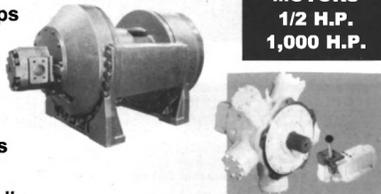
Distributed By King Wholesale Supply Co., Inc.
727 South Cortez Street
New Orleans, LA 70019
For information, call 1 (800) 299-9888 and ask for our Marine Division.

- U.S. Coast Guard approved for use in B-15 rated bulkheads in A-60 construction applications
- 100% accessible
- Complete, integrated system
- Smooth, monolithic appearance
- STC rating of 40
- Abuse resistant panels
- Long-term rust protection
- Low maintenance on matched finishes
- Affordable alternative to conventional joiner bulkheads

Circle 233 on Reader Service Card

NORTHEAST INDUSTRIAL & MARINE EQUIPMENT SUPPLY
661 ROUTE 9, CAPE MAY NJ 08204
800-884-3152 609-884-3152 Fax: 609-884-3170
WE SPECIALIZE IN REPLACEMENT PARTS AND EQUIPMENT FOR ALL MAJOR HYDRAULIC AND PNEUMATIC MANUFACTURERS

- Hydraulic Motors
- Control Valves
- Hydraulic Pumps
- Winches
- Industrial Hardware
- Electric Motors
- Winch & Motors Repairs
- Custom Hydraulic Power Units



ELECTRIC MOTORS
1/2 H.P.
1,000 H.P.

WATER PUMPS
20 TO 1,000 Gal. per Minute

- Custom Capstan's 1,000 to 50,000 Line Pull
- Oil Water Separators
- Water Makers
- Custom Built Winches & Work Platforms
- Anchoring Systems
- Used Equipment Refurbishing

HARD TO FIND ITEMS OUR SPECIALTY

National & International Services
Machine Shop Services Welding Services

Circle 215 on Reader Service Card

You choose the course and speed

0.5 – 66 MW



and let us provide the power!

Wärtsilä NSD supplies the widest range of engines and power systems in the marine industry. We have a complete diesel and gas engine portfolio which now covers high-, medium- and low-speed engines and propulsion systems under the Wärtsilä and Sulzer brands from 500 to 66,000 kW (700–90,000 bhp). This range, combined with our worldwide network of sales and service companies and licensees, makes Wärtsilä NSD the biggest engine and power supplier on water and a global partner for successful shipping you can truly rely on.



Please visit www.wartsila-nsd.com

Circle 292 on Reader Service Card



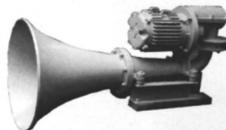

AIRCHIME
HEARD THE WORLD OVER SINCE 1929

**IMO/ COAST GUARD CERTIFIED
SOUND SIGNAL SYSTEMS
CUSTOM DESIGNED SYSTEMS
MADE FOR ANY SIZE VESSELS**

- Work Boats
- Passenger Ferries
- Deep Sea Vessels
- Cruise Ships

Over 150 Models

- Air Horns
- Enclosed & Heated Air Horns
- Self-contained Air Horns
- Electric Piston Horns
- Controls & Accessories
- Engine Room & Fire Alarm Signals
- Fog, Bell & Gong Systems



DISTINCTION • SAFETY • RELIABILITY

AIRCHIME MANUFACTURING COMPANY
5487-267 Street, Gloucester Industrial Estates
Langley, B.C. Canada V4W 3S8
Phone: 604-857-2110 Fax: 604-857-2120
Internet Site: <http://www.airchime.bc.ca>
Circle 316 on Reader Service Card

SHIP REPAIR & CONVERSION

Significant Repair Jobs Fill Yards At Year's End



Pegasus Bay is the first ever P&O Nedlloyd containership to drydock at A&P Southampton.

At Year's End

A&P Falmouth has won a \$9 million contract to carry out extensive repair, maintenance and upgrade work onboard the Ministry of Defense Landing Ship Logistics vessel Sir Percivale. Work includes substantial steelwork repairs, engine inspection and overhaul, maintenance of accommodation areas, a full blasting and painting program and upgrade of ship's safety systems in line with SOLAS guidelines.

The 5,550 tons displacement vessel is 413 ft. (126 m) long and has a beam of 59 ft. (18 m). Built in 1968 by Hawthorne Lesley, Sir Percivale was due at the yard on December 7, and is scheduled to be delivered back to the MOD on April 30, 1999.

Meanwhile, the Landing Ship Logistics (LSL) vessel Sir Galahad, which was built by Swan Hunter on the Tyne in 1987, is to return to the river for a Survey and Essential Defects (SED) refit at the Wallsend yard of A&P Tyne in December. The contract, which comes on the heels of a contract for the conversion of the Smit Pioneer, won by A&P, will see A&P Tyne entering the last year of the millennium with a strong order book.

Work on the 8,861-grt, 460-ft. (140.5-m) long, 65.6-ft. (20-m) beam vessel will include survey and maintenance work on virtually all ship's system including hull and below the water line systems, steering gear, propulsion engines and auxiliaries, fire safety systems, fuel pumps, accommodation areas, pipe and electrical systems and flight deck equipment.

Sir Galahad was due at A&P Tyne on December 7, and is to be delivered back to the MOD on January 8, 1999.

On the commercial side of the group's activities, A&P Southampton has been awarded the contract

**PC control anywhere
from stem to stern**

Tired of failure-prone data displays and operator workstations? Try ProPanel for all your critical control applications. Use on the bridge, in the engine room - even on deck!

- Barge tested and military certified reliable; stands up to extremes of shock, vibration and temperature
- Big, self-adjusting hi-brite display is sunlight-viewable
- Fully-sealed design withstands submersion, humidity and dust
- Low-power design for extended MTBF
- Small footprint, low profile - conserves valuable space



azonix
A DIVISION OF CRANE CO.



Find out why marine systems and equipment suppliers specify ProPanel.
Call 800-365-1663 to speak with an applications engineer

 **Lloyds certifiable**

900 MIDDLESEX TURNPIKE, BUILDING 6 BILLERICA, MA 01821
978-670-6300 FAX 978-670-8855 www.azonix.com
ProPanel is a registered trademark of Azonix Corporation.

Circle 314 on Reader Service Card


SUPERIOR ENERGIES INC.



**TEMP-SET® INSULATION COVERS
MANUFACTURING AND CONTRACTING**
Removable Reusable Temp-Set Insulation Covers
Manifolds, Turbos, Silencers, and complete Exhaust Systems
Reduce engine room temperature
Lower engine room noise
Easy to assemble

ACOUSTICAL INSULATION
ASBESTOS ABATEMENT
TURN-KEY JOBS

*Let us take care of all your
insulation and abatement needs*

WANT SUPERIOR QUALITY
WANT SUPERIOR SERVICE
CALL SUPERIOR ENERGIES INC.
1-800-BUY-SEI-1

P.O. Drawer 306, Groves TX 77619
Telephone: (409) 962-8549 Fax: (409) 962-4027
Website: www.insulationsei.com

Circle 263 on Reader Service Card

to refit Fred Olsen Cruise Lines' 28,492 grt cruiseship Black Watch at its King George V graving dock. The contract, which is part of an investment by Fred Olsen of more than \$1.7 million in upgrading and maintaining the ship, saw the vessel arrive at the yard on December 3 for a 12-day refit.

Denmark's Orskov Christensens Staalskibsvaerft has over the past few months secured two major conversion contracts from the international market. The first to be awarded was the 3,548-dwt Bahamas offshore supply vessel Kommandor 3000, being converted from a RoRo vessel earlier this year. DSND has recently concluded a provisional agreement with Brazilian state-owned oil group, Petrobras, to enter into a supply contract, worth \$77 million, to supply another vessel for laying flexible pipelines in Brazil waters. The agreement has a term of two years plus a one-year option, with delivery during the second quarter of 1999. The latest conversion project will commence at the beginning of next year at a yet unnamed shipyard in Europe.

The second contract involves District Offshore's 2,500-dwt standby safety vessel Skandi Captain being converted into a subsea inspection and maintenance ship. Arriving at the yard during late-December, the vessel is expected to be completed by next March 1999, and will be renamed Skandi Inspector. The scope of the work includes: installation of han-

dling equipment (for remotely-operate vehicles (ROVs); installation of new accommodation module (aft); installation of accommodation deck (below the existing bridge deck); modification of existing accommodation; installation of ROV handling hangar; installation

The multi-purpose crane vessel Saipem 7000 approaching Rotterdam's Verolme Botlek yard.



DataStar*
MARINE PRODUCTS INC.

V-MAC 5500

INTEGRATED
VESSEL
MONITORING,
ALARM &
CONTROL
SYSTEM

Yacht Smart Tug Tough

The Smart-looking, Hard working DataStar V-Mac 5500. The most fully-featured Vessel Monitoring and Control System in the world! Check this out...

DataStar Marine Products Inc.
Tel: (604) 990-6900
Fax: (604) 990-6890
e-mail: info@datastarmarine.com
http://www.datastarmarine.com

- Supervises all onboard alarm conditions:
 - Fire, Flood, Intrusion (security), Nav Lamp fail, Fumes, etc.
- Monitors engines, gensets, power, pumps and tanks
- Logs all events
- Accepts any sensor type
 - Up to 248 Input Zones
- Completely programmable
- Extremely affordable
- Available now!

Circle 308 on Reader Service Card

CRANKSHAFT GRINDING

- CRANKPIN AND MAIN JOURNAL REFURBISHING While crankshaft is in engine
- LINE BORING OF MAIN BEARING POCKETS Laser and Optical Alignment
- ALL TYPES OF ON-BOARD MACHINING Cylinder boring, engine top decks, horizontal joints, couplings, journals
- METALSTITCH® Repair of cracked or broken cast iron engine blocks

IN-PLACE MACHINING COMPANY

USA: 800-833-3575 International: 414-562-2000 FAX: 414-265-1000
24 HOUR EMERGENCY SERVICE ...day or night, 365 days a year.

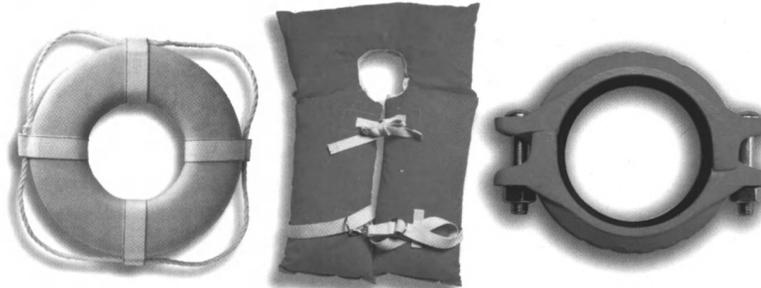
Circle 224 on Reader Service Card

RefMan Makes Writing Repair Specs Easier

RefMan for Windows is a computer-based Refit/Repair Management System that was developed to allow technical personnel involved in the day-to-day running of ships to take control of the ship repair process. The system, one in a long line of software solution type products designed to provide shipowners with the most advanced tools to manage cost and quality, consists of three software modules: Specification Generator for compiling and printing specification documents; Cost Control for recording, analyzing and reporting on the cost of jobs; and Shipboard Defect Recording for recording defects and other ship initiated jobs onboard.

Circle 32 on Reader Service Card

January, 1999



The first two can save your life. The third can save you money.

No one makes installing shipboard piping easier than Victaulic®. There's no welding so assembly is quicker and fire hazards are eliminated. It's lightweight for easy handling. And on-site fabrication saves you time and money. All of which adds up to reduced installation costs and big savings over traditional piping methods. The Victaulic system. Proof that a coupling can save you as well as a life jacket. Contact Victaulic for more information.



Victaulic is a registered trademark of Victaulic Company of America. © 1998 Victaulic Company of America. All rights reserved.

Victaulic
An ISO 9001 certified company

610-559-3300 Fax: 610-250-8817
www.victaulic.com
e-mail: victaulic@victaulic.com

Circle 269 on Reader Service Card

1999 Fast Sea Transportation Fifth International Conference

31 August - 2 September 1999
Bell Harbor International Conference Center
Seattle, Washington, USA

Join the international high-speed maritime community in the shipbuilding and maritime design center of the beautiful US Pacific Northwest.

Four Exciting High-Tech Tracks:

Theoretical Track **Design Track**
Operations Track **Aviation Track**

Monohull - Catamarans - SES - WIG - SWAS

This will provide a valuable opportunity to exchange ideas and information with owners, builders, designers, suppliers, and policy makers directly involved in this FAST-paced field of the future.

Contact: Ken Lane
Elliott Bay Design Group, Ltd.
Tel: +(206) 782-3082
Fax: +(206) 782-3449
http://www.FAST99.org

Circle 259 on Reader Service Card



stop vibrations
before they stop you

... with a Highly Resilient Coupling from the Haley Clutch and Coupling Company's diverse line of couplings.

- over 30 different configurations
- ratings from 36,000 lb. in. to 780,000 lb.in.
- designed for ease of maintenance
- easily replaceable elastomers
- unsurpassed service support

HALEY
Clutch and Coupling Company Inc.
1820 Highway 1 North
Greenville, MS 38701

PH: 601-332-8716 FAX: 601-335-0065

Circle 240 on Reader Service Card

SHIP REPAIR & CONVERSION

"Sea Patch" Promises Quick, Cost Effective Repairs

At the recent Ship Repair & Conversion exhibition in London, Trident Technologies introduced the Sea Patch repair system, which was designed to provide a cost effective solution to problems associated with spills, cargo loss and environmental damage prevention and control. The Sea Patch allows the ship owner to have, on board, an effective method to quickly and easily seal leaks on the high seas or on the inland waterways. Available in standard six, 12 and 18-in. sizes (different sizes available on request) to accommodate a variety of jobs and vessels, large and small, the Sea Patch is designed as an easy on, easy off apparatus which offers a temporary seal over a variety of leak sizes. Trident, working under license from the Los Alamos National Laboratory, has developed the new technology for addressing the problems associated with hull punctures.

Circle 30 on Reader Service Card

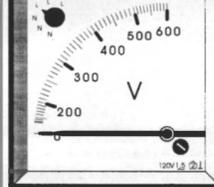
of two moonpools; installation of third thruster (650 kW output); fitting of two new auxiliary generators (1,170 kW output each); and installation of helideck (capable of accommodating Super Puma AS332L2 helicopters).

During early October 1998, Dubai Drydocks was awarded the contract for the extensive refit of the floating production vessel Cossack Pioneer by owners Woodside Energy Ltd. The vessel, which is currently moored about 130 km northwest of Dampier, Western Australia, will be taken off station this month and is scheduled to dock at the yard in February. The work includes major improvements to the gas export system, improvements to the existing four gas turbines and two stern turbines, the installation of an additional gas turbine and generator, improvement to emergency generators and the uninterrupted power supply, and upgrades of electrical switch gear and fire pumps. Extensive pipe renewals are planned throughout the ship during the upgrading of the process plant. The product

swivel assembly will be dismantled for rematching and seal replacement. The accommodation module will be enhanced, and the control system will be upgraded and consolidated, to include rectification of potential Year 2000 problems. During its visit to Dubai, the vessel will be taken through its sixth special survey, under ABS regulations. Apart from winning this contract, Dubai Drydocks' figures for ships being handled during its financial year - to the end of October - is running at the same levels as 1997, with ULCCs and VLCCs totaling 38, compared with 35 at the same period last year. Ships of this type recently at the yard include: NT Argonaut's 285,640-dwt VLCC Argo Athena; Frontline's 491,120-dwt ULCC Sea World (reported to be the world's largest vessel); Olympic Shipping's 302,789-dwt ULCC Olympic Legacy; Livanos' 357,053-dwt ULCC Stavros GL; World-Wide Shipping's 276,422-dwt VLCC Pisa; and Ceres Hellenic's 412,098-dwt ULCC Kapetan Hatzis.

Despite the increasing competition within the shiprepair industry, particularly from the yards in South East Asia, Bahrain's Arab Shipbuilding & Repair Yard (ASRY) has experienced satisfactory demand during the third quarter of 1998, recording sales for the first nine months of the year slightly above budgeted levels at \$61.5 million. Once again, demand during the summer period increased, with the total productive man-hours in the third quarter up 16 percent

FOR ALL ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENT APPLICATIONS



Sizes available:
72x72mm (2.83" sq.)
96x96mm (3.78" sq.)

Many Marine Approvals

NEW
Voltsmeters
and Ammeters
with built-in
selector switch

SELCO USA, INC.
2508 Lakebrook Court
Atlanta, GA 30360-1715
Phone (770) 455-9110
Fax (770) 457-3754
SELCOUSA@worldnet.att.net

Circle 254 on Reader Service Card

Maritime Reporter/Engineering News

against the preceding quarter and 25 percent higher than the same 1997 period. A total of 24 vessels were repaired by the yard in the third quarter 1998, part of a total of 82 vessels throughout the nine-month period, slightly below levels handled in 1997 — 28 and 86 vessels respectively. Steel renewals rose by 33 percent to 4,329 tons during the nine months to September and pipework increased significantly by 80 percent to 48.6 km, compared with the same period last year, with the third quarter accounting for a large proportion of the increases.

Hull treatment, mechanical and boiler work were all at similar levels to the first nine months in 1997, although electrical work was reduced. Strong demand was noted for ASRY's internal tank blasting/coating services and main-deck hydroblasting.

Predominantly known as a major player in the large tanker repair sector, ASRY docked its longest vessel in 21 years of operation during the third quarter, when the 409,400 dwt Liberian-registered ULCC Sea Splendour, owned by Seatankers, drydocked. She was at the yard undergoing her fourth special survey and life extension work.

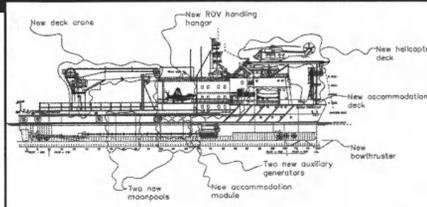
Another notable contract carried out at ASRY was the extensive modification of a ULCC's cargo piping and control systems to facilitate 'over the top' loading, which required 23 km of hydraulic lines and 68 valves to be supplied and fitted. With regards to newbuilding projects, steel construction for the company's new mooring boat, which is ASRY's first newbuilding contract, is already underway and is scheduled to be completed by April 1999. With this project, the yard is currently looking to expand its portfolio in the small vessel sector, including harbor tugs and other service craft, for local clients in the area.

Apart from the construction of a new shipyard in Vietnam, named Hyundai-Vinashin Shipyard, which is due to be opened in February 1999, South Korea's Hyundai Mipo Dockyard (HMD) has announced the signing of a conversion contract with Gearbulk Shipowning Ltd. The contract calls for the conversion of the 42,676-dwt Bahamas general cargo vessel Hawk Arrow into a liquefied pitch carrier, able to carry around 7,550 cu. m. of

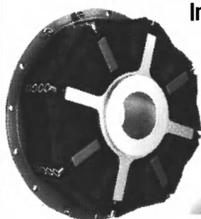
molten pitch. Scheduled to arrive at the yard during the first quarter, work will include the installation of two cargo tanks in the vessel's No. 4 hold.

The tanks will be installed with other arrangements for pumping, heating, inerting, ventilation and

The Skandi Captain conversion contract won by Orskov Christensens Staalskibsvaerft entails the installation of a new bow thruster, auxiliary generators, a new deck crane and a new accommodation module, among other items.



RENOLD Hi-Tec Couplings



Introduces MSC Range, an innovative new design...

For marine propulsion, compressors, and high power generators.

- Radial removal of rubber elements
- Controls resonate torsional vibration
- Low linear stiffness
- Fail safe operation
- Large misalignment capability
- High heat capacity

Formerly
**RENOLD
HOLSET
COUPLINGS**

RENOLD Power Transmission Corp.
512 West Crescentville Road
P.O. Box 48546
Cincinnati, Ohio 45246-0546
Phone: 1-800-850-8141
Fax: (513) 346-7523
Internet: www.renold.com

Circle 306 on Reader Service Card

Marine Foodservice Equipment & Supplies Repair Parts



- | | |
|-------------|-------------------|
| Toastmaster | Cooking Equipment |
| Insinger | Dishwashers |
| Cospolich | Refrigeration |
| Red Goat | Disposers |
| Unimac | Laundry Equipment |

Tel: 800-874-5263
Fax: 504-872-9160
235 S. Hollywood Rd., Houma, LA
www.galley.com

Circle 251 on Reader Service Card

Maritime Week

If you're not getting the maritime industry's best weekly newspaper, you may be the last to know!
Call
1-212-477-6700
for subscription information

January, 1999

Marine Deck Hardware and Equipment

- ANCHORS: ♦
50 to 60,000 Lbs. - New and Used
Stockless - Danforth - L.W.T. - Halls - Snug Stowing
 - CHAIN ♦
3/4" to 5 1/2" - New and Used
Stud Link - Cast Steel - Grades 2 and 3 - Oil Rig Quality
for Moorings, Towing, Barge Handling,
Ship's Replacement
 - WINCHES - WINDLASSES - CAPSTANS ♦
Vertical or Horizontal Hand, Electric, Diesel, Hydraulic
or Repowered to your specs
 - HATCHES - WATERTIGHT DOORS
MANHOLE COVERS - SCUTLES - PORTHOLES ♦
All Sizes - New or Reconditioned
 - PANAMA CHOCKS - DOUBLE BITTS
SINGLE BITTS - CAST STEEL CLEATS
AND KEVELS ♦
All Sizes Available, New & Used
 - FENDERS PNEUMATIC ♦
For Rent or Sale
All Sizes,
New & Used
- Call Toll-Free (800) 322-3131
- IN STOCK NOW in the West Coast & East Coast and The Gulf
- WE ARE DIRECT FACTORY DISTRIBUTORS & IMPORTERS
- THE MARINE & OIL INDUSTRIES FOR OVER 35 YEARS
- P.O. BOX 586
WILMINGTON, CA 90748
PH: (310) 522-9698
FAX: (310) 522-1043
- WATERMAN SUPPLY CO., INC.**

Circle 310 on Reader Service Card

SHIP REPAIR & CONVERSION

fire protection. To save time and simplify the installation process, the tanks will be prefabricated to the maximum extent with all internal fittings, external stiffening and insulation prior to the vessel's arrival at the yard. The contract is expected to take two months from when the ship arrives at the yard in Ulsan.

Rotterdam's Verolme Botlek has been awarded a modification project by offshore company Saipem Luxembourg SA onboard the world's largest semi-submersible crane ship Saipem 7000. The project, which is to extend the vessel's multi-purpose duties of heavy-lift and pipe laying capabilities, is understood to be the largest contract won by the yard in the past five years in the conventional shiprepair market (non-rigs).

Scope of work includes: detailed engineering; prefabrication and installation of five hinges for J-lay tower and A-frame; conversion of the carpentry workshop into two boiler rooms; outfitting of two existing spaces as new diesel generator rooms; installation of four 16V32 Wartsila diesel engines; conversion of two ballast tanks

into thruster rooms; renewal of the DP system (10 to 12 units); extension of the high voltage supply system; construction and outfitting of a separate high voltage room in foreship area; installation of new additional piping systems; construction of new transformer; and engineering, supply and installation of electrical systems for modified systems, J-lay tower and DP systems.

The 117,812-grt crane ship, built in 1987 at Fincantieri's Monfalcone-based shipyard, arrived in Rotterdam in November 1998 and is scheduled to depart the yard by the end of March 1999. Effective from the beginning of December 1998, Labroy Marine's shipbuilding, shiprepairing and engineering businesses shares and assets were transferred to Labroy Shipbuilding & Engineering (LSE), which was previously managed under Singapore's Heng Huat Shipbuilding and Construction Ltd. and Indonesia's PT Nanindah Mutiara Shipyard (Batam). Meanwhile, a new 25,000-dwt capacity floating dock will shortly be launched at LSE's PT Nanindah Mutiara Shipyard — the dock

expected to be fully operational by mid-January. This unit will complement the yard's existing 8,000-dwt capacity floating docks, extensive water frontage, covered workshops and newbuilding berths.

Integrated Condition Monitoring/Process Data System Launched

Hailed as the first integrated plant-wide condition monitoring and process data system, the SKF MARLIN (Machine Reliability Inspection System) promises to usher in a new era of condition monitoring. Both maintenance and process function monitoring are combined in a lightweight, compact portable package which reportedly combines the advantages of an on-line system with a handheld tool.

MARLIN is designed to support total Productive Maintenance objectives, providing an opportunity to bring operations, maintenance, vibration analysis and reliability functions closer together. The unit consists of: a data manager, which is a hand-held computerized Personal Data Assistant; a

condition director which measures velocity, acceleration enveloping and temperature; QuickConnect mechanical and/or programmable studs for fast, efficient and reliable connections between machine and sensor; and SKF's new PRISM4 Surveyor Software for programming the Data Manager, designed to provide long-term storage of collected data for review, reporting and in-depth analysis.

Circle 33 on Reader Service Card

Helifusion Saves The Day For Cruise Ship

When the salt water pump of a major cruise liner was failing to operate, resulting in the loss of the vessel's ability to produce fresh water from one of the ship's evaporators, Helifusion Engineering Ltd. helped to solve the problem. On examination, the company found that the suction ring had completely eroded away, resulting in the bypassing of water from the discharge side of the pump to the suction side. The company rebuilt the eroded area, and machined it to accommodate a newly manufactured suction ring.

Circle 31 on Reader Service Card

Bender, Where your ship comes in

For years, maritime industry leaders have trusted Bender's superior efficiency and workmanship for their new construction, conversion and repair requirements. We have stock offshore supply vessel designs or we can quote your specifications for offshore supply vessels, anchor handling tug supply or any other mission-specific vessel. At Bender, our top priority is your absolute satisfaction.

Find out how Bender can meet your needs. Call for information regarding our complete capabilities and competitive pricing.



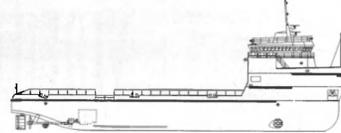
BENDER
Shipbuilding & Repair Co., Inc.

265 S. WATER ST. (36603)
P.O. BOX 42 • MOBILE, AL 36601
(334) 431-8000
FAX: (334) 432-2260 OR (334) 431-7946

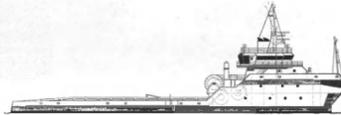
Visit us on the Internet at
<http://www.bendership.com>
Email: corporate@bendership.com



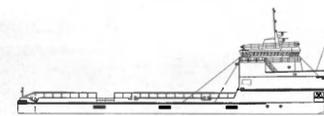
111'x39'x20' 6000 HP
Anchor Handling Tug



220'x54'x20' 4600 HP
Supply Vessel



220'x48'x20' 8000 HP
Anchor Handling Tug Supply Vessel



220'x54'x20' 4000 HP
Z-Drive Supply Vessel

(Propulsion Notes, continued from page 69)

Schottel Is Now Anchored In Houston, Texas

As innovators in steerable propulsion, Schottel Inc. is now manufacturing at its new facility based in Houston. Offering replacement parts and new products for Schottel steering and propulsion systems, Schottel Inc. has already produced thruster systems for Enesco and Reading & Bates at its new facility in Houston.

The new office includes Sales, Engineering and Service and is currently managed by Mr. Joachim Schien, General Manager and Mr. John Ryan, Sales Manager.

Circle 63 on Reader Service Card

Haley Participates In Tug Repower

Haley Marine Gears of Belle Chasse, La. is supplying a gear unit for the re-power of a River Parish tug. Haley is supplying the re-manufactured marine reduction gear unit, model RM-2035, 3.05:1 vertical offset for Commander, which is rated 3,600 hp at 1,050. Haley Marine Gear is a 26-year-old, family-owned company which designs and manufactures marine

propulsion gears in the 1,000 to 6,000 hp range, as well as high quality torsionally resilient couplings in the 1,000 to 6,000 hp range.

Circle 50 on Reader Service Card

MAN B&W Logs New Contracts For L27/38

Debut orders last October totaling 32 gensets have been recorded by MAN B&W's L27/38 engine, the second of a new generation of small four-stroke medium speed designs from the manufacturer. One contract is for the auxiliary power demands of four 4,300 TEU containerships; another for the installation aboard four 2,200 TEU containerships.

Circle 60 on Reader Service Card

New Fuel Oil Pump Minimizes Problems

IMO has introduced a new generation of its ACE pump which features Seal Guard, designed to be a solution to some traditional fuel oil pump problems. Specifically, a secondary seal has been fitted on the atmospheric side of the shaft seal, thus completely isolating the inner seal from contact with the air. The

secondary seal is filled with a barrier liquid, which is kept under constant pressure, thus minimizing the leakage of fuel oil.

Circle 55 on Reader Service Card

Deutz Program Addresses Efficient Maintenance

Taking cues from the car and truck business, Deutz AG has introduced a parts exchange and replacement program which is designed to reduce lay time for marine engine users. A key feature is the replacement of complete assemblies in the case of damage.

A recent example is the replacement of a complete bedplate with bearings and crankshaft on one of seven Deutz engines installed in a pipe layer operation off the Brazilian coast. The special purpose vessel features seven in-line 528 series engines.

Within the Deutz service organization, the Service Center West in Duisburg specializes in the manufacture of Recon parts, complete Recon engines and complete Recon assemblies.

Deutz is one of the oldest engine manufacturers in existence, and the company has a solid reputation for developing high performance

engines. It will seek to extend its repertoire, adding engines in the range from 100 to 500 hp.

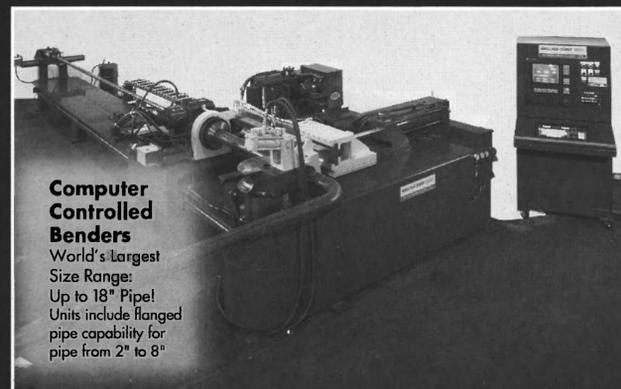
Deutz Canada Inc. — a wholly owned subsidiary of Deutz Germany — markets, sells and provides service for industrial high speed engines in Canada, as well as for medium speed marine and genset engines for North and Central America, as well as the Caribbean. Deutz Canada offers marine propulsion engines from 500 to 10,000 hp, and marine gensets from 100 to 6,000 kW.

Circle 59 on Reader Service Card

PacifiCat Reaches Loaded Service Speed

BC Ferries' first aluminum-hulled fast ferry has successfully completed loaded speed trials. As part of the trials process, the PacifiCat's lower vehicle deck was loaded with flexible water-filled bladders to simulate loaded conditions. The loaded vessel went through an extensive series of tests including speed, maneuverability and hull stress analysis. The PacifiCat reportedly met every major performance criteria including comfortably achieving its 37-knot service speed.

 **Manufacturer of Wallace Coast**
pipe benders and a complete line of pipe fabrication equipment including:



Computer Controlled Benders

World's Largest
Size Range:
Up to 18" Pipe!
Units include flanged pipe capability for pipe from 2" to 8"

We specialize in complete pipe fabrication systems, featuring integrated control from an office PC, using Wallace Coast Pipe Shop® software.



Pipe Storage Silos
With load and unload elevators for 3/4" to 8" pipe



Saddle Hole Cutters
Cuts pipe up to 36"; also cuts and bevels large pipe



Automatic Pipe Cutters
CNC-controlled, cut-to-length input from your CAD system, includes automatic nesting — up to 12" pipe



Automatic Flange Tack and Weld Machines
for slip-on flanges on pipes 2" to 12" with multi-pass capability

The bender builders since 1896. Jesse Engineering Co.

5225 7th Street East
Tacoma, Washington 98424-2708 USA
tel: 253.926.5550 fax 253.922.2536
e-mail: wc@jesse-wallace.com www.jesse-wallace.com

Shell Offers New Marine Communications Package

Shell Marine Products, Shell's global supplier of marine fuels, lubricants and services, has launched a new low cost communications and service package for the marine industry, called SMP

World. The system has been designed to help ship operators reduce the cost of communications from their ships, but can also be installed and used in shore offices. Communications are made through the Internet or by linking to a Shell computer server. Data files transmitted can include docu-

ments, spreadsheets or files from other third party systems. SMP World is also fully compatible with Shell's RLA OPICA used oil analysis software. Depending upon the specific circumstances, Shell Marine estimated that cost savings in excess of 20 percent are possible when SMP World is compared to certain other ship board communication systems.

Circle 46 on Reader Service Card

sive training solution for cargo operators on LPG vessels.

Circle 64 on Reader Service Card

LR To Issue Marine Equipment Directive

Lloyd's Register (LR) and Lloyd's Register Quality Assurance Ltd. (LRQA) have been appointed by the U.K.'s Maritime and Coastguard Agency (MCA) to certify equipment under the EC's Marine Equipment Directive.

Stratos Partners With Litton

Stratos and Litton Marine Systems have signed a contract making Litton an official distributor of Stratos' multi-network mobile satellite products and services. Litton Marine will now offer its customers around the world Stratos' new handheld global Iridium satellite voice and paging products and services, in addition to global Inmarsat, MarineSat and LandSat products and services.

Circle 45 on Reader Service Card

GL Ranked Fourth Largest

Germanischer Lloyd (GL) announced that its core ship classification activities grew by 19 percent in 1997. Worldwide, 4,664 seagoing ships of 26.6 million GT were in GL class at the end of 1997, representing a 12 percent increase in tonnage over the previous year. A member of GL's executive board, **Rainer Schoendube**, said, "Reckoned by the number of ships classed of over 300 GT, GL is now the fourth largest classification society." Mr. Schoendube also said that GL held nearly 50% of worldwide container-ship orders by number at the end of 1997.



MARINE INTERIOR SYSTEMS

**Quality On Time
Quality In Budget
...and we will consider your
other priorities.**

1101 Edwards Avenue, Harahan, LA 70123
504/733-5033 Toll-Free 800/445-5033 Fax 504/733-3934

Circle 319 on Reader Service Card

Aker Wins \$60.6M Order

Aker Maritime ASA won a contract from Esso Norway worth \$20.2 million annually over three years. The contract is for the maintenance of installations in the Jotun and Balder fields in the Norwegian sector of the North Sea.

Transas Now Offers Liquid Cargo Handling Simulators

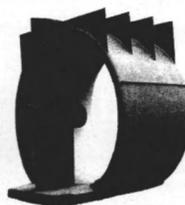
Transas has completed development of two types of Liquid Cargo Handling Simulator:

"Oil Tanker" is specifically designed for the training of personnel responsible for cargo operations on Crude Carriers and Product Carriers; and

"Liquified Petroleum Gas (LPG) Carrier" is for the the comprehen-



**KORT NOZZLES
IN STANDARD
AND CUSTOM
CONFIGURATIONS**



HARRINGTON MARINE
6720 124TH AVE., FENNVILLE MI 49408
PHONE 800-062-5000 FAX 616-543-4251
VISIT OUR WEBSITE AT
<http://www.harringtonmarine.com>

Circle 221 on Reader Service Card

St. Gregory Aluminum Catamaran

FEATURES	SPECIFICATIONS
Built in 1996	Length: 78', Width: 26.5', Draft: 2.5'
Low main engine hrs., approx. 2,500	Tonnage: 91 gross tons
Low gen-set hrs., approx. 4,500	Cruise Speed: 25-26 knots with 150 passengers
Superior maneuverability	Maximum Speed: 28-31 knots light
Finished interior, full galley	Main Engines: (4) 550 hp Luggar 6140AL
Speed 27-30 knots	Generator: (1) 30kw Northern Lights single-phase 240V
Enclosed seating for 150 passengers	Propulsion: (4) Hamilton 362 water jets
Large windows and viewing deck	Fuel: (2) 1,200 gallon tanks
USCG inspected (current COI)	Water: (1) 110 gallon tank
Stable, proven design in southeastern Alaska waters	Waste: (1) 150 gallon tank
Full electronics	ELECTRONICS
Heated and air conditioned cabins	(1) Furuno 1621 radar
Price reduced to \$1,450,000	(1) Furuno 1541 radar
Call (907)747-8100	(3) Ecom M-58 WDFs
Allen Marine, Inc.	(1) Echotek "Big Knob" plotter GPS
P.O. Box 1049, Sitka, AK 99835	(2) Sitem LCS 180 depthsounders
Web: www.allenmarine.com	(1) Newmar phone com system
E-mail: allen@pttalaska.net	

Circle 201 on Reader Service Card

LEE VAC SHIPYARDS, INC.
We Make It Happen!

NEW CONSTRUCTION	GAMBLING VESSELS
CONVERSIONS	INLAND PUSHBOATS
REPAIRS	SUPPLY BOATS
DRYDOCKING	SEISMIC VESSELS
	BARGES
	SPECIALTY VESSELS

Hwy. 90 East
P.O. Box 1190
Jennings, LA 70546

PH. 318/824-2210
FAX 318/824-2970

Circle 234 on Reader Service Card

TRACTOR PINS FOR TODAY'S TUGS

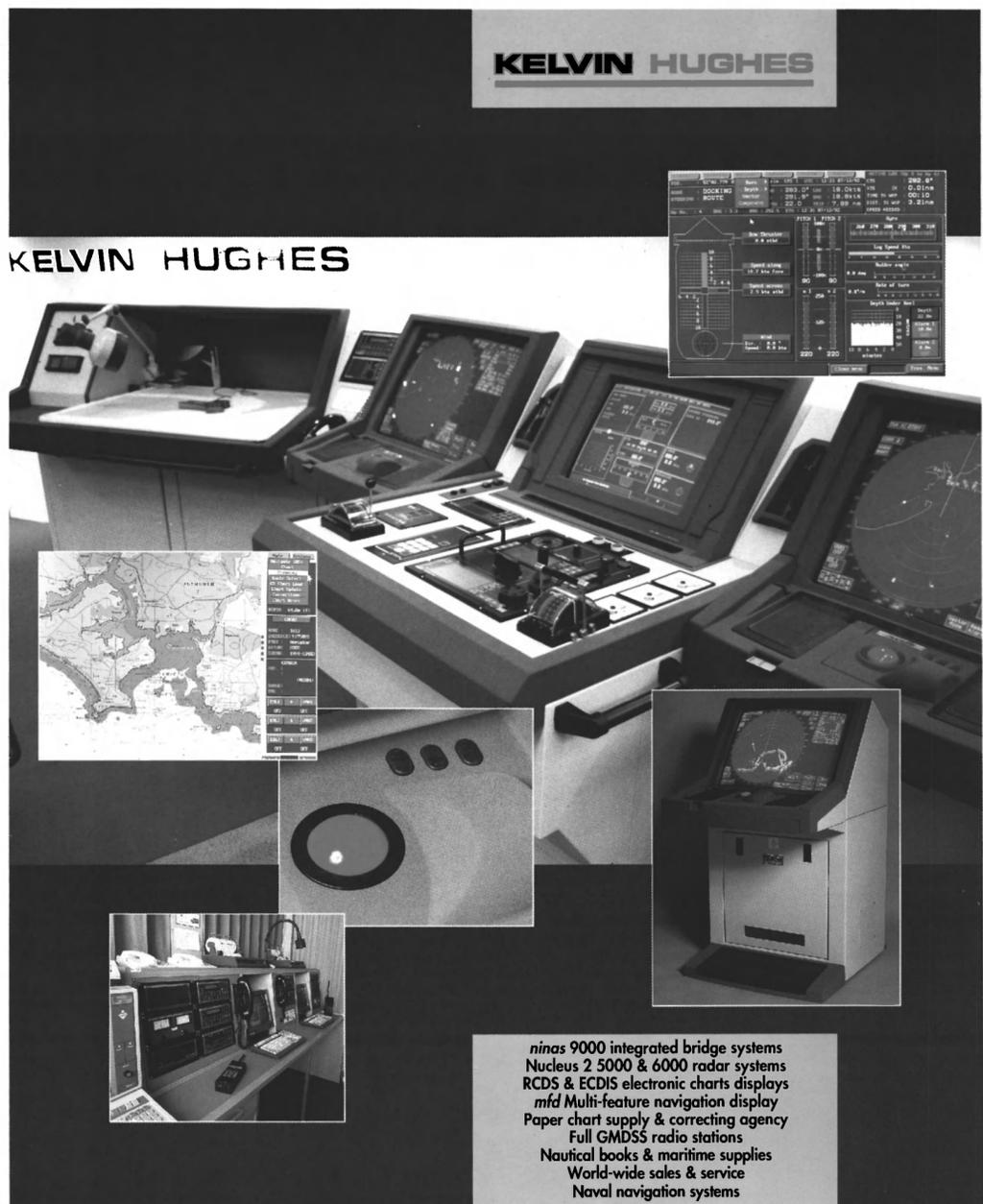
HYDRAULIC TOW PIN UNITS with HOLD-DOWN HOOK

WESTERN MACHINE WORKS
1870 Harbour Road - North Vancouver, B. C. - Canada - V7H 1A1
Phone: (604) 929-7901 Fax: (604) 929-7951 or (604) 929-5329

Circle 299 on Reader Service Card

KELVIN HUGHES

KELVIN HUGHES



ninas 9000 integrated bridge systems
Nucleus 2 5000 & 6000 radar systems
RCDS & ECDIS electronic charts displays
mfd Multi-feature navigation display
Paper chart supply & correcting agency
Full GMDSS radio stations
Nautical books & maritime supplies
World-wide sales & service
Naval navigation systems



Radio-Holland USA BV.

Member of the SAIT-RadioHolland Group

8943 Gulf Freeway Houston, Texas 77017-7004
Tel: (713) 943-3325 Fax: (713) 943-3802 Tlx: 795438

New York	(908) 298-9100	Houston	(713) 943-3325
Norfolk	(757) 431-2926	Corpus Christi	(512) 883-5283
Miami	(954) 920-8400	Long Beach	(562) 595-0039
Mobile	(334) 432-3139	Portland	(360) 737-0519
New Orleans	(504) 733-4024	Seattle	(206) 768-1603

Circle 25 on Reader Service Card

Marine Literature Review



Autoship Systems
Autoship Systems Corporation is the world's leading developer of PC software for naval architects. Building on its expertise in hydrostatics software, Autoship created stowage planning software to meet shipping industry needs. Other Autoship software capabilities include hull design and surface modeling, resistance and powering prediction, and internal structural modeling.
Circle No. 100



Reliable Supervision and Control
The SELCO M1000 Alarm Annunciator is a compact, 10-channel programmable unit with many features. An input signal originating from a potential free contact will cause the appropriate alarm LED's to flash, and simultaneously the related output to activate. Multiple M1000 units can be interconnected to form a large-scale alarm system.
Circle No. 101



Spurs Line and Net Cutter Systems
Spurs cut line and debris caught by propellers with each revolution of the shaft, eliminating propeller entanglement, oil seal damage, and resulting oil pollution. Spurs are used on thousands of Navy, Coast Guard and commercial vessels worldwide, from coastal tugs and fishing boats to supertankers.
Circle No. 102



Ship Globe Hose Valves Catalog
PENNDL, PA, U.S.A. Loeffler Corporation, a leading supplier of ship valves since 1926, offers a free catalog depicting globe type hose valves in 1-1/2 and 2-1/2 inch for 150 and 300 lb. commercial and 250 lb. Navy versions. Various options are available and all valves are 100% hydrostatically tested.
Circle No. 103



Viking Fenders
Viking Fender Company specializes in tugboat fendering for ship docking, barge and submarine handling. This brochure offers information on Viking Laminated recycled rubber fenders, featuring the Viking Softloop loop style fenders, Viking Softlite lonomer foam fenders, and Molded and Extruded rubber marine fenders.
Circle No. 104



Marine Protective Coatings
Sherwin-Williams, the largest supplier of high-performance protective coatings in North America, provides total coatings coverage for the commercial, offshore and government marine protection needs. Product lines include Dur-Plate, Macropoxy and Steel Master.
Circle No. 105



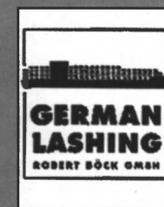
Fresh Water on Command
The new Sea Recovery Aqua Whisper Reverse Osmosis Desalinator produces more fresh water for your dollar, while requiring less energy. Production capabilities range from 400 to 1,500 gallons per day of pure drinking water. Improvements over past models include a new touch pad control panel, reduced power requirements, and a stainless steel high-pressure triplex plunger pump.
Circle No. 106



CSI
Founded in 1984, CSI's mobile construction teams have provided and installed quality marine interiors in over eighty vessels throughout the world, from cruise ships to casino boats. Specialties include joiner bulkheads/doors; ceiling systems; paint and wall coverings; tile and carpet and custom cabinetry and millwork. Turnkey proposals upon request.
Circle No. 107



YFESTOS
How would you find your way in an unfamiliar environment if the lighting fails? Yfestos luminescent rubber parts, stickers, pictograms, tapes and sheets, are all clearly visible for more than 20 hours. Temperature resistant up to 200 degrees centigrade!
Circle No. 108



German Lashing
Innovative Container Securing Systems designed by German Lashing enhance productivity and safety both on vessels and at container terminals. The application of German Lashing's new semi- and fully automatic securing systems guarantees unrivalled efficiency. Distributed by Delta Ship Supplies, 908-523-1200 or 908-523-1107.
Circle No. 109



Scientific and Laboratory Services (SLS)

A new, full-color brochure entitled, "Scientific and Laboratory Services: Your Partner in Innovation" outlines the full capabilities of Pall Corporation's Scientific and Laboratory Services (SLS) in each of its major markets -- Health Care, Aeropower and Fluid Processing. **Circle No. 110**



Tampa Bay Shipbuilding

Conveniently located on the Gulf of Mexico near main shipping routes, Tampa Bay Shipbuilding & Repair Company is the only commercial shipyard equipped with three large graving docks and extensive crane facilities between Pascagoula, MS, and Hampton Roads, VA. **Circle No. 111**



Thor-Lube

Thordon Bearings, a pioneer in the development of pollution-free bearing designs, offers Thor-Lube, an environmentally friendly, stern tube bearing system. The Thor-Lube sealed system is comparable to conventional oil lubricated white metal systems, but uses proven non-metallic THORDON XL bearings and Thor-Lube, a non-polluting water-soluble lubricant. **Circle No. 112**



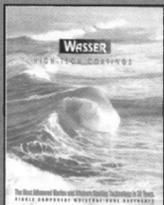
Northeast Industrial & Marine Equipment Supply

Specializing in hard-to-find parts, Northeast offers a variety of hydraulic motors, control valves, hydraulic hoses and fittings, pumps, winches, industrial hardware, electric motors, hydraulic power units, aluminum deck hatches, and other useful items. Located in Cape May, NJ, Northeast can be contacted at 1-800-884-3152. **Circle No. 113**



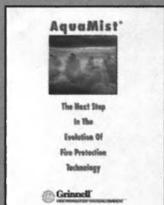
Cascade General Portland Shipyard

Cascade General offers one of the best equipped repair facilities in the industry, with world-class capabilities to service tankers, cruise ships, bulk carriers, container ships, government vessels, tugs, barges and workboats. In addition, Cascade General's Voyage & Small Vessel Repair Division provide mobile ship repair services up and down the West Coast of the United States and worldwide. **Circle No. 114**



Wasser High-Tech Coatings

Wasser uses a technology called single component moisture urethane, which has performed better in lab tests than any commercial system where two-part epoxy, urethane or inorganic zinc is used. Wasser Coatings have applications in on-board and dry-dock painting, as well as new construction. **Circle No. 115**



Aquamist Fire Protection Technology

The Grinnell Aquamist Marine System is a low-pressure automatic wet pipe system that can penetrate fires, absorb heat, strip room smoke, cool room gases, etc. Grinnell designs, engineers, manufactures, installs, inspects and services fire alarm detection equipment, sprinklers and special hazards equipment. Visit their website: www.grinnellfire.com **Circle No. 116**



CTI Industries

The patented Shield/Seal repair for condenser and heat exchanger tubes involves the installation of thin-walled alloy inserts - CTI Shield/Seals - into damaged tube ends. The "shields" are fabricated from a variety of erosion-resistant alloys. Tube ends are cleaned, the shields installed and expanded and installed into existing tubes, saving up to 90% versus the cost of traditional retubing. **Circle No. 117**



FastShip Design

FastShip, by Proteus Engineering, is an easy-to-use, yet powerful program for designing hulls, superstructures, appendages, and other marine structures. It provides the ability to design fair surfaces quickly and accurately to meet requirements for shape and hydrostatic qualities. Written by naval architects for naval architects. **Circle No. 118**



Autopilots That You Can Rely On

Since ComNav Marine's introduction in 1982, our autopilots have gained a reputation for top performance and reliability in even the harshest sea conditions. ComNav Marine has a broad line of autopilot systems and can offer products to serve virtually any commercial or pleasure boat application. **Circle No. 119**



Reverse Osmosis

Matrix Desalination, Inc. was established in 1987 to manufacture high quality reverse osmosis systems for seawater, brackish water, chemically polluted and biologically fouled water. Services include pilot plant design and operation, project engineering, site investigations, and more. This brochure includes specifications for various systems as well as replacement parts. **Circle No. 120**



BCM Trawl Blocks

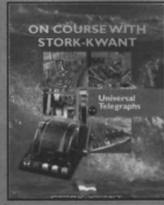
The latest addition to the line of blocks built by Skookum is the new 18" 25-ton BCM fullsided trawl block with improved wear resistant steel sheave. An additional feature is an elongated eye stem, designed to be stronger and longer lasting. Skookum is "engineered for extremes." **Circle No. 121**



DBC's Evacuation Slides

DBC has developed an efficient, accessible and cost effective marine evacuation system specifically for low freeboard vessels. A combination slide and platform stowed in an innovative place saving container provides safe, speedy evacuation for all passengers -- young, old and the physically challenged.

Circle No. 122



Stay on Course with Stork-Kwant

The Stork-Kwant Universal Telegraph operates various transmitters and signaling devices from one control lever; i.e. signals to remote control systems, telegraph orders, contacts for one-way alarm and order recording, etc. The single control lever operation offers a considerable saving in space.

Circle No. 123



Mackay Communications, Inc.

Mackay Communications, Inc. designs, installs and repairs satellite communications systems for offshore, marine and land-mobile applications. Mackay specializes in 64 Kbps data transmission, real-time video and voice communications. Worldwide installation, licensing and repair services are offered through Mackay Marine, a wholly owned subsidiary of Mackay Communications.

Circle No. 124



Jastram Steering Gear

Jastram Model S steering cylinders are specifically designated for commercial marine hydraulic steering service under the ABS-Type Approval Program. They are most frequently installed on commercial workboats, large passenger vessels, supply vessels, tankers and icebreakers, and can be used in either new steering system applications or in retrofit and repair programs.

Circle No. 125



ICG Satellite Services

ICG, based in Miami, has two divisions: Maritime Telecommunications Network (MTN), a major provider of C-Band voice, fax and data communications to the cruise industry, the U.S. Navy, and to offshore oil & gas platforms worldwide; the International Voice and Data (IVD) division provides satellite communications to U.S. backbone providers, foreign Internet Service Providers (ISP's) and telephony carriers. Circle No. 126



S&S Propeller

Family owned and operated for more than 50 years, S&S Propeller, with locations in Flushing, NY, and Pompano Beach, FL, offers a lengthy list of products and services, including computerized propeller sizing. Both locations stock propellers, shafting and related hardware to accommodate boat sizes from 15 to 150 ft..

Circle No. 127



Heavy Duty Deisel Engines

The Luger 6170A engine from Alaska Diesel Electric marks the return of the original diesel philosophy of long life, safety, dependability, and low life cycle costs. The 6170's remarkable fuel economy comes from superior engineering and four-cycle operation.

Circle No. 128



Heard The World Over

This brochure details certified sound signal systems from Airchime for commercial vessels under 75m. These include model KMJ air horns, enclosed and heated air horns, and automatic whistle controls. Installation instructions are also given.

Circle No. 129



Shipboard Automation

Tano Corp. designs, builds, and services shipboard information systems, including propulsion controls, boiler controls, alarm systems, and condition monitoring. Tano developed MS2000, a family of marine software systems available in the following configurations: machinery plant control and monitoring, steering control system, cargo/ballast control system, and damage control system.

Circle No. 130



SIMSMART

Applied High Technology Corporation (AHT) develops and distributes Computer Aided Engineering (CAE) software productivity tools and related engineering services. SIMSMART is a high-fidelity process and controls design tool that works through modeling and simulation. It enhances tactical advantage, ship survivability and saves time, money and lives.

Circle No. 131



Load Test Bags from Waterweights

Waterweights load test bags are used for suspended loads or deck loads using any number of bags for loads up to 600 tons. Special bags can be manufactured to any practical size or shape. They provide a load in place of traditional dead weights for all forms of load testing or ballasting. This highly certified system is safe, practical and economical.

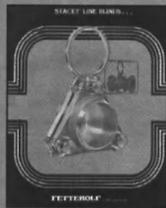
Circle No. 132



MacGREGOR Group

The MacGREGOR Group is the global market leader in shipboard cargo care products and their service. The products include hatch covers, cranes, RoRo equipment, shipboard elevators, air conditioning chillers, cargo securing systems and refrigerated cargo handling equipment.

Circle No. 133



Dead-Tight Shutoff

Stacey Spectacle Line Blinds, manufactured by Fetterhoff Corporation, provide positive dead-tight shutoff of liquids, gasses or slurries in piping 1-in. through 36-in. sizes. Stacey Spectacle Blinds are available in all ANSI pressure ratings; a wide range of sizes; all body materials and for service temperatures from cryogenic to elevated.

Circle No. 134



Kraissl Company

Kraissl offers you:

- Model 72 Simplex and Duplex Strainers and Filters to protect pumps and expensive pipeline equipment.
- Model 72AA series Transfer Valves used to duplex equipment with only one valve in minimum space.
- Model 60 Fuel Oil Transfer Pumpsets - U.L. listed for fuel oil. Both direct drive and V-belt drive versions.

Circle No. 135



Fail Safe Diesel Couplings

Renold Hi-Tec Couplings' new MSC Range for diesel engines has a maximum torque of 276,585 lb.-ft. It provides complete control of resonant torsional vibration and exceptional noise attenuation. The intrinsically fail-safe design features low linear stiffness, large misalignment capability and high heat capacity.

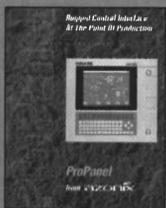
Circle No. 136



Signs For Safety

Maritime Associates Inc. manufactures and supplies a complete range of IMO/SOLAS safety signs and posters as well as LLL pathway systems. The company uses a number of materials in manufacturing, including the internationally certified American Permalight substance used to make the photoluminescent signs.

Circle No. 137



Going Beyond the Industrial PC

Put this robust reliable PC control/data display anywhere on your ship. Compare ProPanel's thin profile and compact footprint to bulky monitors and enclosures. Its totally sealed design excludes liquids, particulate, EMI/RFI, shock and vibration. The flat panel display is ideal on the bridge or in the engine room. Find us on the Web at: <http://www.azonix.com>, or call 800-365-1663.

Circle No. 138



Hubbell

Hubbell Electric Heater Company has more than 70 years in the marine and naval industry. Its shipboard water heaters are designed and manufactured specifically for marine installation. Hubbell carries a large inventory to ensure quick deliveries and product range to meet all hot water needs.

Circle No. 139



New England Marine and Industrial

New England Marine and Industrial has three convenient locations in the Northeast: Portsmouth, NH; Brant Rock, MA; and Stonington, ME. Since 1976 they have carried "from anchors to zincs and everything in between," including chain and fittings, Hooven Allison ropes, Stearns safety gear, and a full line of tuna gear.

Circle No. 140



Pelican Rope Works

Considered the Best Value on the market, Pelican Rope manufactures braided ropes with a hard-to-beat quality, price and customer service. Double-Braid/12-Strand/8-Plait, sizes from 3/16" to 1.24" diam., Nylon/Polyester/Spectra/Kevlar. Colors and urethane coatings available. Thanks for calling 800-464-ROPE.

Circle No. 141



Integrated Waterjet Propulsion

Volvo Penta delivers complete waterjet packages including engine, waterjet, gearbox, shafting and control systems. For each application Volvo Penta produces accurate thrust curves based on the nominal service speed of the vessel. This is the first time a complete waterjet propulsion package has been delivered, serviced and supported by the same supplier.

Circle No. 142



Marine Fire Protection

Thermax non-combustible, non-toxic, marine construction boards are used worldwide for joiner bulkheads, panels, liners, ceilings, door and furniture cores. Thermax has all major regulatory body certificates (USCG, Canada, DNV et al) and meets the requirements of IMO/SOLAS resolutions. Thermax is sold, distributed, warehoused, laminated and cut to size in North America by PSI.

Circle No. 143



ZF Marine Transmissions

ZF Marine is the world's largest supplier of marine transmissions, covering a power range from 10 to 10,000 hp, and has manufacturing locations in Italy, Germany, Brazil and the USA. ZF Marine produces heavy-duty gears for all types of workboats as well as fast ferries and naval craft. Among the larger gears (above 1400 hp), the BW 361 and BU 5300 gears were exhibited at SMM '98.

Circle No. 144



Big Blue

Big Blue, manufactured by Electronic Marine Systems Inc., is designed for use by shipboard personnel to view the complete loading operation in one glance. It is built for the harshest environments of temperature, water, salt and vibration and is approved by both the ABS and USCG in full compliance for on-deck cargo operations.

Circle No. 145



Scana Volda

Scana Volda is an independent supplier of propulsion equipment designed and manufactured in-house, along with CP-propellers, ships gears and rudders. The Scana Volda electronic remote control system monitors the status of the propulsion system, using PLC (Programmable Logic Control) to link several control panels together.

Circle No. 146



Blasts Your Costs Away

The VT 1150 from VT Blast can blast up to 90% of hull areas. Use of the VT 1150 provides a clean, dustfree surface with predictable and measurable surface roughness offering superior coating. Dust-free and leaving minimum contaminated grit disposal behind, the VT1150 is the most environmentally friendly, clean and safe method of surface preparation.

Circle No. 147



Specialty Products and Lubricants

In 1949, Jet-Lube developed a specialized compound addressing the drilling and completion problems of heat, corrosion and friction better than any other product available. Since the 1980's, Jet Lube has led the way in development of environmentally acceptable lubricants, sealants and related specialty products.

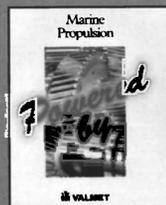
Circle No. 148



Construction and Repair

From its location in Northwest Florida, Eastern Shipbuilding Group is a leading innovator in marine construction and repair. Eastern uses state-of-the-art CAD techniques, numerical control plasma arc cutting, and submerged arc welding systems and modular construction techniques to ensure that vessels are delivered on time.

Circle No. 149



Drive Solutions

Valmet Power Transmission is one of the world's leading suppliers of gears, couplings and drive systems for shipbuilding applications. Valmet has equipped nearly 600 vessels with individualized marine gear machinery. And when better reliability, lower noise and vibration levels, and greater safety are required, Valmet also can provide the perfect re-engining solution.

Circle No. 150



Next Generation Turbochargers

Representing the next generation of quality 'large' turbochargers for medium speed diesel engines, the NAPIER 458 and 558 Turbochargers from Alstom provide capacities from 4MW to 11MW for a single turbocharger installation. Offering outstanding thermal efficiencies and high-pressure ratios, these NAPIER turbochargers include the very latest technology.

Circle No. 151



Houston Marine Training

As the Global Maritime Distress and Safety System (GMDSS) nears full implementation, forward-looking companies are realizing the full impact this SCTW requirement will have. Houston Marine is one of only a few training companies in the United States currently offering a U.S. Coast Guard-approved course for GMDSS operators. We can ensure that your crew is prepared.

Circle No. 152



Safe Scale Removal

Delta's complete line of chemical formulations is designed to safely remove water scale, rust and lime deposits formed in any water-operated equipment. With Delta's line of products, most equipment can be cleaned in a matter of a few hours -- with your own personnel and without dismantling. Delta can provide the specific properties to remove the most stubborn deposits.

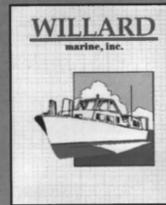
Circle No. 153



CIT: In It for the Long Haul

Where do you find a lending partner with substantial financial resources, flexibility and a long-term dedication to your industry? With a maritime portfolio of more than half-a-billion dollars, the CIT Group/Equipment Financing is a recognized leader in fleet and equipment financing to barge and towing companies, coastal marine companies, marine terminal operators and shipyards.

Circle No. 154



Fiberglass Boats

Willard Marine, Inc. is a leading manufacturer of fiberglass boats for the U.S. Navy and Coast Guard. Willard Marine, Inc. specializes in building 26' to 40' Personnel Boats and 33' to 50' Utility Boats for the U.S. Navy, as well as constructing Ports and Waterways and Surf Rescue Boats for the U.S. Coast Guard. They recently added a new and versatile class of Rigid Inflatable Boats (R.I.B.).

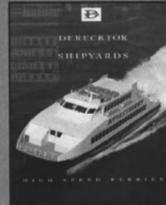
Circle No. 155



Barges from Zidell

Zidell Marine Corporation builds barges. Any kind, size or type you want. Built for toughness, durability, and a long working life, there are more than 300 double and single hull barges with the Zidell name on them currently hauling such diverse commodities as lumber, grain, chemicals, petroleum products, general freight, sand, gravel, and wood chips.

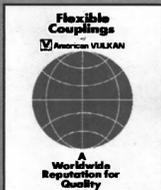
Circle No. 156



High-Speed Ferries

In 1997 two high-speed passenger catamarans went into service in America's most visible venue, the New York Harbor. Operating at 35 knots, with a capacity for 350 passenger, they immediately became the largest, fastest passenger ferries in the country. Their builder Drektor Shipyards, now brings its expertise in aluminum yachts and commercial vessels to high-speed passenger ferries.

Circle No. 157



American VULKAN Corporation
This four-page color catalog introduces the RATO couplings for diesel and electric motor-driven equipment such as marine propulsion, compressors and two-bearing generators. It includes VULKAN Couplings for shock absorbing, alignment correcting and torsional vibration control.
Circle No. 158



Portable Ventilators/Dehumidifiers
Dry Air Technology designs, engineers and manufactures custom fans, ventilation equipment and dehumidifiers. We offer a full line of high performance, portable, lightweight ventilators and dehumidifiers. Made of high-density polyethylene, these durable, maintenance-free, corrosion-resistant products are perfect for heavy industrial needs. **Circle No. 159**



Motivators Conferences L.L.C.
The 1999 conferences in the New York City schedule of events includes the following: January - Incidents Response; February - Harbor Safety/ Navigation Operations Committees; March - Dredging; March - Severe Storm at Sea/ Night of Heroes; April - High-Speed Ferry Northeast Conference; May - International Maritime Hall of Fame.
Circle No. 160

Mark Your Calendar Now...

so that your company will not miss any of **Maritime Reporter & Engineering News'** Marine Literature Review opportunities in 1999. For details, contact your advertising sales representative, or the marketing manager @ tel: 212-477-6700.

1999 Marine Literature Review Schedule

April May August
October December

Contract Awarded To Reactivate LNG Southern

Argent Marine Services, owner of the LNG carriers Southern and Arzew have signed a contract with Norfolk Shipbuilding and Drydock Corp. (NORSHIPCO) to reactivate the Southern in 1999. The vessel is expected to enter the shipyard in January, to undergo gas trials in October and to begin operating under a time charter to Shell Bermuda (Overseas) Ltd. (SBOL) in November 1999. Argent Marine Operations (AMO) will manage the reactivation and will oversee all aspects of the construction and repair work, sea trials and certification. Drydock work will include a complete cleaning and painting of the underwater hull, tailshaft and sea valve inspection and renewal of the bowthruster.
Circle 78 on Reader Service Card

Blount Contracted For Dinner Cruise Vessel

Horizon Cruises, Inc. of New York Harbor has signed a \$4 million contract with Blount Industries to design and construct a 161-ft. (49 m) dinner cruise vessel scheduled for completion in November 1999. The 600-passenger vessel will be powered by two 620 hp 16V-92 Detroit Diesel engines and will be equipped with two 200 kW Detroit generators. The vessel will be built with three enclosed decks, providing a yacht-style dining experience. A full width sun deck is accessible from all other decks and offers a prime viewing area. Added design features will include aft balustrades

on each deck, plus an elevator for service and handicap access.
Circle 79 on Reader Service Card

Consortium Providing Chem Tanker Propulsion

The Chinese Shanghai Edwards Shipyard has awarded the Siemens-Schottel Propulsor (SSP) consortium the contract for a SSP 7 with a power rating of 5.1 MW. The newly developed pod drive is to be installed in a 19,500 dwt chemical tanker ordered by the Swedish company Rederi AB Donsotank. Designed by FKAB in Uddevalla (Sweden), the tanker will be built in accordance with DNV Ice Class 1A and is scheduled to be delivered in April 2000 for future operation in the Baltic Sea.
Circle 82 on Reader Service Card

Furuno Nears Completion Of Major GMDSS Contract

Furuno U.S.A. is nearing fulfillment of a contract to supply 200 of its RC1515 GMDSS consoles to offshore service vessel company, Tidewater Marine. G.S.I. Marine, a Furuno marine electronics dealer in New Orleans, La., arranged the sale and coordinated the installation on Tidewater Marine vessels worldwide.

Each compact console consists of several units integrated to form a complete communications center. They include a Furuno FS1562-15 radiotelephone, DSC6 MF/HF DCS Terminal, DP6 NBDP Terminal, AA50 MF/HF DSC Watch Receiver and the Felcom 12 Inmarsat-C MES. The individual components of the GMDSS system are manu-

factured by Furuno Electric Company in Japan, with the consoles themselves fabricated, assembled, pre-wired and tested at Furuno's Denton, Md. facility.
Circle 51 on Reader Service Card

OSL Awarded Chinese Oil Company Contract

Offshore Systems & Deck Machinery LLC (OSL) has been awarded a major contract from Shengli Petroleum Administration Bureau for the complete rack and pinion jacking system and associated structural components for the Shengli #3 jackup platform which is to be constructed in China.

DRS Will Produce Navy Display Workstations

DRS Electronic Systems Group, part of DRS Technologies Inc., has been awarded \$33.5 million in new contracts from Lockheed Martin Tactical Defense Systems to produce additional AN/UYQ-70 Advanced Display Systems and computer peripheral equipment for the U.S. Navy. The computer workstations are being installed on the most technologically advanced surface ships, submarines and aircraft in the U.S. Navy fleet.

Hornblower To Manage Caesars Indiana

Caesars Indiana has chosen Hornblower Marine Services to manage all Marine Department responsibilities. This includes the development, implementation, and management of U.S. Coast Guard (USCG) inspections, emergency

drills team member hiring and day-to-day marine operation of the M/V Glory of Rome, reportedly the world's largest riverboat gaming vessel.

Strong Order Boost For Umoe Schat-Harding

Umoe Schat-Harding, a supplier of evacuation equipment and systems to the shipping, offshore and cruise industry, has seen orders for lifeboats and davits boom over the last quarter. Passengership sector orders include 14 150-person lifeboats and four CTL38 cruise tenders for the Royal Caribbean Cruise Lines (RCCL) newbuilding program at Meyer Werft.

BBE Awarded HVAC Installation Contract

Friede Goldman Offshore Inc. has awarded Bill Brown Enterprises, Inc. (BBE) a contract for the installation of the heating, ventilation and air conditioning (HVAC) systems on the Bingo 9000 Mobile Offshore Drilling Units (MODU).

Manitowoc Nabs Mobil Barge Contract

Manitowoc Co. Inc. won a contract to build a twin-hull, 140,000-barrel ocean-going tank barge for Mobil Oil Corp., for delivery to enter service in early 2000. It will haul refined petroleum products to major metropolitan markets along the Eastern Seaboard and Hudson River. Manitowoc specializes in ship repair work for vessels operating on the Great Lakes.

BUYERS DIRECTORY

This directory section is an editorial feature published in every issue for the convenience of the readers of MARITIME REPORTER. A quick-reference readers' guide, it includes the names and addresses of the world's leading manufacturers and suppliers of all types of marine machinery, equipment, supplies and services. A listing is provided, at no cost for one year in all issues, only to companies with continuing advertising programs in this publication, whether an advertisement appears in every issue or not. Because it is an editorial service, unpaid and not part of the advertisers contract, MR assumes no responsibility for errors. If you are interested in having your company listed in this Buyers Directory Section, contact Angela Criscola at (212) 477-6700.

- ADHESIVES**
Adtech Marine Systems, 815 W. Shepherd St., Charlotte, MI 48813
- AIR CONDITIONING AND REFRIGERATION - Repair & Installation, Equipment & Services**
AES Fluid Marine, Box 1043, S-438 21 ASKIM SWEDEN
Adrick Marine, 81 Mahan St., West Babylon, N.Y. 11704
Bailey Refrigeration Co., 2323 Randall Ave., Avenel, NJ 07001
Carrier Transicold, P.O. B. 4005, Syracuse, NY 13221
Refrigeration Resources, 210 Westside Ave., Jersey City, NJ 07305
RTF Manufacturing, 793 Route 66, Hudson, NY 12534
Adrick Marine, 81 Mahan St., West Babylon, N.Y. 11704
Bailey Refrigeration, 2323 Randall Ave., Avenel, NJ 07001
RTF Manufacturing, 793 Route 66, Hudson, NY 12534
Unter Ship Service Inc., 2375 West Esther Street, Long Beach, CA 90813
Stork Canada, 47 boul. Marie-Victorin, Candiac, Quebec, Canada, J5R 1B6
- ALARMS, FACTORY MUTUAL-APPROVED**
Datostar Marine Products Inc., Unit 100 18 Goslick Pl., N.Vancouver, Canada V7M5G31
SELCO 353 A Albany Commons Dr., Atlanta, GA 30338
- ALUMINUM BOATS**
American Eagle Mfg., P.O. Box 597, La Conner WA 98257
Manson Mfg., P.O. Box 597, La Conner WA 98257
- ANCHORS AND CHAINS**
Al Alpha Int'l., Inc., P.O. Box 48985, Cincinnati, OH 45249
Crandall Dry Dock Engineers Inc., P.O. B. 50580A, MA 02150
G.J. Worlesborer Jr. BV, P.O.B. 5003, 3008 AA Rotterdam, Netherland Chain, 230 Avenue Desandrouins, 95300 Valenciennes FRANCE
Washington Chain Inc., Box 3645, Seattle, WA 98124
Waltman Supply Co., P.O. Box 596, Wilmington, CA 90748
Willem Pot, P.O.B. 29102, 3001 GC Rotterdam
- AUTOMATION SYSTEMS**
Electronic Design, 2020 20th St., Metairie, LA 70002-4911
- AUTOPILOT SYSTEMS**
Maskey Communications, 2721 Discovery Dr., Raleigh, N.C. 27616-1851
Conner Marine, 1915 Stainsburg Ave., Vancouver, B.C. CANADA
- BALLAST**
Ballast Technology, 4620 S. Coach Dr., 85714, Tucson, AZ
Reifand Genstar Inc., Executive Plaza IV, Hunt Valley, MD 10912-1033
P.O. B. 40847, Cleveland 2022 SOUTHWEST AFRICA
- BASKET STRAINERS**
Beard Industries Inc., 601 Benton Kelly St., Shreveport, LA 71106-7199
- BATTERY CHARGERS**
Newmar, 2911 West Garry Ave., Santa Ana, CA 92863
- BEARINGS - Rubber, Metallic, Non-Metallic**
Bohm & Voss Industrie GmbH, P.O. B. 100720, D-2000 Hamburg 1, GERMANY
Simplex-Tumar Inc., P.O. B. 186, Little Neck, NY 11363-0168
U.S.A. Repe
Ralko Ltd., Loudwater, High Wycombe, Bucks
Hamshire ENGLAND HP190V
Kaltenberg Bros. Co., P.O. Box 358, Two Rivers, WI 54241
Orion Corp., 1111 Cedar Creek Rd., Grifton, WI 53024
Duramax Marine, 16025 Johnson St., Middlefield, OH 44062
Thordon Bearings Inc., 3025 Manway, Burlington, Ont., CANADA L7M 1A6
NTN Bearing, 1600 E. Bishop Court, Mt. Prospect, IL 60056
Vesco Plastics, P.O. B. 40847, Cleveland 2022 SOUTHWEST AFRICA
- BILGE SYSTEMS**
Nelson Div., Exhaust & Filtration Sys., Hwy 51 West, P.O. Box 428, Stoughton, W. Mass., MA 02159
- BLOCKS & RIGGING**
Stookum, P.O. Box 280, Hubbard, OR 97032
- BOAT RENTAL**
Edson Chouest, P.O. Box 309, Galliano, LA 70354
- BOILERS**
B & D Marine & Boilers Inc., P.O. Box 71687, Charleston, SC 29415
- BOILER MAINTENANCE**
Technical Marine Services, 8040 North Cutler Circle, Portland, OR 97217
- BOX COOLERS**
Storv Machinery Int'l., 8375 N.W. 56 St., Miami, FL 33166
- BRIDGE WIPERS**
In-Mar Systems, Yellowstone Street, Kenner, LA 70064
- BROKERS**
151 Maritime Services, 34062 El Encanto, Dana Pt. CA 92629
Crestair Astad Company, Inc., P.O. Box 350486, Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33335
Jack Faulkner, 2419 Caddy Lane, P.O. Box 371, Flossmoor, IL 60422
Mowbray's Tug & Barge Sales Corp., 35 De Hart St., Morristown, NJ 07960
- BULKHEAD SEAL/PANELS**
CSD North America, 880 Candia Rd., Unit 10, Manchester, NH 03109
Böhm & Voss Industrie GmbH, P.O. B. 100720, D-2000 Hamburg 1, GERMANY
Parnet Specialists, Inc./Thermax, 3115 Range Rd., Temple, TX 76701
Ralko Ltd., U.S.A. Repe: Simplex-Tumar Inc., P.O.B. 675, Tonawanda, NY 14151-0675
Roni Corp., 12402 E. 60th St., Tulsa, OK 74146-6922
- CABLE TRANSIT SYSTEMS**
CSD North America, 880 Candia Rd., Unit 10, Manchester, NH 03109
O-Z Gedney • Nelson Frestop, P.O. B. 726, Tulsa, OK 74101
Roni Corp., 12402 E. 60th St., Tulsa, OK 74146-6922
- CAD/CAM SYSTEMS**
Abaco Research, 4196 Kashton Place, Victoria, B.C. Canada V8K4L7
Al Alpha Int'l., Inc., P.O. B. 48985, Cincinnati, OH 45249
Autoshop Systems Corp., #403, 611 Alexander St., Vancouver, BC, Canada V6A1E
Creative Systems, Inc., P.O. B. 1910, Port Townsend, WA 98368
MSA, 13 Jenkins Court, Suite 200, Durham, NH 03824
Kokum Computer Systems AB, PO Box 50555, S-202 15 Malmö SWEDEN
Scientific Marine Services, Inc., 101 State Pl., Suite F, Escondido, CA 92029
- TMSCO, P.O. B. 91360, Mobile, AL 36691
Ship Motion Associates, 10 Danforth St., Portland, ME 04101-4567
- CARGO MONITORING & CONTROL SYSTEM**
Ian-Connard Bergen, Inc., 3409 Gulf Breeze Parkway, Gulf Breeze, FL 32561
Radio-Holland USA, 8943 Gulf Freeway, Houston, TX 77017
- CHAINS**
Columbus McKinnon Corp., 140 John James Audobon Pkwy., Amherst, NY 14228
New England Marine & Industrial, 200 Spaulding Turnpike, Portsmouth, NH 03801
Washington Chain, P.O. Box 3645, Seattle, WA 98124
- CHARGE AIR COOLERS**
Globe Heater, 17 Grandview Ave., W. Orange, NJ 07052
- CHEMICALS**
Uniservice Americas, 57174 Hardin Rd., Sidell, LA 70461
Unter Ship Service Inc., 2375 W. Esther St., Long Beach, CA 90813
- CLASSIFICATION SOCIETY**
American Bureau of Shipping, 9 World Trade Center, 106th Fl., New York, NY 10048
- CLEATS**
Dei Norske Veritas, 70 Grand Ave., Riveredge, N.J. 07661
- CLUTCHES**
Haley Clutch and Coupling Corp., 1820 Hwy. 1 North, Greenville, MS 38702
- COATINGS / CORROSION CONTROL / PAINT**
Easton Chemical Co., 234 Lawrence Ave., South San Francisco, CA 94080
Corrosal, Inc., 8114 304th Ave., SE, Preston, WA 98050
Nase Int'l., 1440 South Creek Dr., Houston, TX 77084
Encoast Corporation, 125 Baylis Rd., Melville, NY 11747-3800
Egand, Inc., P.O. Drawer 2698, Lafayette, LA 70502
Faro Corp., 1301 North Fresa St., Plymouth, IN 46563
Jameson Dairb, P.O. Box 348, Jameson, WI 02835
Graeco, Inc., P.O. Box 1441, Minneapolis, MN 55440-1441
Hempel Coatings, 6901 Cavalcade St., Houston, TX 77028
Suffield Industries, 2081 Bridgeview Dr., N. Charleston, SC 29405
Signal Coatings, P.O. Box 816, Houston, TX 77029, 330 Harvey, LA 70059
Atlantic Systems Supply Co., 1100 Adams St., Hoboken, NJ 07030
TNO Institute of Industrial Technology, P.O.B. 3, 2600 AA Delft, Netherlands
Boatfile, 2081 Bridgeview Dr., N. Charleston, SC 29405
Unter Ship Services Inc., 2375 West Esther Street, Long Beach, CA 90813
- COMMERCIAL DIVING COMPANIES**
Cruzan Divers Inc., 300 Strand St., Frederickssted, Virgin Islands 00940
- COMMUNICATION AUTOMATION**
International Communications, 814 Diligence Dr. Ste 120, Newport News, VA 23066
- COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS**
Hose McCann, 1241 W. Newport Gender, Deerfield Beach, FL 33442
ICG Satellite Services, 8400 NW 52nd St., Suite 110, Miami, FL 33166
Maritime Telecommunications Networks, Inc., 8400 NW 52nd St., Suite 110, Miami, FL 33166
Azcom Tabeo AB, Eppendorfer Weg 23A, 20251 Hamburg, GERMANY
AT & T Maritime Services, 412 Mt. Kemble Ave 5170, Morristown, NJ 07960
Comair Maritime Services, 6560 Rock Spring Drive, Bethesda, MD 20817-1146
Newmar, 2911 West Garry Ave., Santa Ana, CA 92863
Watercom, 458 E. Park Place, Jefferson, IN 47130
- COMPACTORS/FILTER CRUSHERS**
Tech Oil Products Inc., 4308 W. Admiral Doyle Dr., New Iberia, LA 70560
- COMPOSITE PROCESSING**
Composite Technology Consultants, Inc., 12310 Northwinder Row, Bayview Point, Fla. 34667
- COMPOUNDS**
ITW Philadelphia Resins, 130 Commerce Dr., Montgomeryville, PA 18936
- COMPUTER LOFTING**
Baratania Lofting Co., Inc., 1616 Baratania Blvd., Ste. 4, Manro, LA 70072
- COMPUTER / COMPUTER SOFTWARE**
Autoshop Systems Corp., #403, 611 Alexander St., Vancouver, BC, CANADA V6A1E
Chand Corporation, 107 Hwy 654, Mathews, LA 70375
Coastal Oceanographics, Inc., 11-G Old Indian Trail, Middlefield, CT 06455
Senec, C-Svevo Cooch, 4 Parque Tecnologico de Madrid, 28760 Tres Cantos - Madrid SPAIN
Invecolor Corp., 2150 Boggs Rd., Deats, GA 30396
Creative Systems, P.O. Box 1910, Port Townsend WA 98368
Lloyd's Register, 100 Leadenhall St., London, England EC3A 3BP
Ship Motion Associates, 10 Danforth St., Portland, ME 04101
Aroni Corp., 800 Middlesex Tpk., Billerica, MA 01821
Proteus Engineering, 301 Pier One Rd., Stevensville, MD 21665
- CONDENSERS/SEPARATORS**
Beard Industries Inc., P.O. Box 31115, Shreveport, LA 71130
- CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS**
Adtech Marine Systems, 815 W. Shepherd St., Charlotte, MI 48813
- CONSULTANTS**
Hornbower Marine, Pier 3 Ferryboat Santa Rosa, San Francisco, CA 94115
- CONSOLE - GMDSS**
Mackay Communications, 2721 Discovery Dr., Raleigh, N.C. 27616-1851
- CONTROL SYSTEM - Monitoring/Steering**
Engine Monitor, Inc., 179 Hickory Ave. Harahan, LA 70123
GEC ALSTHOM Diesels Inc., 10801 Kempwood Drive, Suite 1, Houston, TX 77043-1412
Ian-Connard Bergen, 3409 Gulf Breeze Pkwy, Gulf Breeze, FL 32561
- Gems Sensors Division, One Cowles Rd., Plainville CT 06062
MMC International, 60 Inp Dr., Inwood NY 11096
Robertson Marine Systems, 3000 Kingman St., Suite 207, Melrose, LA 70006
Scientific Marine Services, Inc., 101 State Pl., Suite F, Escondido, CA 92029
Kobell Mfg. Co. Ltd., 2938-129 St. Surrey, B.C. V3M0A6
Stork-Kwart BV, P.O.B. 23, 8600 AA Sneek, Netherlands
Electronic Marine Systems, 800 Fendale Pl., Rahway, N.J. 07065
Autoklav Marine Systems Inc., 55A Clipper St., Coquitlam, B.C., Canada V0K 0X2
Kokum Sonics, Inc., 819 Veterans Blvd., Suite 201, Kenner, LA 70068
- CONTROL VALVES**
Leslie Controls, 12501 Telecom Dr., Tampa, FL 33637
- CONVERSIONS & REPAIRS**
Crestair Astad Company, 30 Pemberton Ave., N. Vancouver, B.C. CANADA V7P 2R2
- COOLERS/FREEZERS**
Kaiser Engineers, 2112 SE 8th Ave., Portland, OR 97214
- COUPLINGS**
Mapoco Products, 91 Wilberbrock Rd. Unit B, Oxford, CT 06478
Crispe Corp., 8185 Cass Ave., Danes, IL 62551
Haley Clutch and Coupling Corp., 1820 Hwy. 1 North, Greenville, MS 38702
Fasterline, P.O. Box 103, Shippack, PA 19474
Lo-Ric Vibration Control, Ltd., 186 West 8th Ave., Vancouver, B.C. V5Y 1N2
American Vulcan, P.O. Drawer 673, Winter Haven, FL 33882
MMC Int'l., 60 Inp Drive, Inwood, NY 11096
Renold Hi-Tec, 512 W. Cresscarnhill Rd., Cincinnati, OH 45246
- CRANKSHAFT - DERRICK - WHIRLEYS**
Lake Shore Inc., P.O. Box 809, Iron Mountain, MI 49801, 1150 Baso Marine Co., P.O. Box 4113, New Orleans, LA 70178
Hullbush Corp., P.O. Box 51, Clear Shores, MI 48080-0086
Edgewater Machine & Fabricators, P.O. Box 358, Edgewater, FL 32132-0358
Marine Traveler, Inc., 49 E. Yew St., Sturgeon Bay, WI 54225
McElroy Machine & Mfg Co., Inc., P.O. Box 4454, Bloomington, IL 61801
- CRANKSHAFT DEFLECTION ANALYZER**
New England Trawler Equipment Co., 291 Eastern Avenue, Chelsea, MA 02150
- CRANKSHAFT REPAIR**
In-Place Machining, 1929 North Bufum St., Milwaukee, WI 53212
- CUSTOM CABLE CONNECTOR**
Tachtinger & P.O. Box 10, Drachten, Netherlands, 8200AA
Wein Lombe N.A. Inc., 18 Ridgeway Drive, Bridgewater Nova Scotia, Canada B4V 3 V6
- CUSTOM CLOSURES**
Yalitz & Krenzer, 91 Wilberbrock Rd., Oxford, CT 06478
- CYLINDER LINES**
Sisan A.S., P.O. Box 127, TR-01210 Adana, Turkey
- CYLINDER LOAD ANALYZER**
Gertsen Thermotronics, 210 South Meadow Rd., Plymouth, Ma. 02360
- DAVIS SYSTEMS**
FCS, Inc., 22 Main St., Centerbrook, CT 06409
Holly Host Corp., P.O. Box 809, Iron Mountain, MI 49801, 1150 Holly Host Corp., P.O. Box 86, St. Clair Shores, MI 48080-0086
Wein Lombe N.A. Inc., 18 Ridgeway Drive, Bridgewater Nova Scotia, Canada B4V 3 V6
- DECK MACHINERY - Cargo Handling Equipment**
Lake Shore Inc., P.O. Box 809, Iron Mountain, MI 49801, 1150 Markey Machinery Co., Inc., P.O. Box 24788, Seattle, WA 98124-0788
McElroy Machine & Mfg Co., Inc., P.O. Box 4454, Bloomington, IL 61801, 39535-4454
Stookum, Inc., P.O. Box 280, Hubbard, OR 97032
Sempco Marine Inc., 3721 5th Ave., Seattle, WA 98104
Intercontinental Engineering, P.O. Box 9055, Kansas City, MO 64168
Edgewater Machine & Fabricators, P.O. Box 358, Edgewater, FL 32132-0358
New England Trawler Equipment Co., 291 Eastern Avenue, Chelsea, MA 02150
Pursnes, PO Box 102, N-4818, Faerik, NORWAY
Smith Berger Marine Inc., 516 South Chicago St., Seattle, WA 98108
Timberland Equipment, P.O. Box 490, Woodstock, Ontario N4S 7Z2 CANADA
Waterman Supply Co., P.O. Box 596, Wilmington, CA 90748
- DEHUMIDIFIERS**
Dry Air Technologies, 313 N. Oak St., Burlington, WA 98233
- DESALINATION - REVERSE OSMOSIS**
Shipposec SV12 CAN, England
Hemont Marine Inc., 3528 Griffin St., Laurent, Quebec Canada
GEC ALSTHOM Diesels Inc., 10801 Kempwood Drive, Suite 1, Houston, TX 77043-1412
- DESIGN CONSULTING**
Fleet Technologies, 311 Leggett Dr., Kanata, Ont. K2K 1Z8 Canada
FCS, Inc., 22 Main Street, Centerbrook, CT 06409
Iron Research & Marine Street, Elnesmeer, Shipposec SV12 CAN, England
Hemont Marine Inc., 3528 Griffin St., Laurent, Quebec Canada
Sempco Marine Inc., 3721 5th Ave., Seattle, WA 98104
Intercontinental Engineering, P.O. Box 9055, Kansas City, MO 64168
Alaska Diesel, 4420 14th Ave. NW, Seattle, WA 98107
Borginone Services Ltd., 48 Wang Lok St., Yuan Long Hemont Marine Inc., 3528 Griffin St., Laurent, Quebec Canada
Industrial Estate, New Territories, HONG KONG
Caterpillar, Inc., Engine Div., P.O. Box 610, Meseville, IL 61552-0610
Castro S.p.A., Viale Mazzini, 161, 20061, Abbiategrosso, ITALY
Cummins Engine Co., 4500 Leeds Ave., Ste. 301, Charleston, SC 29405-8521
Cummins-Mc-Scath, Inc., 110 E. Airline Highway, Kenner, LA 70062
John Deere, John Deere Rd., Moline, IL 61265
Haupt Canada, Inc., 4420 Garand St., Montreal, Que. HAR 2A3
DMI Norsphco Co., P.O. Box 2100, Norfolk, VA 23501-2100
GEC ALSTHOM Diesels Inc., 10801 Kempwood Drive, Suite 1, Houston, TX 77043-1412
- Kaltenberg Marine, 17 Grandview Ave., W. Orange, NJ 07052
MAN B&W Diesel AG, Stadtbachstrasse 1, D-86153 Augsburg 1, GERMANY
Canadian Marine Systems, Inc., P.O. Box 660, West Elizabeth, PA 15088-0660
Air Marine Systems, 2701 Sonic Dr., Virginia Beach, VA 23456
MAN B&W Diesel AG, Tagelholmsgade 41, DK-2450 Copenhagen SV, DENMARK
MAN B&W Diesel, 17 State St., New York, NY 10004
Motor-Service AB, Box 2115, S-144 04 Roninge, SWEDEN
Motor-Service-Hugo Stamp, 3190 S.W. 4th Ave., Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33315
Fluid Mechanics Inc., 4521 W. 160th St., Cleveland OH 44135
Parron Diesels, P.O. Box 8, Parron Works, Cochester, Essex, CO1 2HW ENGLAND
Ustlen Bergen AS, PO Box 924, NS302 Bergen, NORWAY
Wartsila Diesel, 201 Defense Highway, Annapolis, MD 21401
Gotters, 160 Van Brunt St., Brooklyn, NY 11231
CMB Cummins Engine Co., 500 Jackson St., Columbus, IN 47202
FM / Alco 701 Lawton Ave., Beloit, WI 53511
Gottens, 160 Van Brunt St., Brooklyn, NY 11231
Kline Diesel, 525 South Farmers, Addison, IL 60101
Deutz Canada Inc., 4420 Garand St., Montreal, Que. HAR 2A3
- DIESEL FUEL DECONTAMINATION**
Fuel Dynamics, 707 Muller Dr., 1110, Case Canaveral, FL 32920
- DIGITAL TORQUE METER SYSTEM**
Instruments Computers & Controls, 70 South Bow Rd., Hooksett, NH 03038
- DIVING & SALVAGE**
Coast Diving Services, Inc., 793 B Mira Flores, San Pedro CA 90733
Basco Marine Co., P.O. Box 4113, New Orleans, LA 70178
H.J. Merrin, P.O. Box 21323, New Orleans LA 70183
JW Finnen, 65 Anthony St., Berkley, MA 02779
South Texas Underwater Divers, 2921 16th Ave. North, Texas City, Texas 77590
Mudbon Marine Services, Inc., P.O. Box 3221, Terminal Island, CA 90731
- DOCK BOXES**
Beltway Products, 70891 County Rd. 23, New Paris, IN 46653
- DOCK FENDERING SYSTEMS**
Seward Int'l., P.O. Box 98, Clear Brook, VA 22624
Plastic Piling Inc., 1485 South Willow Ave., Rialto, CA 92376
Poly In Solid, 2710 American Way, Fort Wayne, IN 46889
Urethane Products Corp., 17007 South Broadway, Gardena, CA 90248
- DOORS - MARINE & INDUSTRIAL**
Baron Int'l., 1101 Edwards Ave., Jefferson, LA 70181
Mapoco, Inc., 80 Forest Ave., Locust Valley, NY 11560
Walz & Krenzer, 91 Wilberbrock Rd., Unit B4, Oxford CT 06478
Marine Accommodations, Inc., 3530 Wilsberg Park Blvd., Building 7, Jacksonville FL 32257
Railway Specialties Corp., 2979 State Rd., P.O. Box 29, Raleigh, PA 19007
- DRY DOCKS-Design**
Conrad Industries, 1501 Front Street, P.O. Box 790, Morgan City, LA 70381
Crandall Dry Dock Engineers Inc., P.O. Box 50580A, Chelsea, MA 02150
Hull Dry Dock Engineers, Inc., P.O.B. 6605, Holliston, MA 01746
Poly In Solid, 2710 American Way, Fort Wayne, IN 46889
- DOUBLE HULL TECHNOLOGY**
Kobon, 1915 Market St., Philadelphia, PA 19103
- DUCTORS**
Vita Molitor, 566 Parker St., Newark, NJ 07104
- ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT**
Baylor Co., 500 Industrial Blvd., Sugarland, TX 77478
L. F. Gaubert & Co., Inc., P. O. Box 50500, New Orleans LA 70150
MMC International, 60 Inp Dr., Inwood NY 11096
Air Marine Systems, 2701 Sonic Dr., Virginia Beach, VA 23456
Sempco Marine Inc., 3721 5th Ave., Seattle, WA 98104
Lauderdale, FL 33314
- ELECTRICAL MOTOR DRIVES**
Tech Power Controls, 10850 S. Wilcrest, Houston, TX 77099
- ELECTRONIC INFORMATION SUPPORT**
Scandinavian Micro Systems, P.O. Box 155, N-1411, Kolbotn, NORWAY
- ELEVATORS**
Almar Elevator Co., 1100 Boston Ave., Bridgeport, CT 06610
McElroy Machine, 1101 Lorraine Rd., Bloom, MI 39535-4454
- EMPLOYMENT**
Bait Crews, 1 Sebe Court, Suite 309, New Orleans, LA 70114
Marine Jobs, Inc., 800 Downtowner Blvd., Ste. 111, Mobile, AL 36609
- ENGINEERING SERVICES / MARINE ENGS**
Kveerner Mass Marine Inc., 201 Defense Highway, Suite 202, Annapolis, MD 21401
NKF Engineering, Inc., 4200 Wilson Blvd., Arlington, VA 22203
Elliot Bay Design Group 5301 Shilohole Ave. N.W. Ste. 200, Seattle, WA 98107
Scientific Marine Services, Inc., 101 State Pl., Suite F, Escondido, CA 92029
- ENGINE LUBRICATION SYSTEMS**
Engine Lubrication Systems, 64 State Rd., Paoli, PA 19301
- ENGINE ROOM LIGHTING/MONITORING & CONTROL SYSTEMS**
Walsau Electric Mfg. Co., Inc. 1616 N. Main, P.O. Box 53, Pearland, TX 77581
Mackay Communications, 2721 Discovery Dr., Raleigh, N.C. 27616-1851
Radio-Holland USA, 8943 Gulf Freeway, Houston, TX 77017
- EVAUATION SYSTEMS**
ISC, 10251 Bridgport Rd., Richmond, BC Canada
- EVAPORATORS**
Alfa Level Separation, Inc., 955 Mearns Rd., Warrimster, PA 18974
Beard Industries Inc., P.O. Box 31115, Shreveport, LA 71130
- EXPANSION JOINTS**
Stlex Inc., 758 Trannere Dr., Mississauga, Ontario L5S1L8
Applegate Industrial, 1440 Government Street, Baton Rouge, LA 70802
- EXPLOSIVELY BONDED METALS**
Northwest Technical Industries, 2249 Diamond Point Rd., Sequim, WA 98382
- FAIRING COMPOUND**
Adtech Marine Systems, 815 W. Shepherd St., Charlotte, MI 48813
Phildelpha Resins, P.O.B. 309, Montgomeryville, PA 18939

FANS - VENTILATORS - BLOWERS

Dry Air Technologies 313 N Oak St, Burlington, WA 98233
Jon M. Liss Associates, Inc., 411 Borel Ave., San Mateo, CA 94402

FASTENERS

Jamestown Distributors, P.O. Box 348, Jamestown, RI 02835
Sunco, P.O. Box 283, Gurnee, IL 60032

FENDERING SYSTEMS/BUOYS - Dock & Vessel

Plastic Plings Inc., 1485 South Willow Ave., Rialto, CA 92376
Kahlenberg Bros. Co., P.O. Box 358, Two Rivers, WI 54241

Seward International, Inc., Clearbrook Industrial Park, P.O. Box 98, Clearbrook, VA 22624

Urethane Products, 17007 South Broadway, Garden, CA 92424

Duramax Marine, 16025 Johnson St., P.O. Box 67, Middlefield, OH 44062-0067

Wing Fender Co., 1160 State St., Perth Amboy, NJ 08861
Ultra Poly, Inc., 2326 South Steele St., Tacoma, WA 98409

Pomar, 115 Industrial Blvd., Keamsville, W. VA 25430
Schuyler Rubber Co., 1801 Woodson Rd., Woodville, WA 98072

Urethane Products Corp., 17007 South Broadway, Garden, CA 92424

FIBERS

Wellington, P.O. Box 244, Madison, GA 30650

FILTERS/FILTER SYSTEMS

Boll Filter, 15 International Dr., East Granby, Ct. 06026
Kraissl Co., 299 Williams Avenue, Hackensack, NJ 07061

Tech Oil Products Inc., 4308 W. Admiral Doyle Dr., New Iberia, LA 70560

Luber-Finer, Inc., 202 South 4th St., Abion, FL 6806-1313
Hamburg 1, GERMANY.

Ralko Ltd. U.S.A. Repe Simplex-Turner Inc., P.O. Box 675, Tonawanda, NY 14151-0675

FIRE & SAFETY PRODUCTS

Nautical Safety Products, P.O. Box 590462, Houston, TX 77259
AGI Shipboard Fire Service Ltd., 561 Wain Rd., Sidney B.C. Canada V8L 5N8

NSSCO, 2040 Harbor Island Dr., Suite 201A, San Diego, CA 92101

Nautical Safety Products, P.O. Box 590462, Houston, TX 77259
Insulations, Inc., Rt. 5, 12360 Leisure Road, Baton Rouge, LA 70807

Unitor Ship Service Inc., 2375 West Esther Street, Long Beach, CA 90813

Grimmel Fire Protection, 635 Sharon Drive, Westlake, OH 44145

American Pacific Corp., 3770 Howard Hughes Pkwy, Las Vegas, NV 89102

Grimmel, 635 Sharon Drive, Westlake, OH 44145
Panel Specialists, Inc./Thermax, 3115 Range Rd., Temple, TX 76701

Barbridge, 252 Revere St., Canton, Mass. 02021

FLUID HANDLING EQUIPMENT
Graco, Inc., P.O. Box 1441, Minneapolis, MN 55441

FRESH WATER GENERATOR
Sasaku Engineering, 7-32 Takeshima, 4-chome, Nishiyodogawa, KY 026455, Japan

FUEL CONSERVATION
Instruments Computer & Controls, Inc., 70 South Bow Rd., Hooksett, NH 03103

FUEL DECONTAMINATION
Fuel Dynamics, 707 Mullet Dr. #110, Cape Canaveral, FL 32920
Environmental Solutions Intl., 11032 Racoon Ridge, Reston, VA 20191-4911

GALLEYS EQUIPMENT
Copaiah Refrigerator Co., 940 Industry Rd., Kennel LA 70002
Jamestown Metal Marine Sales, Inc., 4710 Northwest Second Ave., Boca Raton, FL 33431

Ling Manufacturing, P.O. B. 995, Redmond, WA 98073
Marine Accommodations, Inc., 3830 Williamsburg Park Blvd., Building 7, Jacksonville FL 32257

GALVANIZED LADDERS
Nautical Safety Products, P.O. Box 590462, Houston, TX 77259-0462

Siphon Safety Flooring, 2545 Beaufort St., Detroit, MI 48207
Woolser Products Inc., 1000 Spruce St., P.O. Box 896, Wooster, OH 44691

GEARS & GEAR REPAIR
Haley Marine Gears International, Inc., 2600 N. Concord Belle Chasse, LA 70037

Nico Marine Specialists, 29 Louisiana St., West Wingo, LA 70094
The Falk Corp., PO Box 462, Milwaukee, WI 53201-0462

Marine Gears, P.O. Box 669, Greenville, MI 38702
Cincinnati Marine Systems, Inc., P.O. Box 660, West Elizabeth, PA 15088-9660

Cincinnati Gear Co., 5657 Wooster Pike, Cincinnati, OH 45227

GENERATOR
Alaska Diesel, 4420 14th Ave., NW, Seattle, WA 98107
Baylor Co., 500 Industrial Blvd., Sugarland, TX 77478

Insuline Recycling B.V., Deconing 3, 1042 AT Amsterdam, NETHERLANDS

GEARS
International Communications, 813 Diligence Dr. Ste 120, Newport News, VA 23606

Furuno USA, Inc., 271 Harbor Way, S. San Francisco, CA 94090

Radio-Holland USA, 8943 Gulf Freeway, Houston, TX 77017
Sea, Inc., 7039 220th S.W. Mt. Lake Terrace, WA 98043

HEAT EXCHANGERS
Alfa-Laval Separation Inc., 955 Meams Rd., Warminster, PA 18974

Beird Industries Inc., P.O. Box 31115, Shreveport, LA 71130
Computer - A Division of Britannia Heat Transfer, Ltd., 15-20 Colwell Industrial Estate, Station Road, Colwell, Birmingham B45 1JX, UK

Crane Heats, 17 Grandview Ave., West Orange, NJ 07052
Tartler, Inc., 1054 Claussen Rd., Augusta, GA 30907-3215

HEAT TRANSFER FLUID
Parsham Corp., 1050 Cowell Rd., Conshohocken, PA 19428

HIGH TEMPERATURE ELASTOMER
Gears, Tawed & Co., 2075 Detweiler Rd., Kutztville, PA 19443-0305

HOISTS
Holly Heist Corp., P.O. Box 86, St. Clair Shores, MI 48080-0086

HORN/WHISTLES
Alchimie Mig. Co. Ltd., 5478 267th Street, Gloucester Industrial Estate, Langley, B.C. Canada V6W 2S8

Kahlenberg Bros Co., P.O. Box 358, Two Rivers, WI 54241
Kokum Sonics, Inc., 933 Industry Rd., Ste105, Kenner, LA 70002

HOSE & FITTINGS
Hydrasearch Co., Chesapeake Bay Business Park, 100 Log Caroe Circle, Stevensville MD 21666

HYDRAULICS
Cunningham Marine Hydraulics Co., 201 Harrison St., Hoboken, NJ 07030

Engine Motor, Inc., 170 Hickory Ave., Harahan, LA 70129
Hamilton Jet, P.O. Box 709, Christchurch, NEW ZEALAND

Offshore Inland, Inc. 3521 Brookside Drive, Mobile, AL 36618
Ultra Hydraulics Limited, Cheltenham Road East, Gloucester, GL2 9QN, ENGLAND

January, 1999

Demaree Inflatables Boats, 410 Oak St., Friendsville, MD 21531
Ocean Technical Services Inc., 1140 Peters Rd., Harvey, LA 70058-1705

HYDRAULIC SYSTEM FLUSHING
Consolidated Fluid Power, 155 Wright Ave., Dartmouth, N.S. Canada B4C 3M1

HYDRAULIC TRAINING
Consolidated Fluid Power, 155 Wright Ave., Dartmouth, N.S. Canada B4C 3M1

INFLATABLES
Ocean Technical Services Inc., 1140 Peters Rd., Harvey, LA 70058-1705

Zodiac of North America, P.O. Box 400, Thompson Creek Road, Stevensville, Spots, MD 21152

INSULATION
Bohm & Voss Light Insulation, Barrels & Ladders GmbH, Norddeutsche 13, 20457 Hamburg GERMANY

Panel Specialists, Inc./Thermax, 3115 Range Rd., Temple, TX 76701

Insulations, Inc., 1101 Edwards Ave., Harahan, LA 70123
Mascoat Products, 3500 E.T.C. Jester, Suite N, Houston, TX 77018

Tacon Inc., P.O. Box 107, Westville, NJ 08020
Superior Energies Inc., P.O. Drawer 386, Groves TX 77819

INTEGRATED MONITORING SYSTEMS
Balsalar, Unit 100, 18 Goswick Place, N. Vancouver, BC Canada

INTERIORS
Custom Ship Interiors, Inc., P.O. Box 882, Solomons, MD 20688

Hopeman Brothers, P.O. Box 820, 435 Essex Ave., Waynesboro, VA 22980

Insulations, Inc., Rt. 5, 12360 Leisure Rd, Baton Rouge, LA 70807

Jamestown Metal Marine Sales, Inc., 4710 NW Second Ave., Boca Raton, FL 33431

Marine Accommodations, Inc., 3830 Williamsburg Park Blvd., Building 7, Jacksonville FL 32257

Marine Services Corp., 3457 Guillard Drive, Hood River, OR 97031

Directions In Design, 1848 Craig Rd., St. Louis, MO 63146
James P. Cole & Associates, 2116 Sherman St., Hollywood, FL 33020

ISOLATORS
Lo-Rez Vibration Control, Ltd., 186 West 8th Ave., Vancouver, B.C. V6Y 1R2, Canada

JET BOWTHRUSTERS
Thrustmaster of Texas, P.O. Box 840189, Houston, TX 77084-0189

JOINER - Waterlight Door - Paneling - Ceiling System - Decking
Al Alpha Int'l., Inc., P.O. Box 498865, Cincinnati, OH 45249

Arco Marine, Inc., 1101 Edwards Ave., Jefferson, LA 70101
CustomShip Interiors, Inc., P.O. Box 882, Solomons MD 20688

Hopeman Brothers, Inc., P.O. Box 820, Waynesboro, VA 22980

Insulations, Inc., 1101 Edwards Ave., Harahan, LA 70123
Marine Accommodations, Inc., 3830 Williamsburg Park Blvd., Building 7, Jacksonville FL 32257

Marine Services Corp., 3457 Guillard Drive, Hood River, OR 97031

Panel Specialists, Inc./Thermax, 3115 Range Rd., Temple, TX 76701

Walz & Krenzer, 91 Wilenbrook Rd., Unit B4, Oxford CT 06478
WY 06251

KEEL COOLERS
R.W. Femstrom & Co., 1716 Eleventh Ave., Menominee, MI 49858

Kahlenberg Bros Co., P.O. Box 358, Two Rivers, WI 54241
Duramax Marine, 16025 Johnson St., P.O. Box 67, Middlefield, OH 44062-0067

The Walter Machine Co., Inc., 84-98 Cambridge Avenue, Jersey City, NJ 07307

LASER ALIGNMENT
Balsalar Industrial & Consulting Services, P.O. 91360, Mobile, AL 36691

LIFEBOATS/DRAFTS
American Eagle Mfg. Inc., 780 Pearle Jensen Way, LaConner, WA 98257

Avon Marine, 11215 Young River Ave., Fountain Valley, CA 92708
DCC Marine Safety Systems, 12351 Bridgeport Rd., Richmond, B.C. CANADA V6V1L4

Norsafe AS, P.O. Box 115, N-4818 Faenik, Norway
Edgewater Machine & Fabricators, P.O. Box 358, Edgewater, FL 32124-0358

Viking Life Saving Equipment, 1625 N. Miami Ave., Miami, FL 33158

Willard Marine Co., Inc., 1250 N. Grove St., Anaheim, CA 92806
Zodiac of North America, P.O. Box 400, Stevensville, MD 21666

LIFESAIVING EQUIPMENT
MGI International, 119-225 West 1st St., North Vancouver, B.C. CANADA

Streams Manufacturing, P.O. Box 1498, St. Cloud, MN 56302

LIFT EQUIPMENT
JLG Industries, Inc., JLG Drive, McConnellsburg, PA 17233-9533

LIGHTING SYSTEMS / EQUIPMENT
ACR Electronics, Inc., 5757 Ravenswood Rd., Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33310-5247

Archway Marine, 4501 Swan Ave., St. Louis, MO 63110
Gollen Marine, 160 Van Brunt St., Brooklyn, NY 11211

Kokum Sonics, Inc., 933 Industry Rd., Ste105, Kenner, LA 70002
Paulson Electric Mfg. Co., Inc., P.O. Box 53, Piqueland, TX 77968

Francis Searchlights/Stam Supply Co., 4415 8th N.W., Seattle, WA 98107

LINE & NET CUTTER SYSTEMS
Spurs Marine, 201 S.W. 33rd Street, Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33315

LIQUID OVERFILL PROTECTION SYSTEMS
E.F.L. Marine Products, P.O. Box 1001, New Albany, IN 47151

King Engineering Corp., P.O. Box 1228, Ann Arbor, MI 48106
Gems Sensors, Inc., 1 Cowles Rd., Plainville, CT, 06062

LOGISTICS
V.L. Logistics Consultants, Inc., 3420 Bienville Blvd., Ocean Springs, MS 39564

MACHINERY MAINTENANCE, REPAIR, OVERHAUL, AND TESTING
Lake Shore Inc., P.O. Box 809, Iron Mountain, MI 49801, 1150

Golten Marine Co., Inc., 160 Van Brunt St., Brooklyn, NY 11211
Mackay Communications, 2721 Discovery Dr., Raleigh, N.C. 27604-1851

CT Marine, 58 Crooked Trail, Rowayton, CT 06853
Crandall Dry Dock Engrs., Inc., P.O. Box 505804, Chelsea, MA 02150

MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS & SERVICE
Crane Consultants, 15301 First Ave S., Seattle WA 98148

C.R. Cushing, 18 Vesey St., New York, NY 10007
CT Marine, 58 Crooked Trail, Rowayton, CT 06853

Cunningham & Walker, 1762 Providence Hollow Lane, Jacksonville, FL 32223

Frank L. Darden, 3000 RidgeLake Dr., Suite 403, Metairie LA 70002

DeJong & Lebel, Inc., 1734 Emerson Street, Jacksonville, FL 32207

Design Associates Inc., 14360 Chef Menteur Highway, New Orleans, LA 70129

Designs & Planners, 2120 Washington Blvd. Ste.200, Arlington, VA 22204

Eron Mgmt.& Engineering Consultant Services, P.O. Box 7790, Beaumont, TX 77705

GIM Inc. (Int. Measurement Consultants), P.O. Box 1836, Newport News, VA 23601

Gibbs & Cox, Inc., 50 West 23rd St., New York, NY 10010

Resolution Management, 11 Eves Drive Suite 140, Marlton, NJ 08053

Hornblower Marine, Pier 3 Ferryboat Santa Rosa, San Francisco, CA 94111

Boards Industrial & Consulting Services, P.O. B. 91360, Mobile, AL 36691

Kvaerner Masa Marine, 201 Defense Hwy., Annapolis, MD 21401

MARINE DECKING
E.H. O'Neill Co., 1405 Chippendale Rd., Lutherville, MD 21093

Hopeman Brothers, Inc., P.O. Box 820, Waynesboro, VA 22980

Insulations, Inc., Rt. 5, 12360 Leisure Road, Baton Rouge, LA 70807

Selby, P.O. Box 1600, Sapulpa, OK 74067

Boatse Docking 2708 N. Australan Ave. Ste. 9, West Palm Beach, FL 33407

Siphon Safety Flooring, 2545 Beaufort St., Detroit, MI 48207

MARINE DRILLING & BLASTING
Marine Drilling & Blasting, Inc., P.O. Box 18098, Beverly Hills, CA 90229-4098

MARINE ELECTRONICS
Frank L. Beier Radio, 2001 Ridgeway Dr., Metairie, LA 70001

Autronica USA, 234 Industrial Pkwy, Northvale, NJ 07047

Kokum Sonics, Inc., 933 Industry Rd., Ste105, Kenner, LA 70002

Saab Marine Electronics AB, Box 13045, 402 51 Gotteborg, SWEDEN

Advanced Marine Technology, 2003 Western Ave., Suite 725, Seattle, WA 98121

Marine Electric & Process Control, 3931 Leary Way NW, Seattle, WA 98107

ACR Electronics, Inc., 5757 Ravenswood Rd., P.O. Box 5247, Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33310-5247

Scandinavian Micro Systems, P.O. Box 155, N-1411, Kolbotn, NORWAY

Sciencetronics, 1001 E. Ball Rd., Anaheim, CA 92803

Sciencetronics, Inc., 101 State Pl., Suite F, Escondido, CA 92029

MARINE EQUIPMENT
Lake Shore Inc., P.O. Box 809, Iron Mountain, MI 49801, 1150

Plastic Plings Inc., 1485 South Willow Ave., Rialto, CA 92376

Waterman Supply, P.O. Box 598, Wilmington, CA 90748

Maritime Power Corp., 200 Henderson St., Jersey City, NJ 07302

Northwest Tech., P.O. Box 38189, Cincinnati Falls, Ohio, 44138

Bohnet & Associates, 1150 Rue Rochelle, Ste11, Montreal, QC, H3V 1R2, Canada

MacGregor, 20 Chapin Road, Unit 1012, NJ 07058

McEroy Machine, P.O. Box 4454, Blox, MS 39035-4454

McEroy Marine Products, 3924 Forest Dr., #11, Columbia, SC 29204

MARINE FINANCING
Erie Marine Services, 201 Merril 7, Suite 70, Norwalk, CT 06856

Bank Corp., 3 Riverway Ste. 1900 Houston, TX 77056

Salaco Credit Co. Inc. 4999 196th Ave. NE, Redmond, WA 98083

MARINE PAINTINGS
Saba Art Studio, 6 Ridge Drive, Old Saybrook, CT 06475

MARINE REPAIRING
Slid Systems Inc., P.O. Box 87, 220 Carpenter Drive, Greenport, NY 11944

MARINE SHEDDING
Western Branch, Inc., 2401 Wesley St., Portsmouth, VA 23707

Kahlenberg Bros. P.O. Box 358, Two Rivers, WI 54241

MARINE SURPLUS SALES
Defense Reutilization & Marketing Service, 2163 Airways 07201

MARINE SYSTEMS SIMULATION
Applied High Technology, 4 Place Des Commerce
The Walter Machine Co., Inc., 84-98 Cambridge Avenue, Jersey City, NJ 07307

MARITIME TRAINING & SCHOOLS
Calhoun MBEA Engineering School, 27050 St. Michaels Road, Easton, MD 21601

Stellar Marine, 4616 Strawberry Road, Suite B, Pasadena, TX 77504-3050

Marine Safety Int'l., Marine Terminal Laguardia Airport, NY 11371

USMMA - Continuing Education, 300 Steamboat Rd., Kings Point, NY 11024

Calhoun MBEA Engineering School, 27050 St. Michaels Road, Easton, MD 21601

MECHANICAL PUMP SEALS
Kaiser Seal Marine, USA, 1536 Barclay Blvd, Buffalo Grove, IL 60089

METEORS
Metec, 2508 Lakebrook Ct., Atlanta, GA 30360

MONITORS
Intercolor Corp., 2150 Boggs Rd., Deluth GA 30096

MONITORING SYSTEMS
Mackay Communications, 2721 Discovery Dr., Raleigh, N.C. 27616-1851

Detector Marine Products Inc., Unit 100 18 Goswick Pl., N. Vancouver, Canada V7M3K3

MOORING LINES
Polytens, Inc., 151 Commerce Drive, Montgomeryville, PA 18938-9628

MOTOR PROTECTION EQUIPMENT
Marine Safe Electronics, 37 Stamford Dr., Concord, Ontario L4K 3A4 CANADA

NAUTICAL JEWELRY
Nautical Gold Creations, 23731 Madison St., Torrance, CA 90505

NAVAL ARCHITECTS, MARINE ENGINEERS, SURVEYORS
Bard, Lavis, & Associates, 900 Ritchie Hwy, Suite 203, Severna Park, MD 21146

E.F.L. Marine Products, P.O. Box 1001, New Albany, IN 47151

Advanced Marine Enterprises, Inc., 1725 Jefferson Davis Hwy., Arlington, VA 22202

Bay Engineering, 253 N. First Ave., Sturgeon Bay, WI 54235

Donald L. Blount, 2550 Elmorne Ave., Ste. K, Norfolk, VA 23513

C. Baxter & Associates, P.O. Box 9006, Mobile, AL 36609

INFORMATION

SHOWCASE

Get Free Information Fast

Circle the appropriate Reader Service Number
on the opposite page.



Page	Advertiser	Product	R/S#	Page	Advertiser	Product	R/S#
26	1999 Ship Production Symposium & Expo	symposium & expo	200	64	Kamewa Group	propulsion	281
27	A. Van der Velden B.V.	marine equipment & supplies	273	c4	Karl Senner	propulsion equip.	232
72	Airchime Manufacturing Co. Ltd.	steering gear & rudders	316	70	King Wholesale Supply Co., Inc.	marine building supplies	233
39	Alaska Diesel	sound signal systems	278	68	Kobelt Manufacturing Co.	marine control systems	300
52	Albacore Research	diesel engines	297	45	Lang Manufacturing	marine equip.	284
69	All American Marine	cad-cam systems	313	78	Leevac Shipyards	shipyard	234
78	Allen Marine	marine equipment & supplies	201	3	Leica Navigation	marine navigation	235
36	Allweiler Marine	marine equipment	202	46	Lieber-Werk Nenzing GMBH	cranes	236
29	Almon Johnson Ltd.	cargo handling systems	203	7	Lloyd's Register	software	237
57	American Vulcan	marine equipment	204	17	Mackay Communications	navigation/satellite comm.	238
63	Amfels	couplings	311	23	Man B&W Diesel A/S	propulsion	239
46	AR Larson Co.	shipyard/repair	205	22	Maritime Design, Inc.	engineering services	241
20	ASME Turbo Expo	marine equipment & supplies	227	22	Matrix Desalination	desalination equip.	276
33	Atlantic Marine	ASME Turbo Expo	227	c2	Mobil Oil	synthetic lubricants	243
57	Atlas Energy Systems, Inc.	shipyard	290	67	NautiCAN R & D Ltd.	marine equipment & supplies	317
26	Autoshop Systems	electrical systems	206	30	Nishiyama Corp. of America	marine equipment & supplies	244
54	Avondale Industries	software	207	70	Northeast Industrial	marine equipment & supplies	285
72	Azonix Corp.	shipyard	208	45	Offshore Systems Int'l	navigation	295
76	Bender Shipbuilding & Repair	marine equipment & supplies	314	59	Owens Manufacturing	sanitation	245
10,11	Carrier Transicold	shipyard	307	68	Passenger Vessel Association	exhibition	246
37	Caterpillar	refrigeration	209	29	Plant & Machinery, Inc.	sealed bid sale	247
58	Centa Corp.	propulsion	210	19	Promar	marine fenders	248
58	Cincinnati Gear Co.	propulsion	312	27	Proteus Engineering	computer software	279
52	Coastal Oceanographics	marine gears	211	29	Puget Sound Rope	ropes	249
14	Commercial & Marine Products	marine electronics	303	79	Radio-Holland USA	electronics	250
1	Crowley Marine Services	ship parts & accessories	280	75	Renold HITec	couplings	306
73	DataStar Marine Products Inc.	shipyard	309	75	Richard's Galley Supply	galley equipment & supplies	251
69	DBC Marine Safety Systems	monitoring systems/alarms	308	61	RW Fernstrum	cooling systems	252
c3	Eastern Shipbuilding	evacuation systems	298	41	Schottel-Werft	propulsion	291
41	Electronic Marine Systems	shipyard	212	51	Sea Ark Marine	marine equipment & supplies	253
43	Electronic Marine Systems	technology	286	74	Selco USA	meters	254
45	Electronic Marine Systems	technology	287	66	Servogear A/S	marine equipment & supplies	255
47	Electronic Marine Systems	technology	288	55	Skipperliner Shipyards	shipyard	256
60	Envirovac	technology	289	42	Skookum	deck machinery	257
34	Fast Ferry International	sanitation device	213	12	Smith-Berger Marine	deck hardware	258
35	Fincantieri Naval Shipbuilding	marine equipment & supplies	214	74	SNAME	conference	259
5	Furuno USA	high speed ferries	215	12	Soundcoat	noise control	260
28	G.J. Wortelboer Jr. B.V.	marine equipment & supplies	216	50	Standard Communications	communications	304
47	Guido Perla & Assoc.	anchors, chains	302	48,49	Stewart Stevenson	diesel engines	262
74	Haley Clutch & Coupling Co.	marine equipment & supplies	218	59	Stidd Systems	marine seating	318
9	Halter Marine	gears	240	30	Stork Kwant	control units	274
60	Harbormaster	shipyard	219	72	Superior Energies Inc.	manufacturing & contracting	263
78	Harrington Marine	propulsion systems/equipment	220	15	Synrolift	drydocking system	264
67	Holland Roer Propeller	kort nozzles	221	53	Tampa Bay Shipbuilding	shipyard	282
36	Hornblower Marine	propellers	277	66	Tech Power Controls	electrical motor drives	296
26	Houston Marine	marine management services	222	46	Thermax	bulkhead panel	315
25	Icom America	marine equipment & supplies	223	21	Thordon Bearings	rudder bearings	283
27	IMSA	communications equipment	nrsn	28	Thrustmaster of Texas	retractable thrusters	265
73	In-Place Machining	cadcam systems	294	31	UK Hydrographic	marine equipment & supplies	266
40	Incat Australia PTY LTD	crankshaft repair	224	13	Urethane Products Corp.	foam filled fenders & buoys	267
78	Insulations, Inc.	ferries	225	40	Valmet Power Transmission	propulsion	268
28	Insulinde Recycling BV	marine contractors	319	73	Victaulic Co. of America	coupling system	269
4	Intergraph	recycling	275	42	Viking Fender	fendering	270
28	Jeamar Winches	ship design	226	71	Wartsila NSD Corp.	propulsion	292
65	Jeffboat, Inc.	winches	228	75	Waterman Supply	marine equip.	310
77	Jesse Engineering	shipbuilder	293	78	Western Machine Works	shipbuilders	299
67	JW Fishers	pipe fabricators	229	44	Wooster Products	safety treads	320
51	Kahlenberg Bros. Co.	underwater cameras	230	42	Willard Marine	inflatable boats	271
		signals	231	29	Zodiac of North America	inflatables	272

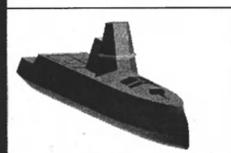
The listings above are an editorial service provided for the convenience of our readers.

EMPLOYMENT/RECRUITMENT

Band, Lavis & Associates, Inc.
 subsidiary of CDI Marine Company

Full Time Positions Available for Naval Architects and Marine Engineers

Annapolis, Maryland



Manager Business Development: DOD and/or commercial sales/marketing exp. w/ eng. services organization desired. Goal oriented w/ability to identify bus. opportunities and propose engineering solutions to clients.

Naval Architect: Min. BS +5 yrs practical exp. w/strong working knowledge of hydrodynamics including various lines fairing programs including FastShip & Autoship.

Marine Engineer: Min. BS +5 yrs of practical exp. w/strong background in various marine propulsion systems (mechanical & electrical.) Must also have strong background in propulsion support systems such as intake and exhaust components, fuel and lube oil systems, cooling systems, shafting and alignment procedures. Design & spec. development experience a plus.

General NA/Marine Engineer: Min. BS +5 yrs exp. working with a variety of shipboard auxiliary systems including HVAC, plumbing & seawater systems, developing weight estimates, specifications and schematics.

Ship Structures Engineer: Min. BS + 5 yrs of practical ship design and construction exp. working w/hull structures for ships of various sizes. Exp. in design software including FEA, MAESTRO and SAFEHULL a plus. Exp. should emphasize whole ship structures.

Mechanical/Marine Eng /Nav Arch: Entry level position, min. BS in above engineering disciplines. Must have good background in computer software including CAD, Windows, Office 97 Products. Experience with MathCAD and simulation languages plus other statistical software used to interpret data a plus.

Positions offer attractive salaries and benefits.

Please forward resumes with references to:
Band, Lavis & Associates, Inc.
 A Subsidiary of CDI Marine Company
 900 Ritchie Highway, Suite 203
 Severna Park, MD 21146
 e-mail: Vcombs@cdicorp.com
www.access.digex.net/~bla

EOE

**BOAT CREWS NEEDED
 POSITIONS AVAILABLE NOW
 CAPTAINS • ENG • QMEDS
 TANKERMAN • ABS • OS
 INLAND • OFFSHORE
 OVERSEAS
 (334) 666-8338**

Staff Consultant - R & D Engineer

Wanted by Co. involved in Marine survey stds. in Houston, TX. Must have 5 yrs exp conducting research & design analysis of vessels and conducting research & analysis on hydrodynamic characs. of ships & offshore structures. Masters in Naval Arch, Marine Engg or Ocean Engg required. Respond to: HR Dept, American Bureau of Shipping, 16855 Northchase Dr, Houston, TX 77060. Job code SCE must be included in your response.

Marine Technical Positions

Marine survey standard company seeks qualified candidates with majors in Ocean Engineering or Marine Engineering or Naval Architecture. Bachelor's and Master's level openings available in Houston Texas. Candidates with prior experience in this field should respond by resume to: H.R. Dept. Code I.GEN
 American Bureau of Shipping, 16855 Northchase Drive Houston, TX 77060.
 Please include position code on all correspondence.



BOAT JOBS!

SKIPPER MARINE, INC

Maritime Placement Agency

Attn: ALL HANDS

Don't run a ground calling around Call Captain Skip & get shipped!

- Inland and Offshore work!
- Best Benefits in the business!!
- No experience required!!
- DL or ID/Bir Cert/SS Card

CREWING DAILY

- Capt's Mates Pilots A/B's
- Engr's (lic. or unlic) Q-Meds
- cooks
- Trkman all grades
- O/S's Deckhands
- Processing Z-cooks

www.skippermarineinc.com
 (334) 662-0200 agy



Administration - Construction
 Crewing - Engineering
 Finance - M & R
 Operations - Sales

(Established 1969) P.O. Box 260 • Mercer Island, WA 98040 • 206-232-6041

Service Engineer for Ft. Lauderdale branch of Marine Engineering Company based in Customers assistance on medium/high pressure hydraulic systems: electrotechnics knowledge requested. Knowledge of PC Windows based program. Italian/Spanish spoken appreciated but not necessary. 2 years experience requested. Send resume to: HR Dept, American Bureau of Shipping, 16855 Northchase Dr, Houston, TX 77060. Job code VPE must be included in your response.

Vice-President, Engineering
 Wanted by Marine survey stds. Co. in Houston, TX. Must have 8 yrs exp directing & coordinating activities of engg dept & overseeing R & D in marine engg analysis/structural analysis of ships. B.S. in Naval Arch, Ocean Engg or Marine Engg req'd. Duties include supervision of 200 employees. Forward resume to: HR Dept, American Bureau of Shipping, 16855 Northchase Dr, Houston, TX 77060. Job code VPE must be included in your response.

Sales Manager for US branch of Italian Maritime Engineering Company. Will carry on commercial proposals and approve technical modifications, negotiate prices and terms with vendors and suppliers. Will be responsible for assistance and maintenance of the hydraulics and electronics systems already installed. Written English and Italian required. Degree in Engineering. Send resume to: P.O. Box 460343, Fort Lauderdale, FL 33346-0343.

CHART YOUR COURSE

Set your sights higher with Cummins Engine Company, the worldwide manufacturer of High Speed Diesels. Choose the one with a track record of success and join the fastest growing marine diesel manufacturer worldwide.

COMMERCIAL MARINE SALES MANAGER

We are currently looking for a technical sales/marketing professional to lead continued growth in sales in the established and growing North American Commercial Marine Market. The responsibilities for this position include developing and implementing sales and marketing, leading the Sales Management for the North American Commercial Marine Market, working closely with Distributors, Naval Architects and Shipyards, and developing budgets and long-term account relationships with customers. Leadership in cross-functional teams, developing materials for use in sales promotion and training, and developing timely communications to the field are additional responsibilities.

Our qualified candidate will preferably have a degree in Business or Engineering, Diesel Marine Market knowledge, and College/Grad School with 5 years experience or 10 years industry experience. Successful candidates will also have knowledge of diesel engines and their marine applications, strong communication, follow-up, benchmarking, budget development, and management skills; computer skills; and a commitment to continuous improvements. This position requires 30-40% travel.

For consideration, please send resume, salary history and cover letter indicating POSITION OF INTEREST to: **Human Resources Department, Cummins Marine, 4500 Leeds Ave., STE 118, Charleston, SC 29405-8521; Fax: 843/745-1124. Visit our Web Page: <http://www.cummins.com>. EOE M/F/H/V**



**BOAT JOB LISTINGS UPDATING
 DAILY
 CALL 24 HOUR
 MARINE JOB HOTLINE
 504-889-JOBS (5627)**



Jotun Valspar Marine Coatings is seeking Distributors and Sales Agents throughout North America to represent our full range of marine coatings. Our high quality coatings are for ships, workboats, cruise lines and the offshore markets. Our product line includes: an extensive range of epoxy mastic products, fast weld pre-construction primers and a broad range of antifouling for all marine markets. If interested please contact Gregg Falberg at 954.584.2187.

BOAT JOBS

BENDER MARINE, INC.
 The leader in Maritime employment
 now hiring !!

- Captain • Mates • Pilots • Engineers
- Tankerman • AB's, OS's and QMED's

START WORK IMMEDIATELY !!

- OCEAN TUGS • CREW BOATS • UTILITY BOATS •
- INLAND BOATS • CARGO BOATS • CASINO BOATS

* CALL TOLL FREE 1-888-824-1626 *

www.bendermarine.com

PROFESSIONAL

ANKER MARINE PAINTS

21 CHARLES STREET
WESTPORT, CT. 06880
PHONE 203-226-5200
FAX 203-226-5246

ANKERPAINT@AOL.COM

CAPTAIN ASTAD COMPANY INC.

- SHIPBROKERS & MARINE CONSULTANTS
- SALE & PURCHASE - ANY TYPE VESSELS
- NEW CONSTRUCTION - CONVERSIONS
- OWNERS REPRESENTATIVE

Office Private
2900 Energy Centre, 1100 Poydras Street
New Orleans, LA 70183-2900 Phone: (504) 585-7317 • (504) 522-3007
Fax: (504) 585-7301 • (504) 522-8008

BAND, LAVIS & ASSOCIATES, INC.
A Subsidiary of CDI Marine Company

Naval Architects & Marine Engineers

900 Ritchie Highway
Severna Park, Maryland 21146
Tel: (410) 544-2800; Fax: (410) 647-3411;
E-Mail: cdim-bla@cdicorp.com
Web Site: www.access.digex.net/~bla

BAY ENGINEERING, INC.

- NAVAL ARCHITECTS • MARINE ENGINEERS • SHIP AND BARGE DESIGN
- SELF-UNLOADING TECHNOLOGY • CONCEPT AND CONTRACT DESIGN
- CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS

253 N. First Avenue
Sturgeon Bay, Wisconsin 54235
Phone: (920) 743-8282 • Fax: (920) 743-9543 • e-mail: jfische1@mail.wisnet.net

BAYFRONT MARINE, INC.

EXPERT WORLDWIDE VESSEL DELIVERY SERVICE
EXPERIENCED PROFESSIONALS
Licensed
Masters, Engineers and Crews
Call Mel or Diane Longo (904) 824-8970

C. BAXTER, JR. & ASSOCIATES
NAVAL ARCHITECTS/ENGINEERS & SURVEYORS

3113 Cottage Hill Road
Mobile, AL 36606
Tel (334) 476-1998
(800) 398-6691

Office (334) 666-7121 Home (334) 476-6898
Fax (334) 666-7126 Beeper (334) 316-1750

Boland Industrial Consulting Services, Inc.
Equipment Reliability • Vibration Analysis • Laser Alignment • Lubrication

John S. Boland P.O. Box 91360
President Mobile, AL 36691

CADSERV Manne Drawing Digitizing Specialist
Blueprints → CAD Files

- AutoCad or Microstation output
- Ship Design Experienced Supervisors

3107 West Commodore Way Phone: (206) 286-2443
Suite 204 Fax: (206) 286-0346
Seattle, Washington 98199 E-mail: rparas@worldnet.att.net

CDI marine company
Supporting The Marine Engineering Industry

JACKSONVILLE (904) 985-6700
PHILADELPHIA (610) 962-3555
PORTSMOUTH (757) 397-8000
NEWPORT NEWS (757) 246-0195
BREMERTON (360) 479-8825
PASCAGOULA (228) 475-0985

Email: cdim-jax@cdicorp.com

CHILDS ENGINEERING CORPORATION
WATERFRONT ENGINEERING-DIVING INSPECTION

BOX 333 MEDFIELD, MA 02059 (800) 388-8845

CONREP

Michael M. Malinowski Construction Representative Associates
30 Turtleback Road, Califon, New Jersey 07830-3508

TEL: (908) 832-7688
FAX: (908) 832-7825
E-Mail: MMMCONREP@compuserve.com

Ship Owner Representatives
Shipyard Representatives
Marine Engineers
Naval Architects

C.R. CUSHING & CO., INC.
NAVAL ARCHITECTS, MARINE ENGINEERS & TRANSPORTATION CONSULTANTS

18 Vesey Street
NEW YORK, NY 10007
TEL: (212) 964-1180 CCUSHING@INTERSERV.COM
FAX: (212) 285-1334 CRCUSHING@AOL.COM

Serving the marine industry for over 140 years

CRANDALL DRY DOCK ENGINEERS, INC.
Consulting • Design • Inspection
Railway and Floating Dry Docks
Dry Dock Hardware and Equipment

Box 505804 Chelsea, MA 02150 (617) 884-8420 Fax (617) 884-8466

GHS port on the Worldwide Web
Reference Center www.GHSport.com

Information for:
Maritime designers, Engineers and Builders
categorized and annotated links to:
Equipment specifications • Shipyards and builders
Design software • Standards and regulations
Naval architects, engineers and other consultants

Sponsored by (340) 385-4212
CREATIVE SYSTEMS inc.
CREATORS OF GHS
General Hydrostatics software

CT MARINE
• NAVAL ARCHITECTS • MARINE ENGINEERS

- VAPOR RECOVERY
- TUGS
- TOWBOATS
- BARGES

Tel. 203-831-0405 Fax: 203-831-0407
56 CROOKED TRAIL, ROWAYTON CT. 06853

CUNNINGHAM & WALKER
MARINE CONSULTANTS, INC.

NAVAL ARCHITECTURE & MARINE ENGINEERING
MARINE HVAC ENGINEERING
MARINE ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

1762 PROVIDENCE HOLLOW LANE, JACKSONVILLE, FL 32223
TEL 904 292 9293 FAX 904 824 1423

ARTHUR D. DARDEN
INCORPORATED
NAVAL ARCHITECTS & MARINE ENGINEERS

3200 RIDGELAKE DRIVE, SUITE 403
METAIRIE, LOUISIANA 70002
(504) 832-3952 FAX (504) 832-3953

DESIGNERS & PLANNERS, INC.
Naval Architects & Marine Engineers
Environment & Safety • Information Systems

2120 - Washington Boulevard, Suite 200,
Sequoia Plaza, Arlington, VA 22204-5717

PHONE: (703) 920-7070
FAX: (703) 920-7177
WEBSITE: www.dnsp.com

BMI
Member of the BMT Group of Companies

ENCON Management Incorporated
Marine Structures • Engineering Analysis • Marine Survey
Project Management • Loss Prevention • Naval Architecture

P.O. Box 7760 • Beaumont, Texas 77726
(409) 547-2562 Fax (409) 547-2763

311 Legget Drive
Kanata, Ontario, Canada
Phone: (613) 592 2830
Fax: (613) 592 4950

Trials and Instrumentation
Structural Assessment
Fatigue/Fracture Experts
Shafting/Vibration Analysis
Performance Prediction
Model Testing

FTL FLEET TECHNOLOGY

GEARY ASSOCIATES
Ship Surveyors • Marine Engineers
Certified Ship Valuation Appraisals
Worldwide Service to any tonnage
P.O. Drawer 1246 - Fajardo, Puerto Rico 00738 USA
Tel: (787) 860-1508 • Fax: (787) 863-9019
e-mail: shipsurveyor@msn.com

GEORGE G. SHARP, INC.

100 CHURCH STREET, NEW YORK, NY 10007
TEL (212) 732-2800 FAX (212) 732-2809

WASHINGTON (703) 548-4400
VIRGINIA BEACH (757) 499-4125
PHILADELPHIA (609) 772-0888
SAN DIEGO (619) 425-4211

MARINE SYSTEMS • ANALYSIS & DESIGN

Peter Gerard Associates, Inc.
A SALES AND MARKETING AGENCY
For Manufacturers Supplying the Marine Market
PO Box 267 • North Chatham, NY 12132
(800) 766-5154
www.petergerard.com

REPRESENTING MANUFACTURERS SINCE 1981

GIBBS & COX INC.
Naval Architects & Marine Engineers

1235 Jefferson Davis Hwy 50 West 23rd Street P.O. Box 1306,
Arlington, VA 22202 New York, NY 10010 46 Church Road
703-416-1240 212-366-3900 Brunswick, ME 04011
207-721-8200

JOHN W. GILBERT ASSOCIATES, INC.
Naval Architects Marine Engineers

(617) 523-8370 199 STATE STREET
FAX (617) 523-2178 BOSTON, MASS 02109

PROFESSIONAL

GLOSTEN
The Glosten Associates, Incorporated

Naval Architecture Marine Engineering Ocean Engineering Hydrodynamics Transportation Analysis Contract Administration

605 First Avenue, No. 600 Seattle, WA 98104-2224 Phone: (206) 424-7850 Fax: (206) 482-9117

CONSULTING ENGINEERS SERVING THE MARINE COMMUNITY

Ideas Engineered Into Reality
GUIDO PERLA & ASSOCIATES, INC.

Naval Architects Marine, Mechanical & Electrical Engineers

Pacific Bldg, 720 3rd Ave. #1200 Seattle, Washington 98104-1825 Phone: (206) 382-3949 Fax: (206) 382-2090

Granard Associates - Frank Duffy
Specialists to the Maritime Industry

85 Jedwood Place Valley Stream, NY 11581
516-791-7564, Fax 516-791-7220

Aerial & Still Photography, Video & Public Relations
Any Port, Any Time, Worldwide

HEGER DRY DOCK, Inc.

13 Water Street, Holliston, Massachusetts, 01746
Specialists in all types of dry docks

- Design
- Certifications
- Dockmaster Training Classes
- U.S. Navy 1625C Facility Certification Reports
- Inspections
- Docking Calculations
- Engineer/Diver

Telephone: (508) 428-1800 Fax: (508) 428-1811

HERBERT ENGINEERING CORP.

95 Battery Street, Suite 500 San Francisco, CA 94111

Naval Architects • Marine Transportation Consultants
Marine Software Specialists

Tel: (415) 296-9700 Fax: (415) 296-9763
E-mail: info@herbert.com http://www.herbert.com

LEADERS IN MARINE DESIGN SOFTWARE

FAST SHIP from Proteus Engineering
Used by the US Navy and leading ship designers and builders for hull design, from concept to final fairing.

GENERAL HYDROSTATICS (GHS)
from Creative Systems, Inc.
Widely recognized as the most advanced and productive trim/stability/strength software.

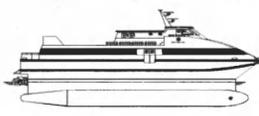
NAV-CAD from HydroComp, Inc.
NavCad offers an integrated platform to predict resistance and power, and to determine optimum propeller parameters.

SHIPCAM & NC-PYROS from Albacore Research Ltd.
SHIPCAM: Proven fairing, lofting and shell expansion for ship construction and repair. NC-Pyros: NC-code generation for burning with automatic path optimization.

MAESTRO from Proteus Engineering
MAESTRO is a structural design tool which combines finite element analysis, failure mode evaluation and multiobjective structural optimization.

INTERNATIONAL MARINE SOFTWARE ASSOCIATES
13 Jenkins Court, Suite 200 Durham, NH 03824 USA
Tel: (603) 868-3344 Fax: (603) 868-3366

SWATH VESSEL DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
HIGH SPEED-LOW MOTION



InterOcean Swath Ships
3540 Arco Court, San Diego, CA 92123
(619) 585-8400 email Sales@interoceansystems.com

JJH
A Division of XenoTechnix, Inc.

Philadelphia, PA (215) 633-9331

Arlington, VA (703) 415-1403
Portsmouth, VA (804) 399-4096

Naval Architects • Marine Engineers • Marine Consultants

John J. McMullen Associates, Inc.

JJMA

Naval Architects • Marine Engineers • Program Support Specialists

New York, NY • Arlington, VA • Newport News, VA
Port Hueneue, CA • Bath, ME • Seattle, WA,
Pittsburgh, PA • Pascagoula, MS

Two World Trade Center • Suite 1510 • New York, NY 10048
(212) 466-2200

G. Jack Faulkner
Tug & Barge Sales

YOUR MARINE CONSULTANTS

2419 Caddy St. Flossmoor, IL 60422-1624 FAX (708) 798-1077

Michael R. Keough, CPC
KEOUGH ASSOCIATES
124 Garretson Avenue
Staten Island, NY 10304-2830
PH: (718) 979-8698 FAX: (718) 667-8347

Our 21st Year, Providing Executive Search & Technical Recruitment Services to the Maritime Community and Supporting Industries.

M.A.C.E.

FT. LAUDERDALE - USA - WORLDWIDE

PHONE: (954) 493-8913 • FAX: (954) 493-9559

- Thickness - hardness - crack determination
- Ultrasonic flaw detection
- Vibration - noise - structural/modal analysis
- Field balancing
- Torque - torsional vibration analysis
- Predictive Maintenance • Telemetry systems

Maggio & Campbell Inc.

Marine Consultants • Naval Architects • Marine Engineers

1260 East Woodland Ave. Springfield, PA 19064

Phone (610) 543-7099 Fax (610) 543-7168

PO Box 18088
Beverly Hills, CA 90209
(310) 550-1980

Murray D. Black
President
MARINE DRILLING & BLASTING, INC.
Marine Contractors • Underwater Drilling & Blasting
Contract Consulting

MarineGraph Ltd
Fire Control and Safety Plans to IMO Regs

Scanning - Conversion - Drafting - Color Plotting

P.O. Box 505 Kent, VA 98035 (253) 862-9618 (253) 862-9608 Fax
Email us at Margraph@ix.netcom.com

MARINE & MARITIME INVESTIGATIONS
INSURANCE • CIVIL • CRIMINAL
FOREIGN • DOMESTIC

HOLLIDAY INTERNATIONAL, INC. P.O. BOX 5522
301-890-5422/703-631-4220 LAUREL, MD 20726

INTERIORS
QUICK CONSCIENTIOUS COMPETITIVE QUALITY

MSC MARITIME SERVICES CORP. QUALITY INTERIORS WORLDWIDE

3457 Guignard Drive • Hood River, OR 97031 USA
phone 541-386-1010 fax 541-386-2269

MARITIME SECURITY
Vulnerability Assessments & Surveys

Safeguard against: Armed Robbery, Contraband, Piracy & Port Risk
Detailed & Discreet

Mr. Phillip Strom (MR) • 1-(800)-882-2874 (direct private line)

Coast Guard/State Pilotage License Insurance

Worried about defending your license or yourself in a hearing conducted by the Coast Guard, National Transportation Safety Board or a State Pilotage Authority, which could result in license revocation, suspension or assessment of a fine/money damages against you personally?

Stop worrying. Insure yourself and your license with a Marine License Insurance Policy. For more information, contact R.J. Muller & Co., 71 Hudson Street, New York, N.Y. 10013, Tel: (212) 962-1580 Fax: (212) 385-0920, E-mail: rmuller@tdf.net.com

Alan C. McClure Associates, Inc.
NAVAL ARCHITECTS • ENGINEERS

2600 South Gleason • Suite 504 • Houston, Texas 77063
(713) 789-1840 • (713) 789-1347 Fax

MIL Systems
Naval Architects & Marine System Engineers

1150 Morrison Drive, Ottawa, Ontario K2H 8S9 Tel.: (613) 726-0500 Fax: (613) 726-0252
www.milsystems.com quality@milsystems.com

PHONES: (973) 984-2296 1-800-762-8983
NIGHT: (973) 538-1789
FAX: (973) 984-5181

MOWBRAY MARINE SALES INC.
2 BROOKFIELD WAY JARRISTOWN, N.J. 07960

SPECIALISTS IN BUYING, SELLING AND RENTING TUGBOATS • BARGES • CONTRACTORS FLOATING EQUIPMENT

YOUR MARINE CONSULTANTS

MSCL INC.
ENGINEERING • CONSULTING • VENTURES

1452 Duke Street • PO Box 9910 Alexandria, VA 22304
(703) 370-7333 • (703) 370-7363 (FAX)

John A.C. Carter, Ph.D. Master Mariner, (U.S.) jacarter@compuserve.com
Malcolm MacKinnon III RADAR U.S.N. (Ret.) mmackm@sol.com

PROFESSIONAL

OCEAN ENERGY SYSTEMS Naval Architects & Marine Engineers

11777 Katy Freeway, Suite 100 Houston, TX 77079
281-679-7200

6713 Johnny Mercer Blvd Savannah, GA 31410
830-997-9984

Web Site - <http://www.oceaneng.com>

CRUISE SHIP SPECIALISTS

Nautical Designs Inc.
NAVAL ARCHITECTS / MARINE ENGINEERS
2101 S. ANDREWS AVE. FT. LAUDERDALE, FL 33316 PH: (954) 463-2033

NDI ENGINEERING COMPANY

Alteration Engineering • Plan Development
Optical Shaft Alignment • Bearing Reaction Testing
Inclining Experiments • COSAL and PTD • Vibration Analysis

ndi

Thorofare, NJ (609) 848-0033
internet: jsanial@ndieng.com

John E. Zuehlke—Sales & Service North American Cutting Systems

CNC Cutting Systems / Fabrication Machinery
190 Mesa Dr. Boulder Creek, CA 95006 USA
PHONE: 1-408-338-8250
FAX: 1-408-338-8024

NI-CO MARINE SPECIALTIES, INC.

QUALITY SERVICE ON MARINE GEARS,
TURBO CHARGERS, COUPLINGS AND SHAFT BRAKES
SALES AND SERVICE ON PNEUMATIC CLUTCHES.
39 LOUISIANA STREET
WEST WAGO, LA 70094
PHONE (504) 348-3282 • FAX (504) 348-3265

RODNEY E. LAY & ASSOCIATES NAVAL ARCHITECTS

13891 Atlantic Boulevard, Jacksonville Florida 32225
(904) 221-7447 D Fax (904) 221-1363
e-mail: rel@rodneyley.com
Web Site: www.rodneyley.com

M. ROSENBLATT & SON, INC.

NAVAL ARCHITECTS • MARINE ENGINEERS
Advisors and Consultants on
Marine Matters of All Types

SAN FRANCISCO • BREMERTON • NEW YORK • SAN DIEGO • WASHINGTON, DC
NEW ORLEANS • NEWPORT NEWS • NORFOLK • CHARLESTON • PHILADELPHIA

Corporate Headquarters: 350 Broadway, New York, NY 10013
Tel: (212) 431-6900 • Fax: (212) 334-0837
E-Mail: info@mrosenblatt.com • Web Site: www.mrosenblatt.com

SARGENT & HERKES, INC.

NAVAL ARCHITECTS • MARINE ENGINEERS
225 BARONNE ST., SUITE 1405
NEW ORLEANS, LA 70112
504-524-1612 • 504-523-2576 (Fax)
E-mail - SANDHINC@AOL.COM

Seaworthy Systems, Inc.

MARINE ENGINEERS AND NAVAL ARCHITECTS
Essex, CT 06426
(860) 767-9061; Fax: (860) 767-1263; www.seaworthyusa.com
SAN FRANCISCO • PHILADELPHIA • WASHINGTON, DC

sms

Naval Architects, Instrumentation Engineers, Ocean Engineers
Mechanical Engineers, Software Engineers, Coastal Engineers
Scientific Marine Services, Inc. Member of The BMT Group of Companies
Houston, Texas Tel: (281) 880-9280 Fax: (281) 880-9280
Escondido, California Tel: (760) 527-8628 Fax: (760) 527-8628
MARINE INSTRUMENTATION TRIALS and TESTING HULL MONITORING SYSTEMS
Web: www.smar.com



Ship Motion Associates
10 Danforth Street
Portland, ME 04101

- Computer-based analyses for naval architects & builders
- Speed/Power/Seakeeping analyses of high-speed craft
- CAD services for ships and boats of all sizes

Phone: 207-774-9616 dakers@shipmotion.com
Fax: 207-774-9646 <http://www.shipmotion.com>

Vesconite Stern Tube and Rudder Bushes

Proved for 25 years. ABS etc approved

VESCO PLASTICS South Africa
Tel: 011-2711-616 5065 Fax for pamphlet
Fax: 011-2711-615 3810

STUYVESANT MARINE SERVICES, INC.

DRY DOCK SPECIALISTS
Designs • Certifications • Inspections • Consulting
Hardware & Equipment for Marine Railways & Dry Docks
400 BORDER STREET • EAST BOSTON, MA 02128
TEL: 617-567-5050 FAX: 617-567-5151



A. K. Suda, Inc.

NAVAL ARCHITECTS & MARINE ENGINEERS

- Concept & Contract Design
- Construction Drawings
- Transportation Analysis
- Owner Representation
- Computer Applications

3004 19th Street Metairie, LA 70002
Phone (504) 835 - 1500
Fax (504) 831 - 1925

VIBRANALYSIS ENGINEERING CORP

PREDICTIVE MAINTENANCE PROGRAMS
• VIBRATION ANALYSIS
• FIELD & SHIP BALANCE
• ACoustical CONSULTANTS
• COMPUTERIZED DATA COLLECTION
• MARINE APPLICATIONS—INTRINSICAL IMAGING
800-553-1614
713-944-3633
9300 Gamebird Houston, TX 77034 Fax: 713-944-8797

DON'T BE LEFT BEHIND IN 1999...

Advertise in Maritime Reporter's
Wabita Classifieds

Contact Carme Rivera for details:
Phone: 212-477-6700
Fax: 212-454-6271
E-mail: rivera@marinelink.com
Visit our website at www.marinelink.com

Coming Up in Maritime Reporter February 1999

CRUISE SHIPS YEARBOOK: Your guide to the latest and greatest cruise ships, who's who in the industry and how they're making strides to meet growing demand.

NAVIGATION & COMMUNICATIONS ELECTRONICS SELECTION GUIDE: Next-generation equipment & systems designed to save time and money.

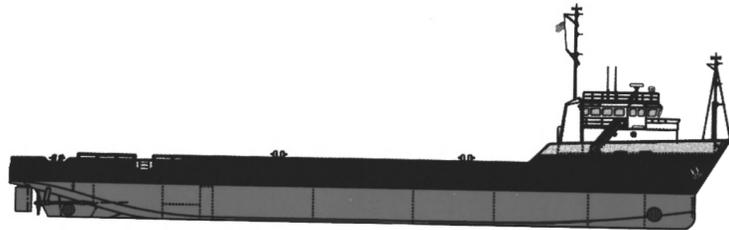
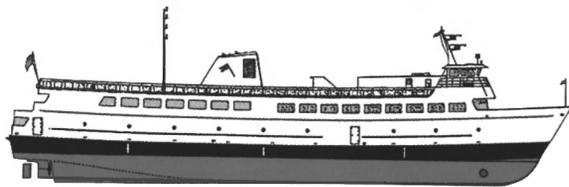
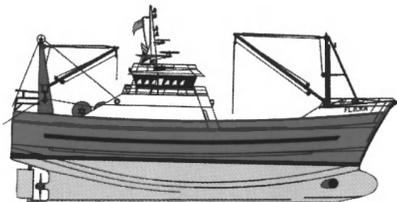
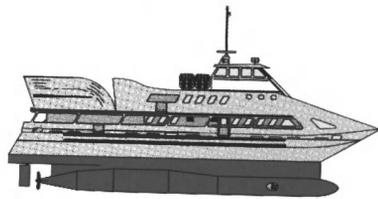
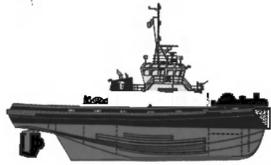
OIL SPILL TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS REVIEW

March 1999

World Ship Repair Technology Guide
Marine Electronics Yearbook
Paints, Coatings, Corrosion Control
Hull Construction Materials

April 1999

International Offshore Annual
World Ship Repair Atlas and Directory
Safety at Sea Products
Marine Literature Review



New Construction, Conversions, Repairs

Eastern Shipbuilding Group

P.O. Box 960, 2200 Nelson Street, Panama City, Florida 32402, Phone 850-763-1900, Fax: 850-763-7904
email: eastship@beaches.net

Circle 212 on Reader Service Card

**Question: How does MEMCO put 16,000 horsepower to work on the Mississippi River?
Answer: WITH KARL SENNER, INC. SUPPLIED REINTJES MARINE GEARS!**



M/V CHRISTOPHER M. PARSONAGE

Owner: Memco
Chesterfield, Missouri
Shipbuilder: Quality Shipyards, Inc.
Houma, Louisiana



M/V PATRICIA GAIL

Owner: Memco
Chesterfield, Missouri
Shipbuilder: Quality Shipyards, Inc.
Houma, Louisiana

**Karl Senner, Inc. supplied each vessel with two (2) Reintjes
WAF 5555 - 4.739:1, horizontal offset marine gears.
The control system on both vessels is a
Karl Senner, Inc. designed and supplied Rexroth
two station, pilot house and engine room, air control system.**

**REINTJES
MARINE GEARBOXES**

**REXROTH
MARINE CONTROLS**

**BERG PROPULSION
CONTROLLABLE PITCH PROPELLERS AND BOWTHRUSTERS**

**ABB
ASEA BROWN BOVERI
TURBOCHARGER SERVICE**

SALES, PARTS, SERVICE • 500 H.P. TO 20,000 H.P.



Karl Senner, Inc.

WEST COAST
Karl Senner, Inc.
12302 42nd Drive S.E.
Everett, WA 98208
Mr. Whitney Ducker
(206) 338-3344

NEW ORLEANS
Karl Senner, Inc.
25 W. Third St.
Kenner, LA 70062
(504) 469-4000
Telefax: (504) 464-7528

EAST COAST
Olof Wadehn Enterprises
30 Sheppard Lane
Huntington, Long Island
New York 11743
Mr. Olof Wadehn
(516) 692-4548